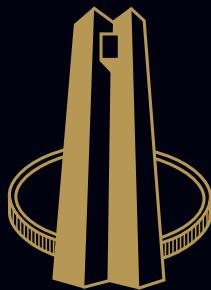


South Africa's balance of payments 1946-2000

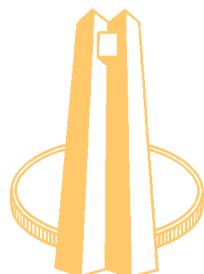
**Supplement to the South African Reserve Bank
Quarterly Bulletin June 2001**



South African Reserve Bank

South Africa's balance of payments 1946 - 2000

**Supplement to the South African Reserve Bank
Quarterly Bulletin June 2001**



South African Reserve Bank

Contents

South Africa's balance of payments 1946 - 2000	1
Notes to tables.....	5
Statistical tables.....	B-0

Table	Page "B"
1. Balance of Payments: Annual figures	0 - 7
2. Balance of Payments: Quarterly figures	8 - 28
3. Current account of the Balance of Payments.....	29 - 34
4. Foreign trade	35 - 40
5. Services, income and transfers: Annual figures.....	41 - 46
6. Services, income and transfers: Quarterly figures	47 - 57
7. Capital movements: Annual figures.....	58 - 63
8. Capital movements: Quarterly figures	64 - 71
9. Foreign liabilities of South Africa	72 - 77
10. Foreign liabilities of South Africa by selected countries	78 - 121
11. Foreign assets of South Africa	122 - 127
12. Foreign assets of South Africa by selected countries.....	128 - 171
13. Foreign debt of South Africa	172 - 173
14. Foreign debt of South Africa	172 - 173
15. Ratios of selected data	172 - 173
16. Maturity structure of foreign-currency denominated debt.....	174 - 177
17. Gold and other foreign reserves.....	178 - 192
18. Average daily turnover on the South African foreign exchange market.....	193 - 196
19. Average daily turnover on the South African foreign exchange market.....	197 - 200
20. Exchange rates	201 - 208
21. Exchange rates	209 - 216
22. Exchange rates, gold price and trade financing rates	217 - 224

South Africa's balance of payments 1946 - 2000

The South African Reserve Bank (Bank) became officially responsible for the compilation of South Africa's statistics on the international balance of payments and investment position in 1956, in terms of Government Notice Nos. 702 and 703 of 20 April 1956. Basic data on the balance of payments and the country's international investment position are collected from a wide variety of sources. The Bank always attempts to provide the most accurate information about the country's transactions with the rest of the world. With this in mind, the Bank conducts regular censuses of South Africa's foreign transactions, liabilities and assets. The results of these censuses are used to revise the data time series for previous years, to determine new benchmarks and to select new sample surveys.

Since the early 1980s there have been significant changes in the scope and complexity of international transactions in the world economy. These changes emanated from the liberalisation of financial markets, the widespread abolition of capital controls, innovations in the creation of financial instruments and new approaches to the restructuring of external debt. In addition, there was strong growth in international trade in services. These developments necessitated changes in the recording and the classification of such transactions in the structure of the balance-of-payments accounts. The fifth edition of the International Monetary Fund's *Balance of Payments Manual* standardises the concepts, definitions and classifications of international transactions. It also facilitates the collection, organisation and comparability of statistics on the balance of payments, international investment position and foreign debt.

The Balance of Payments Manual (BPM5)

- provides a conceptual framework to reconcile balance-of-payments flows (transactions) with stocks of financial assets and liabilities (the international investment position);
- harmonises the balance-of-payments transaction flows with the rest-of-the-world account in the United Nations' System of National Accounts (SNA);
- distinguishes between international transactions in services and transactions in income;
- expands the list of identifiable transactions in services to reflect their growing importance and their contributions to or linkages with other statistical systems; and
- expands the coverage of financial flows and the restructuring of stocks.

Previous special balance-of-payments supplements to the *Quarterly Bulletin* focused mainly on the revision of balance-of-payments statistics following the results of specific census projects; the last supplement of this nature was released in June 1993. The present supplement is occasioned primarily by changes made to the definitions of certain balance-of-payments aggregates and by changes in the analytical presentation of balance-of-payments statements as proposed in the BPM5. The purpose of this supplement is to present a comprehensive overview of developments in balance-of-payments aggregates since 1946 in a format which is consistent with the international framework presented by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Revised balance-of-payments statements for the period 1991 to 1999 have already been released in the June 1999 *Quarterly Bulletin*.

The structure of the balance of payments as presented in BPM5 corresponds with the rest-of-the-world account in the national accounts and consists of the current account, the capital transfer account and the financial account. The definition and coverage of the current account of the balance of payments were revised in the BPM5. The current account now consists of separate accounts for goods, services, income and current transfers, and it measures transactions related to production, income and expenditure. Previously, the current account by definition included all transfers.

Transactions in goods consist of most of the movable goods that changed ownership between South African residents and non-residents. In conformity with the new guidelines, this classification has been expanded to incorporate certain transactions which were previously recorded under services such as goods for processing, repairs on goods and goods procured in ports by carriers. The expansion of goods transactions to include goods for processing and repairs on goods, meets the criteria specified by the SNA. Processing implies that goods are temporarily sent abroad for some kind of transformation without any change of ownership. In the case of repairs on goods, only the net fee for repairs is recorded. Goods procured in ports by carriers, i.e. the supply of fuel and provisions to ships and aircraft, were previously registered in the services account as transportation services.

The list of standard identified components and sub-components of international trade in service has been expanded. The greater emphasis on disaggregated data stems from the perception that the production and trade of services differ from the production and trade of goods. The services account includes the transportation of goods and passengers, travel and other services. The category for other services includes construction services, financial and insurance services, miscellaneous business, professional and technical services, as well as personal, cultural and recreational services and government services.

Income refers to income earned by South African residents from non-residents and vice versa. The two components of income flows, namely compensation of employees and investment income, are identified separately as current-account transactions. Compensation of employees includes wages, salaries and other benefits earned by individuals from countries other than those in which they are resident. Investment income comprises income earned from the provision of financial capital and is classified as direct and non-direct (i.e. portfolio and other) income.

Current transfers represent transactions offsetting the provision of resources between residents and non-residents with no *quid pro quo* (reciprocal exchange) in economic value. Current transfers are regarded as having a direct impact on the level of disposable income and hence on the consumption of goods and services. Transactions classified as current transfers include gifts in cash or in kind to be used for consumption purposes, social insurance contributions and benefits, and taxes imposed by governments.

The Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU) Agreement provides for the transfer of funds by South Africa as administrator of the customs revenue pool to the other member countries. Such payments can be subdivided into a basic payment of revenue collected on imports into the member country, and a further payment to compensate the member for the advantages accruing to South Africa in terms of the SACU Agreement. For greater consistency among the member countries of SACU, the additional amount of compensation to member countries in terms of the SACU Agreement is recorded as a current transfer payment in the South African balance

of payments. The amount collected from member countries is still part of the adjustment made to merchandise export values for regional coverage. Previously, the full payment in terms of the SACU Agreement was treated as part of the coverage adjustment.

The newly created capital transfer account consists of two major components: capital transfers and the acquisition or disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets. Capital transfers are transactions offsetting the transfer of the ownership of fixed assets, transfers of funds associated with the development of fixed assets (such as a grant by a foreign government earmarked for a housing project in South Africa), debt forgiveness (previously excluded from the balance-of-payments accounts) and transfers by migrants, i.e. the value of household and personal effects as well as financial claims and liabilities transferred by migrants from former to new economies. Transactions in non-produced, non-financial assets are not identified separately in the presentation of South Africa's balance of payments.

The financial account, which includes roughly all the transactions recorded in the former capital account, comprises all transactions in foreign assets and foreign liabilities as well as transactions involving the creation and liquidation of financial claims associated with changes of ownership in foreign financial assets and liabilities during a specific period. The primary classification is by functional category or type of investment (direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment). For analytical purposes in the balance-of-payments context, the components of investment are all classified according to the institutional sector classification of the resident creditor or debtor (monetary authorities, public authorities, public corporations, the banking sector and the private non-banking sector).

As in previous editions of the *Balance of Payments Manual*, international investment is classified primarily on a directional basis, i.e. non-resident investment in the reporting economy and resident investment abroad. Direct investment includes transactions related to the acquisition of share capital in foreign countries by establishing new businesses, or through mergers and takeovers. The objective must be to obtain a meaningful say in the management of the enterprises involved. Furthermore direct investment comprises not only the initial equity transaction establishing the relationship between a direct investor and an enterprise, but also all subsequent transactions between affiliated enterprises. Transactions in real estate also form part of direct investment. In the BPM5 a few minor changes have been made to the scope of direct investment. These include

- the lowering of the equity threshold used to determine a direct investment relationship between a direct investor in one country and a direct investment enterprise in another country, from the previous 25 per cent to 10 per cent. In the case of South Africa, this change has had only a marginal impact on direct investment flows and the country's international investment position;
- the subdivision, for the first time, of equity and other capital; and
- the exclusion of loan capital from direct investment, other than that representing permanent debt (i.e. loan capital representing a lasting interest) in the case of banks and other financial intermediaries in a direct relationship.

Portfolio investment consists of international equity and debt securities not classified as direct investment. The coverage of portfolio investment has been expanded to reflect the growth in new financial instruments in recent years. In addition to long-term debt and equity securities, money-market debt instruments and tradable financial derivatives are included in portfolio investment. Transactions in derivatives

are treated as separate (mainly financial) transactions, rather than as integral parts of underlying transactions to which they may be linked as hedges.

Other investment is a residual category which includes all financial transactions not covered under direct investment, portfolio investment or gold and other foreign reserves. In contrast to both direct investment and portfolio investment, the BPM5 suggests that a long-term and a short-term maturity breakdown should be maintained as a third-level basis of classification. Other investment comprises trade credits, loans, currency and deposits, and other assets and liabilities. In the case of South Africa, the use of IMF credit facilities by central government as well as the utilisation of credit facilities by the Reserve Bank is not classified as part of other investment as proposed in the BPM5. For analytical purposes, these liabilities are treated as part of reserve-related liabilities.

The adoption of the double-entry accounting system for recording balance-of-payment transactions means that, in principle, the net sum of all credit and debit entries should equal the change in the country's net gold and other foreign reserves. The net effect of differences in coverage, timing and valuation and also the errors and omissions that occur in compiling all the individual component series, are entered as unrecorded transactions and calculated as a balancing item.

Changes in the country's gross and net gold and other foreign reserves are identified separately. The objective is to exclude compensatory borrowing from non-residents in order to obtain a balance which reflects the influence that "pure" balance-of-payments transactions have on the country's gold and other foreign reserves. Changes in the net foreign reserves are determined by subtracting from changes in the gross gold and foreign reserves the changes in the liabilities of the Reserve Bank, changes in short-term foreign loans to the central government and valuation adjustments. South Africa's foreign reserves therefore reflect the liquid assets available to the monetary authorities for financing disequilibria in the balance of payments. Foreign reserves include gold, special drawing rights, the reserve position in the IMF and foreign-exchange holdings.

The international investment position measures an economy's stock of external assets and liabilities whereas the financial account measures transactions in these assets and liabilities. Both the financial account and the international investment position are subdivided into direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These balance sheet totals could be used *inter alia* to determine or check investment income receipts and payments to and from the rest of the world.

Notes to tables

Balance of payments: Quarterly figures – Table 2

Quarterly financial account statistics are only available from 1985 onwards.

Services, income and transfers – Table 6

Quarterly information is only available from 1980 onwards.

Capital movements – Table 8

Quarterly statistics are only available from 1985 onwards.

TABLE 1

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹**Annual figures**

R millions

		1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	161	216	314	302	441	585	583
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	203	195	200	227	294	300	304
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	67	68	80	86	89	87	111
Income receipts	(5680J)	7	9	12	15	17	34	29
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	442	614	722	644	628	958	857
Less: Payments for services	(5004J)	76	100	115	109	108	147	161
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	92	93	108	122	158	186	198
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006J)	-11	-54	-1	-3	1	1	4
Balance on current account.....	(5007J)	-183	-373	-340	-248	-52	-284	-185
Capital transfer account (net receipts +).....	(5682J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Net direct investment	(5683J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Assets	(5660J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Assets	(5666J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Net other investment	(5685J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-88	-4	-167	-133	141	-70	-13
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	1	2	-5	-4	2	-2	-2
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	37	-	-	31	-	-	-
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-50	-2	-172	-106	143	-72	-15
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	95	369	173	115	193	214	172

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	601	667	740	826	907	791	890
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	306	329	366	395	429	440	503
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	111	123	136	145	153	154	164
Income receipts	(5680J)	28	34	36	41	41	43	49
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	874	908	996	1 022	1 136	1 156	1 025
Less: Payments for services.....	(5004J)	157	157	176	175	193	190	169
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	205	226	244	270	260	263	280
Current transfers (net receipts +).....	(5006J)	8	6	9	5	5	5	4
Balance on current account	(5007J)	-182	-132	-129	-5	-54	-176	136
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)								
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	...	...	...	64	2	63	24
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	...	...	...	-45	-20	-36	-15
Net direct investment	(5683J)	...	...	...	19	-18	27	9
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	...	...	...	-6	-26	20	-15
Assets.....	(5660J)	...	...	...	-4	-1	-1	-2
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	...	...	...	-10	-27	19	-17
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	...	...	...	3	6	45	-21
Assets.....	(5666J)	...	...	...	10	-11	14	-20
Net other investment.....	(5685J)	...	...	...	13	-5	59	-41
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	...	...	...	22	-50	105	-49
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	...	...	...	53	26	42	47
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-51	90	-40	20	-78	-29	134
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	-3	-2	-2	4	15	21	-27
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-54	88	-42	24	-63	-8	107
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	131	222	89	75	-24	147	-2

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	892	912	964	1 024	1 080	1 075	1 194
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	530	576	632	688	736	775	769
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	177	182	189	214	217	231	268
Income receipts	(5680J)	47	46	53	45	60	63	79
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	1 152	1 043	1 067	1 320	1 621	1 846	1 703
Less: Payments for services.....	(5004J)	177	170	187	241	270	322	339
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	283	312	284	276	328	360	389
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006J)	1	2	7	5	11	15	16
Balance on current account.....	(5007J)	35	193	307	139	-115	-369	-105
Capital transfer account (net receipts +).....	(5682J)	-	-	-5	8	9	-	4
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	-31	-3	11	5	-3	63	88
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-12	-23	-42	3	8	-3	-22
Net direct investment	(5683J)	-43	-26	-31	8	5	60	66
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	-77	-39	-73	-101	-62	38	-19
Assets.....	(5660J)	-5	-	-1	1	-3	1	3
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	-82	-39	-74	-100	-65	39	-16
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	-11	30	-2	21	36	67	116
Assets.....	(5666J)	-32	-42	5	-14	-32	6	-39
Net other investment	(5685J)	-43	-12	3	7	4	73	77
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	-168	-77	-102	-85	-56	172	127
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	-20	-15	25	21	65	116	100
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-153	101	225	83	-97	-81	126
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	10	-15	4	3	8	40	14
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-143	86	229	86	-89	-38	140
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	-188	-92	-82	-56	18	288	231

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	1 344	1 590	1 556	1 542	1 682	2 327	2 571
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	775	769	847	837	922	1 161	1 770
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	299	327	354	410	490	556	665
Income receipts	(5680J)	102	107	125	126	145	164	262
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	2 002	1 959	2 226	2 665	3 020	2 954	3 698
Less: Payments for services.....	(5004J)	382	406	467	576	667	686	795
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	423	476	553	600	614	704	904
Current transfers (net receipts +).....	(5006J)	19	34	21	5	-2	-8	-38
Balance on current account	(5007J)	-268	-14	-343	-921	-1 064	-144	-167
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682J)	3	3	4	3	2	1	2
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	49	169	166	239	186	88	19
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-6	-18	-20	-12	-21	-15	-36
Net direct investment	(5683J)	43	151	146	227	165	73	-17
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	6	158	28	198	282	226	62
Assets.....	(5660J)	-3	-12	-9	6	7	12	-2
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	3	146	19	204	289	238	60
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	68	180	91	144	240	351	130
Assets.....	(5666J)	-49	-72	-78	-85	-72	-89	-83
Net other investment.....	(5685J)	19	108	13	59	168	262	47
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	65	405	178	490	622	573	90
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	193	113	105	122	89	-43	-2
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-7	507	-56	-306	-351	387	-77
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	-12	27	-9	20	112	-28	-11
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	-8	-	7	24	83	78	-15
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-27	534	-58	-262	-156	437	-103
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	261	521	287	615	713	531	90

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	3 408	3 967	5 114	6 350	7 453	8 897	10 140
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	2 565	2 540	2 346	2 795	3 864	6 003	10 141
Service receipts	(5002J)	820	1 059	1 097	1 215	1 439	1 684	1 913
Income receipts	(5680J)	207	229	318	230	345	482	445
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	5 929	6 917	7 636	7 105	8 314	10 116	14 610
Less: Payments for services	(5004J)	1 001	1 323	1 298	1 538	1 795	2 020	2 546
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	1 056	1 367	1 624	1 741	2 043	2 452	3 035
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006J)	1	35	20	2	6	23	112
Balance on current account	(5007J)	-985	-1 777	-1 663	208	955	2 501	2 560
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682J)	6	10	7	-2	-5	-1	-9
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	473	139	16	-106	-95	-408	-8
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-78	-93	-28	-59	-207	-9	-588
Net direct investment	(5683J)	395	46	-12	-165	-302	-417	-596
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	183	475	106	-107	-201	-187	-384
Assets	(5660J)	11	6	5	2	4	4	-
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	194	481	111	-105	-197	-183	-384
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	842	1 242	1 276	323	351	-598	71
Assets	(5666J)	-217	-195	-252	-179	-187	-710	-214
Net other investment	(5685J)	625	1 047	1 024	144	164	-1 308	-143
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	1 214	1 574	1 123	-126	-335	-1 908	-1 123
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	-464	-174	-643	-221	-80	-213	-766
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-229	-367	-1 176	-141	535	379	662
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	123	479	658	-206	-500	-360	-76
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	30	85	302	246	1 406	2 035	926
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-76	197	-216	-101	1 441	2 054	1 512
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687J)	756	1 410	487	-349	-420	-2 122	-1 898

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	10 356	10 847	10 902	13 681	20 874	24 752	26 729
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	8 340	8 627	9 929	11 684	15 460	16 719	17 823
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	2 237	2 490	2 527	3 050	3 841	4 324	4 727
Income receipts	(5680J)	473	506	730	1 059	2 216	2 714	2 756
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	18 664	18 501	16 296	21 986	23 847	26 382	29 182
Less: Payments for services.....	(5004J)	3 397	3 656	3 520	4 175	4 950	6 138	6 354
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	3 614	3 902	4 470	5 475	7 945	9 445	9 102
Current transfers (net receipts +).....	(5006J)	88	22	-225	-357	-388	-84	-578
Balance on current account	(5007J)	-4 181	-3 567	-423	-2 519	5 261	6 460	6 819
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682J)	8	10	-4	-5	-58	-131	-111
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	57	358	79	619	-998	-114	-387
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-565	6	-174	-285	-114	-161	-224
Net direct investment	(5683J)	-508	364	-95	334	-1 112	-275	-611
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	15	849	-643	1 726	-77	-1 704	-1 611
Assets.....	(5660J)	1	6	87	39	17	-13	-31
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	16	855	-556	1 765	-60	-1 717	-1 642
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	2 962	2 051	2 195	1 469	-1 429	-1 384	-416
Assets.....	(5666J)	-444	-153	-429	-601	-1 793	-2 158	-18
Net other investment.....	(5685J)	2 518	1 898	1 766	868	-3 222	-3 542	-434
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	2 026	3 117	1 115	2 967	-4 394	-5 534	-2 687
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	122	1 202	-324	-1 218	-1 980	325	-1 250
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-2 025	762	364	-775	-1 171	1 120	2 771
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	1 018	155	712	47	-65	-2 273	-886
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	-542	-841	-431	1 083	1 802	989	330
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-1 549	76	645	355	566	-164	2 215
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	2 156	4 329	787	1 744	-6 432	-5 340	-4 048

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
Current account								
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	33 464	40 050	44 740	46 147	50 446	58 428	69 866
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	19 701	19 140	18 177	19 587	19 391	22 449	23 670
Service receipts	(5002J)	5 456	7 560	8 800	8 804	9 561	10 701	13 306
Income receipts	(5680J)	2 814	3 141	1 701	2 414	2 649	2 286	3 455
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	40 008	45 067	44 706	47 466	51 976	60 512	77 675
Less: Payments for services	(5004J)	7 385	8 758	9 670	10 554	12 427	15 407	18 072
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	10 026	11 978	12 743	11 273	11 050	10 986	12 054
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006J)	-555	-552	-828	-1 418	-1 042	-2 092	-2 160
Balance on current account	(5007J)	3 461	3 536	5 471	6 241	5 552	4 867	336
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682J)	-78	-71	-147	-99	-120	-188	-236
Financial account								
Direct investment								
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	367	-542	-203	685	10	33	1 348
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-155	-441	-71	-574	-5 524	-974	-4 388
Net direct investment	(5683J)	212	-983	-274	111	-5 514	-941	-3 040
Portfolio investment								
Liabilities	(5644J)	-721	773	837	1 740	5 227	2 427	10 298
Assets	(5660J)	-31	-534	-821	-1 074	-277	-10	-290
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	-752	239	16	666	4 950	2 417	10 008
Other investment								
Liabilities	(5650J)	-3 466	-331	-1 585	-3 091	5	-6 332	-1 554
Assets	(5666J)	-483	-1 650	342	-229	-932	-813	-1 055
Net other investment	(5685J)	-3 949	-1 981	-1 243	-3 320	-927	-7 145	-2 609
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	-4 489	-2 725	-1 501	-2 543	-1 491	-5 669	4 359
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	-1 937	-709	-271	538	-3 377	-7 923	-1 572
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	-3 043	31	3 552	4 137	564	-8 913	2 887
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	1 363	1 358	-2 673	-1 024	808	7 427	-413
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	445	-1 190	-520	-468	326	1 609	344
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	-1 235	199	359	2 645	1 698	123	2 818
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687J)	-6 504	-3 505	-1 919	-2 104	-4 988	-13 780	2 551

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 1 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Current account							
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000J)	86 580	103 906	118 012	135 214	150 604	191 345
Net gold exports ³	(5001J)	22 538	26 300	25 818	25 907	24 279	27 162
Service receipts.....	(5002J)	16 751	21 589	24 587	29 068	31 000	35 297
Income receipts	(5680J)	4 128	4 663	6 011	7 193	9 424	15 124
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003J)	99 425	118 658	133 061	150 705	149 540	189 012
Less: Payments for services.....	(5004J)	21 667	24 681	27 657	30 927	34 492	38 906
Less: Income payments	(5681J)	14 554	18 041	20 808	24 524	29 011	37 638
Current transfers (net receipts +).....	(5006J)	-2 340	-3 206	-3 328	-4 093	-5 662	-6 422
Balance on current account	(5007J)	-7 989	-8 128	-10 426	-12 867	-3 398	-3 050
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682J)	-145	-203	-892	-309	-260	-363
Financial account							
Direct investment							
Liabilities ⁴	(5640J)	4 502	3 515	17 587	3 104	9 184	6 083
Assets ⁵	(5656J)	-9 059	-4 485	-10 831	-9 841	-11 914	-3 913
Net direct investment	(5683J)	-4 557	-970	6 756	-6 737	-2 730	2 170
Portfolio investment							
Liabilities	(5644J)	10 651	17 983	51 563	50 452	83 883	11 793
Assets.....	(5660J)	-1 631	-8 407	-20 983	-30 077	-31 537	-25 628
Net portfolio investment	(5684J)	9 020	9 576	30 580	20 375	52 346	-13 835
Other investment							
Liabilities	(5650J)	17 217	7 492	-1 330	6 534	-16 995	10 044
Assets.....	(5666J)	-1 899	-2 704	-8 957	-2 872	-10 271	-7 933
Net other investment.....	(5685J)	15 318	4 788	-10 287	3 662	-27 266	2 111
Balance on financial account	(5688J)	19 781	13 394	27 049	17 300	22 350	-9 554
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686J)	-3 061	-10 166	-4 870	-8 143	7 173	18 081
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020J)	8 586	-5 103	10 861	-4 019	25 865	5 114
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021J)	-5 306	-6	8 089	4 529	-65	-1 922
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022J)	315	3 245	258	6 167	1 143	11 919
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023J)	3 595	-1 864	19 208	6 677	26 943	15 111
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687J)	16 575	3 025	21 287	8 848	29 263	8 164

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹**Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1960					1961					
	01	02	03	04	1960	01	02	03	04	1961	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	233	249	209	201	892	228	223	213	248	912
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	128	126	145	131	530	140	145	144	147	576
Service receipts	(5002K)	43	42	44	48	177	43	43	46	50	182
Income receipts	(5680K)	12	9	9	17	47	8	11	10	17	46
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	281	304	294	273	1 152	290	275	235	243	1 043
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	41	47	46	43	177	38	50	41	41	170
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	72	71	71	69	283	82	84	76	70	312
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	4	-3	-	-	1	4	-2	-	-	2
Balance on current account	(5007K)	26	1	-4	12	35	13	11	61	108	193
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	-31	...	...	...	...	-3
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-12	...	...	...	...	-23
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	-43	...	...	...	...	-26
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-77	...	...	...	...	-39
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	-5	...	...	...	...	-
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-82	...	...	...	...	-39
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	-11	...	...	...	...	30
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-32	...	...	...	...	-42
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	-43	...	...	...	...	-12
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	-168	...	...	...	...	-77
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-20	...	...	...	...	-15
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-20	-56	-56	-21	-153	-19	-12	43	89	101
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-2	-3	12	3	10	-1	-6	-7	-1	-15
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-22	-59	-44	-18	-143	-20	-18	36	88	86
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	-46	-57	-52	-33	-188	-32	-23	-18	-19	-92

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1962					1963				
	01	02	03	04	1962	01	02	03	04	1963
Current account										
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	239	271	233	221	964	236	268	253	267 1 024
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	153	161	156	162	632	168	173	171	176 688
Service receipts	(5002K)	45	45	47	52	189	51	51	54	58 214
Income receipts	(5680K)	10	12	11	20	53	8	11	10	16 45
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	257	249	265	296	1 067	321	329	324	346 1 320
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	38	52	46	51	187	54	61	60	66 241
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	69	68	73	74	284	66	67	71	72 276
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	3	1	1	2	7	3	1	1	- 5
Balance on current account	(5007K)	86	121	64	36	307	25	47	34	33 139
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-1	-1	-1	-2	-5	1	2	2	3 8
Financial account										
Direct investment										
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	5
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-42	...	...	...	3
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	-31	...	...	...	8
Portfolio investment										
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-73	...	...	...	-101
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	-1	...	...	...	1
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-74	...	...	...	-100
Other investment										
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	-2	...	...	...	21
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	-14
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	7
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	-102	...	...	...	... -85
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	21
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	80	85	43	17	225	16	15	49	3 83
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-	-1	3	2	4	-1	2	-2	4 3
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	80	84	46	19	229	15	17	47	7 86
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	-6	-36	-21	-19	-82	-9	-32	15	-30 -56

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1964					1965					
	01	02	03	04	1964	01	02	03	04	1965	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	279	288	253	260	1 080	255	272	245	303	1 075
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	169	183	192	192	736	191	190	195	199	775
Service receipts	(5002K)	52	52	54	59	217	56	55	58	62	231
Income receipts	(5680K)	12	11	10	27	60	8	16	12	27	63
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	383	393	412	433	1 621	452	507	477	410	1 846
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	62	70	70	68	270	73	93	80	76	322
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	76	83	75	94	328	82	94	80	104	360
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	3	3	3	2	11	5	4	4	2	15
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-6	-9	-45	-55	-115	-92	-157	-123	3	-369
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	3	2	2	2	9	-	-	-	-	-
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	-3	...	...	...	...	63
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	-3
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	60
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-62	...	...	...	...	38
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	-3	...	...	...	...	1
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-65	...	...	...	...	39
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	67
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-32	...	...	...	...	6
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	73
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	-56	...	...	...	...	172
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	65	...	...	...	...	116
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-20	-31	-15	-31	-97	-49	-96	-26	90	-81
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	9	5	-7	1	8	-	2	15	23	40
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-11	-26	-22	-30	-89	-46	-94	-11	113	-38
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	-14	-22	30	24	18	43	61	97	87	288

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1966					1967					
	01	02	03	04	1966	01	02	03	04	1967	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	268	294	341	291	1 194	317	320	356	351	1 344
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	195	189	192	193	769	192	198	195	190	775
Service receipts	(5002K)	66	61	69	72	268	69	69	81	80	299
Income receipts	(5680K)	15	21	15	28	79	15	28	14	45	102
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	405	390	444	464	1 703	522	536	507	437	2 002
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	68	78	95	98	339	94	98	92	98	382
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	88	95	92	114	389	100	109	87	127	423
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	4	4	5	3	16	4	6	7	2	19
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-13	6	-9	-89	-105	-119	-122	-33	6	-268
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	-	1	3
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	88	...	...	...	...	49
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-22	...	...	...	...	-6
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	66	...	...	...	...	43
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-19	...	...	...	...	6
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	-3
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-16	...	...	...	...	3
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	116	...	...	...	...	68
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-39	...	...	...	...	-49
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	77	...	...	...	...	19
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	127	...	...	...	...	65
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	...	...	193
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	26	103	10	-13	126	-81	-33	22	85	-7
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	11	-6	-	9	14	3	-1	-	-14	-12
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-8	-8
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	37	97	10	-4	140	-78	-34	22	63	-27
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	39	97	19	76	231	38	89	55	79	261

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1968					1969					
	01	02	03	04	1968	01	02	03	04	1969	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	422	394	418	356	1 590	421	378	369	388 1 556	
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	178	197	195	199	769	216	190	216	225 847	
Service receipts	(5002K)	80	79	80	88	327	86	84	88	96 354	
Income receipts	(5680K)	28	26	15	38	107	14	32	24	55 125	
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	485	483	489	502	1 959	481	543	598	604 2 226	
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	82	106	108	110	406	94	119	117	137 467	
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	111	110	106	149	476	120	122	116	195 553	
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	4	11	11	8	34	4	9	5	3 21	
Balance on current account	(5007K)	34	8	16	-72	-14	46	-91	-129	-169 -343	
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	1	-	1	1	3	1	1	1	1 4	
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	169	166
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-18	-20
Net direct investment	(5683K)	151	146
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	158	28
Assets	(5660K)	-12	-9
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	146	19
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	180	91
Assets	(5666K)	-72	-78
Net other investment	(5685K)	108	13
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	405	...	...	...	... 178
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	113	105
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	156	160	121	70	507	104	-76	-122	38 -56	
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	13	10	-8	12	27	4	-	24	-37	-9
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	169	170	113	82	534	108	-76	-98	8 -58	
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	122	152	105	142	521	58	15	7	207	287

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	01	02	03	04	1970		1971				
					1970	01	02	03	04	1971	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	367	419	375	381	1 542	354	449	424	455	1 682
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	192	214	217	214	837	210	227	234	251	922
Service receipts	(5002K)	101	97	103	109	410	115	118	122	135	490
Income receipts	(5680K)	18	30	23	55	126	25	36	30	54	145
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	603	665	674	723	2 665	778	742	757	743	3 020
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	110	131	175	160	576	150	161	176	180	667
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	126	138	137	199	600	161	146	136	171	614
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-3	5	4	-1	5	-4	2	3	-3	-2
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-164	-169	-264	-324	-921	-389	-217	-256	-202	-1 064
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	1	6	-5	1	3	1	-	-	1	2
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	239	...	...	...	...	186
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-12	...	...	...	...	-21
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	227	...	...	...	...	165
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	198	...	...	...	...	282
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	7
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	204	...	...	...	...	289
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	144	...	...	...	...	240
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-85	...	...	...	...	-72
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	59	...	...	...	...	168
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	490	...	...	...	...	622
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	122	...	...	...	...	89
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-51	-35	-123	-97	-306	-87	-62	-104	-98	-351
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	2	24	-4	-2	20	7	9	15	81	112
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	24	-	-	-	24	15	2	-	66	83
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-25	-11	-127	-99	-262	-65	-51	-89	49	-156
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	113	134	141	227	615	302	155	152	104	713

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1972					1973					
	01	02	03	04	1972	01	02	03	04	1973	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	485	609	641	592	2 327	704	611	724	532	2 571
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	256	274	317	314	1 161	362	438	505	465	1 770
Service receipts	(5002K)	129	134	143	150	556	158	159	171	177	665
Income receipts	(5680K)	25	55	35	49	164	50	46	43	123	262
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	733	729	704	788	2 954	832	863	956	1 047	3 698
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	144	160	195	187	686	154	189	222	230	795
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	133	157	181	233	704	211	210	215	268	904
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-6	2	-	-4	-8	-5	1	-4	-30	-38
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-121	28	56	-107	-144	72	-7	46	-278	-167
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	2
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	88	...	...	...	...	19
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-15	...	...	...	...	-36
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	73	...	...	...	...	-17
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	226	...	...	...	...	62
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	-2
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	238	...	...	...	...	60
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	351	...	...	...	...	130
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-89	...	...	...	...	-83
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	262	...	...	...	...	47
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	573	...	...	...	...	90
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-43	...	...	...	...	-2
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	19	199	167	2	387	174	92	-131	-212	-77
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	9	-45	-19	27	-28	-16	-6	35	-24	-11
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	28	2	-8	56	78	-5	14	-	-24	-15
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	56	156	140	85	437	153	100	-96	-260	-103
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	140	171	111	109	531	102	99	-177	66	90

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1974					1975					
	01	02	03	04	1974	01	02	03	04	1975	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	717	976	929	786	3 408	985	930	1 065	987	3 967
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	602	643	606	714	2 565	638	615	644	643	2 540
Service receipts	(5002K)	182	190	220	228	820	266	259	258	276	1 059
Income receipts	(5680K)	39	49	46	73	207	44	48	66	71	229
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	1 181	1 499	1 595	1 654	5 929	1 697	1 650	1 732	1 838	6 917
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	187	232	298	284	1 001	315	352	311	345	1 323
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	221	260	276	299	1 056	313	351	333	370	1 367
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-4	2	3	-	1	4	17	10	4	35
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-53	-131	-365	-436	-985	-388	-484	-333	-572	-1 777
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	1	1	1	3	6	2	2	3	3	10
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	473	...	...	...	...	139
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-78	...	...	...	...	-93
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	395	...	...	...	...	46
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	183	...	...	...	...	475
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	6
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	194	...	...	...	...	481
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	842	...	...	...	...	1 242
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-217	...	...	...	...	-195
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	625	...	...	...	...	1 047
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	1 214	...	...	...	...	1 574
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-464	...	...	...	...	-174
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	25	-139	-107	-8	-229	17	-239	-54	-91	-367
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	47	6	29	41	123	-20	245	136	118	479
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	15	2	10	3	30	-3	21	65	2	85
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	87	-131	-68	36	-76	-6	27	147	29	197
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	78	-8	258	428	756	405	245	279	481	1 410

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1976					1977					
	01	02	03	04	1976	01	02	03	04	1977	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	1 185	1 256	1 491	1 182	5 114	1 489	1 634	1 777	1 450	6 350
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	598	603	567	578	2 346	609	701	668	817	2 795
Service receipts	(5002K)	264	275	278	280	1 097	293	297	306	319	1 215
Income receipts	(5680K)	55	74	69	120	318	52	57	36	85	230
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	1 998	1 981	1 828	1 829	7 636	1 784	1 715	1 863	1 743	7 105
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	299	313	345	341	1 298	371	352	390	425	1 538
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	363	458	375	428	1 624	379	456	426	480	1 741
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-8	16	7	5	20	11	-1	-8	-	2
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-566	-528	-136	-433	-1 663	-80	165	100	23	208
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	3	1	2	1	7	1	-	-2	-1	-2
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	-106
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-28	...	...	...	...	-59
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	-12	...	...	...	...	-165
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	106	...	...	...	...	-107
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	2
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	111	...	...	...	...	-105
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	1 276	...	...	...	...	323
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-252	...	...	...	...	-179
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	1 024	...	...	...	...	144
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	1 123	...	...	...	...	-126
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-643	...	...	...	...	-221
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-335	-471	-233	-137	-1 176	-193	-25	-8	85	-141
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	290	75	117	176	658	86	-111	-35	-146	-206
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	292	1	3	6	302	1	227	7	11	246
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	247	-395	-113	45	-216	-106	91	-36	-50	-101
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	231	57	-97	296	487	-113	-190	-108	62	-349

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1978					1979					
	01	02	03	04	1978	01	02	03	04	1979	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	1 802	1 852	2 123	1 676	7 453	2 233	1 928	2 541	2 195	8 897
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	830	903	1 013	1 118	3 864	1 238	1 245	1 504	2 016	6 003
Service receipts	(5002K)	338	341	364	396	1 439	408	397	420	459	1 684
Income receipts	(5680K)	36	57	90	162	345	85	113	72	212	482
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	1 841	2 152	2 072	2 249	8 314	2 016	2 349	2 814	2 937	10 116
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	399	426	532	438	1 795	451	450	553	566	2 020
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	422	539	502	580	2 043	512	639	599	702	2 452
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	2	3	-1	2	6	2	17	-1	5	23
Balance on current account	(5007K)	346	39	483	87	955	987	262	570	682	2 501
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-1	-3	-2	1	-5	1	-	-	-2	-1
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	-95	...	...	...	...	-408
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-207	...	...	...	...	-9
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	-302	...	...	...	...	-417
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-201	...	...	...	...	-187
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-197	...	...	...	...	-183
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	351	...	...	...	...	-598
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-187	...	...	...	...	-710
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	164	...	...	...	...	-1 308
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	-335	...	...	...	...	-1 908
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-80	...	...	...	...	-213
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	42	43	245	205	535	270	-73	290	-108	379
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-70	6	-252	-184	-500	-58	-4	-125	-173	-360
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	13	1 107	263	23	1 406	164	279	681	911	2 035
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-15	1 156	256	44	1 441	376	202	846	630	2 054
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	-304	4	-238	118	-420	-717	-335	-280	-790	-2 122

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1980					1981					
	01	02	03	04	1980	01	02	03	04	1981	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	2 819	2 601	2 546	2 174	10 140	2 459	2 478	2 584	2 835	10 356
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	2 795	1 971	2 885	2 490	10 141	2 124	1 904	2 095	2 217	8 340
Service receipts	(5002K)	459	452	474	528	1 913	548	539	544	606	2 237
Income receipts	(5680K)	93	118	71	163	445	112	149	79	133	473
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	2 929	3 671	3 959	4 051	14 610	3 908	4 714	4 984	5 058	18 664
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	453	548	799	746	2 546	669	848	970	910	3 397
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	616	737	771	911	3 035	797	917	933	967	3 614
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	6	27	47	32	112	30	37	60	-39	88
Balance on current account	(5007K)	2 174	213	494	-321	2 560	-101	-1 372	-1 525	-1 183	-4 181
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-4	-4	-2	1	-9	2	-	4	2	8
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	-8	...	...	...	...	57
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-588	...	...	...	...	-565
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	-596	...	...	...	...	-508
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	-384	...	...	...	...	15
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	-	...	...	...	...	1
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	-384	...	...	...	...	16
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	71	...	...	...	...	2 962
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-214	...	...	...	...	-444
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	-143	...	...	...	...	2 518
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	-1 123	...	...	...	...	2 026
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-766	...	...	...	...	122
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	238	-179	1 118	-515	662	-32	-458	-625	-910	-2 025
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	81	-164	5	2	-76	391	-114	476	265	1 018
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	525	1 042	-142	-499	926	-226	-99	357	-574	-542
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	844	699	981	-1 012	1 512	133	-671	208	-1 219	-1 549
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	-1 936	-392	624	-194	-1 898	69	914	900	273	2 156

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	01	02	03	04	1982		1983				
					1982	01	02	03	04	1983	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	2 667	2 727	2 860	2 593	10 847	2 785	2 736	2 671	2 710	10 902
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	1 743	1 771	2 370	2 743	8 627	2 700	2 470	2 505	2 254	9 929
Service receipts	(5002K)	623	588	621	658	2 490	632	589	616	690	2 527
Income receipts	(5680K)	128	99	129	150	506	148	229	151	202	730
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	4 845	4 941	4 402	4 313	18 501	3 664	3 796	4 024	4 812	16 296
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	775	829	1 131	921	3 656	764	835	949	972	3 520
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	923	946	1 001	1 032	3 902	1 065	1 142	1 014	1 249	4 470
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-2	15	9	-	22	-52	-45	-63	-65	-225
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-1 384	-1 516	-545	-122	-3 567	720	206	-107	-1 242	-423
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	3	3	2	2	10	-	-2	-3	1	-4
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	358	...	...	...	...	79
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	-174
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	364	...	...	...	...	-95
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	849	...	...	...	...	-643
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	87
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	855	...	...	...	...	-556
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	2 051	...	...	...	...	2 195
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-153	...	...	...	...	-429
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	1 898	...	...	...	...	1 766
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	3 117	...	...	...	...	1 115
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	1 202	...	...	...	...	324
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	1 228	-826	61	299	762	353	-168	119	60	364
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	31	769	-713	68	155	-45	225	539	-7	712
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-1 607	-3	1 140	-371	-841	-419	16	-364	336	-431
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-348	-60	488	-4	76	-111	73	294	389	645
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	2 612	690	606	421	4 329	-367	-374	226	1 302	787

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1984					1985					
	01	02	03	04	1984	01	02	03	04	1985	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	3 090	3 181	3 336	4 074	13 681	4 521	5 570	4 847	5 936	20 874
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	2 755	2 552	2 951	3 426	11 684	3 563	3 156	4 080	4 661	15 460
Service receipts	(5002K)	703	740	760	847	3 050	923	905	948	1 065	3 841
Income receipts	(5680K)	205	256	331	267	1 059	408	421	525	862	2 216
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	5 144	5 164	5 767	5 911	21 986	5 597	5 665	6 048	6 537	23 847
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	902	1 008	1 217	1 048	4 175	1 066	1 147	1 356	1 381	4 950
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	1 159	1 232	1 459	1 625	5 475	1 788	1 829	1 984	2 344	7 945
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-82	-88	-105	-82	-357	-106	-84	-93	-105	-388
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-534	-763	-1 170	-52	-2 519	858	1 327	919	2 157	5 261
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	1	-5	-2	1	-5	-3	-15	-19	-21	-58
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	...	...	...	...	619	-213	-258	-279	-248	-998
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	...	...	...	...	-285	-113	116	-106	-11	-114
Net direct investment	(5683K)	...	...	...	...	334	-326	-142	-385	-259	-1 112
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	...	...	...	...	1 726	215	-40	-145	-107	-77
Assets	(5660K)	...	...	...	...	39	27	-34	24	-	17
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	...	...	...	...	1 765	242	-74	-121	-107	-60
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	...	...	...	...	1 469	-310	-615	-128	-376	-1 429
Assets	(5666K)	...	...	...	...	-601	-1 074	191	-674	-236	-1 793
Net other investment	(5685K)	...	...	...	...	868	-1 384	-424	-802	-612	-3 222
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	...	...	...	...	2 967	-1 468	-640	-1 308	-978	-4 394
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	...	...	...	...	-1 218	-212	82	-225	-1 625	-1 980
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-445	336	-404	-262	-775	-825	754	-633	-467	-1 171
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-45	34	397	-339	47	561	-539	213	-300	-65
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	44	203	499	337	1 083	-252	128	1 593	333	1 802
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-446	573	492	-264	355	-516	343	1 173	-434	566
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	89	1 099	766	-210	1 744	-1 683	-573	-1 552	-2 624	-6 432

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1986					1987					
	01	02	03	04	1986	01	02	03	04	1987	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	5 169	6 527	6 934	6 122	24 752	6 995	6 391	5 976	7 367	26 729
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	3 714	3 942	4 592	4 471	16 719	4 421	4 113	4 620	4 669	17 823
Service receipts	(5002K)	1 056	983	1 073	1 212	4 324	1 172	1 119	1 162	1 274	4 727
Income receipts	(5680K)	467	852	716	679	2 714	464	850	603	839	2 756
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	6 012	6 253	7 943	6 174	26 382	6 559	6 892	7 703	8 028	29 182
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	1 407	1 622	1 655	1 454	6 138	1 340	1 607	1 678	1 729	6 354
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	2 277	2 478	2 298	2 392	9 445	2 300	2 281	2 155	2 366	9 102
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-43	6	-33	-14	-84	-149	-104	-166	-159	-578
Balance on current account	(5007K)	667	1 957	1 386	2 450	6 460	2 704	1 589	659	1 867	6 819
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-29	-34	-36	-32	-131	-29	-31	-32	-19	-111
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	7	-25	-5	-91	-114	-102	-20	-22	-243	-387
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	20	-40	-10	-131	-161	-29	-	17	-212	-224
Net direct investment	(5683K)	27	-65	-15	-222	-275	-131	-20	-5	-455	-611
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	-444	-268	-147	-845	-1 704	-27	-329	-169	-1 086	-1 611
Assets	(5660K)	-2	-4	-2	-5	-13	-1	-6	-3	-21	-31
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	-446	-272	-149	-850	-1 717	-28	-335	-172	-1 107	-1 642
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	-1 615	-1 077	489	819	-1 384	-576	268	-156	48	-416
Assets	(5666K)	-124	-898	-605	-531	-2 158	-69	-14	-4	69	-18
Net other investment	(5685K)	-1 739	-1 975	-116	288	-3 542	-645	254	-160	117	-434
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	-2 158	-2 312	-280	-784	-5 534	-804	-101	-337	-1 445	-2 687
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	1 050	263	92	-1 080	325	795	-1 121	351	-1 275	-1 250
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-470	-126	1 162	554	1 120	2 666	336	641	-872	2 771
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-604	-744	-445	-480	-2 273	-330	-537	-250	231	-886
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	176	230	1 328	-745	989	-570	486	390	24	330
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-898	-640	2 045	-671	-164	1 766	285	781	-617	2 215
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	-1 137	-2 083	-224	-1 896	-5 340	-38	-1 253	-18	-2 739	-4 048

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1988					1989					
	01	02	03	04	1988	01	02	03	04	1989	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	7 390	7 604	9 759	8 711	33 464	8 908	10 465	11 107	9 570	40 050
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	4 795	4 456	5 347	5 103	19 701	4 648	4 541	4 922	5 029	19 140
Service receipts	(5002K)	1 295	1 235	1 331	1 595	5 456	1 744	1 686	1 902	2 228	7 560
Income receipts	(5680K)	440	513	873	988	2 814	680	741	851	869	3 141
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	8 802	9 756	10 613	10 837	40 008	10 052	12 399	11 852	10 764	45 067
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	1 339	2 014	2 007	2 025	7 385	2 195	2 164	2 167	2 232	8 758
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	2 355	2 457	2 334	2 880	10 026	2 617	3 178	2 707	3 476	11 978
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-110	-94	-165	-186	-555	-180	-108	-122	-142	-552
Balance on current account	(5007K)	1 314	-513	2 191	469	3 461	936	-416	1 934	1 082	3 536
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-17	-28	-21	-12	-78	-11	-21	-21	-18	-71
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	20	123	54	170	367	114	-348	-12	-296	-542
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	18	-37	-9	-127	-155	60	-124	-192	-185	-441
Net direct investment	(5683K)	38	86	45	43	212	174	-472	-204	-481	-983
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	-23	-562	-53	-83	-721	632	23	353	-235	773
Assets	(5660K)	-1	-24	-2	-4	-31	-436	-17	-243	162	-534
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	-24	-586	-55	-87	-752	196	6	110	-73	239
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	-327	-1 059	-1 603	-477	-3 466	-1 221	1 054	-123	-41	-331
Assets	(5666K)	81	11	-41	-534	-483	17	-535	-474	-658	-1 650
Net other investment	(5685K)	-246	-1 048	-1 644	-1 011	-3 949	-1 204	519	-597	-699	-1 981
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	-232	-1 548	-1 654	-1 055	-4 489	-834	53	-691	-1 253	-2 725
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	-925	-172	-1 491	651	-1 937	-383	-291	-617	582	-709
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	140	-2 261	-975	53	-3 043	-292	-675	605	393	31
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	11	1 466	402	-516	1 363	776	1 502	31	-951	1 358
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	109	348	119	-131	445	-249	-366	-662	87	-1 190
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	260	-447	-454	-594	-1 235	235	461	-26	-471	199
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	-1 174	-1 748	-3 166	-416	-6 504	-1 228	-259	-1 329	-689	-3 505

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1990					1991					
	01	02	03	04	1990	01	02	03	04	1991	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	10 751	10 504	11 483	12 002	44 740	10 417	12 089	11 300	12 341	46 147
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	4 448	4 655	4 492	4 582	18 177	4 342	5 061	4 929	5 255	19 587
Service receipts	(5002K)	2 323	1 968	2 129	2 380	8 800	2 077	1 799	2 240	2 688	8 804
Income receipts	(5680K)	394	422	472	413	1 701	532	859	499	524	2 414
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	10 522	11 065	12 346	10 773	44 706	11 208	11 806	13 237	11 215	47 466
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	2 033	2 502	2 731	2 404	9 670	2 312	2 732	2 834	2 676	10 554
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	2 777	3 388	2 805	3 773	12 743	2 592	3 243	2 578	2 860	11 273
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-340	-133	-201	-154	-828	-381	-339	-353	-345	-1 418
Balance on current account	(5007K)	2 244	461	493	2 273	5 471	875	1 688	-34	3 712	6 241
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-13	-85	-28	-21	-147	-21	-27	-29	-22	-99
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	-31	-423	387	-136	-203	523	-97	767	-508	685
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-141	30	26	14	-71	-78	270	-125	-641	-574
Net direct investment	(5683K)	-172	-393	413	-122	-274	445	173	642	-1 149	111
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	1 505	-1 101	364	69	837	155	1 156	-458	887	1 740
Assets	(5660K)	-1 476	1 079	-358	-66	-821	-399	-302	-214	-159	-1 074
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	29	-22	6	3	16	-244	854	-672	728	666
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	-1 299	-642	-621	977	-1 585	-105	-803	-2 111	-72	-3 091
Assets	(5666K)	1 249	167	-497	-577	342	-155	-78	-552	556	-229
Net other investment	(5685K)	-50	-475	-1 118	400	-1 243	-260	-881	-2 663	484	-3 320
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	-193	-890	-699	281	-1 501	-59	146	-2 693	63	-2 543
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	1 120	-1 594	2 145	-1 942	-271	1 747	-1 879	4 026	-3 356	538
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	3 158	-2 108	1 911	591	3 552	2 542	-72	1 270	397	4 137
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-2 154	1 072	-1 490	-101	-2 673	-1 004	-60	44	-4	-1 024
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-116	-317	166	-253	-520	-93	114	-307	-182	-468
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	888	-1 353	587	237	359	1 445	-18	1 007	211	2 645
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	914	-2 569	1 418	-1 682	-1 919	1 667	-1 760	1 304	-3 315	-2 104

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

		1992					1993				
		01	02	03	04	1992	01	02	03	04	1993
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	12 240	12 810	13 560	11 836	50 446	11 727	15 336	15 740	15 625	58 428
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	5 407	4 240	5 092	4 652	19 391	5 415	5 571	6 130	5 333	22 449
Service receipts	(5002K)	2 499	2 284	2 275	2 503	9 561	2 652	2 558	2 614	2 877	10 701
Income receipts	(5680K)	691	683	661	614	2 649	446	484	549	807	2 286
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	12 005	12 243	14 696	13 032	51 976	13 691	13 940	17 026	15 855	60 512
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	2 491	3 302	3 309	3 325	12 427	3 162	3 971	3 881	4 393	15 407
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	2 762	2 905	2 437	2 946	11 050	2 396	2 448	3 016	3 126	10 986
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-275	-242	-247	-278	-1 042	-582	-521	-499	-490	-2 092
Balance on current account	(5007K)	3 304	1 325	899	24	5 552	409	3 069	611	778	4 867
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-19	-33	-36	-32	-120	-34	-30	-59	-65	-188
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	55	16	-49	-12	10	112	-67	-128	116	33
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-992	-1 114	-1 859	-1 559	-5 524	453	-856	23	-594	-974
Net direct investment	(5683K)	-937	-1 098	-1 908	-1 571	-5 514	565	-923	-105	-478	-941
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	1 663	1 685	1 129	750	5 227	878	651	103	795	2 427
Assets	(5660K)	-115	-82	-47	-33	-277	-6	-11	-8	15	-10
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	1 548	1 603	1 082	717	4 950	872	640	95	810	2 417
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	677	77	-627	-122	5	-1 976	-1 289	-178	-2 889	-6 332
Assets	(5666K)	-292	-528	244	-356	-932	-722	-621	-430	960	-813
Net other investment	(5685K)	385	-451	-383	-478	-927	-2 698	-1 910	-608	-1 929	-7 145
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	996	54	-1 209	-1 332	-1 491	-1 261	-2 193	-618	-1 597	-5 669
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	-2 157	-661	204	-763	-3 377	-2 066	-835	-1 988	-3 034	-7 923
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	2 124	685	-142	-2 103	564	-2 952	11	-2 054	-3 918	-8 913
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-89	3	18	876	808	1 226	-514	1 014	5 701	7 427
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	-195	-242	650	113	326	287	1 002	-40	360	1 609
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	1 840	446	526	-1 114	1 698	-1 439	499	-1 080	2 143	123
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	-1 180	-640	-1 041	-2 127	-4 988	-3 361	-3 058	-2 665	-4 696	-13 780

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

		1994					1995				
		01	02	03	04	1994	01	02	03	04	1995
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	15 417	16 977	18 568	18 904	69 866	19 242	20 627	23 288	23 423	86 580
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	6 221	5 935	6 358	5 156	23 670	5 671	5 569	6 234	5 064	22 538
Service receipts	(5002K)	3 233	3 166	3 275	3 632	13 306	4 040	4 007	4 196	4 508	16 751
Income receipts	(5680K)	689	1 005	613	1 148	3 455	722	968	697	1 741	4 128
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	16 510	17 989	22 427	20 749	77 675	23 250	24 624	26 606	24 945	99 425
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	4 034	4 334	4 864	4 840	18 072	4 633	5 212	6 172	5 650	21 667
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	2 922	3 402	2 747	2 983	12 054	3 328	3 822	3 278	4 126	14 554
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-577	-537	-518	-528	-2 160	-622	-592	-605	-521	-2 340
Balance on current account	(5007K)	1 517	821	-1 742	-260	336	-2 158	-3 079	-2 246	-506	-7 989
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-73	-77	-46	-40	-236	-29	-39	-39	-38	-145
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	9	478	682	179	1 348	2 310	458	543	1 191	4 502
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-3 137	-2 318	1 622	-555	-4 388	-1 538	-2 956	-2 931	-1 634	-9 059
Net direct investment	(5683K)	-3 128	-1 840	2 304	-376	-3 040	772	-2 498	-2 388	-443	-4 557
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	3 113	574	2 517	4 094	10 298	2 789	1 986	2 599	3 277	10 651
Assets	(5660K)	-144	-106	-53	13	-290	-83	-41	-421	-1 086	-1 631
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	2 969	468	2 464	4 107	10 008	2 706	1 945	2 178	2 191	9 020
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	1	170	1 438	-3 163	-1 554	4 394	5 910	3 096	3 817	17 217
Assets	(5666K)	-269	-462	78	-402	-1 055	-814	-13	-317	-755	-1 899
Net other investment	(5685K)	-268	-292	1 516	-3 565	-2 609	3 580	5 897	2 779	3 062	15 318
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	-427	-1 664	6 284	166	4 359	7 058	5 344	2 569	4 810	19 781
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	-2 146	-883	-1 770	3 227	-1 572	-2 009	-1 299	95	152	-3 061
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-1 129	-1 803	2 726	3 093	2 887	2 862	927	379	4 418	8 586
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-237	1 591	-2 025	258	-413	-1 468	-2 185	-315	-1 338	-5 306
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	431	72	30	-189	344	371	236	-255	-37	315
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-935	-140	731	3 162	2 818	1 765	-1 022	-191	3 043	3 595
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	-2 646	-2 624	4 468	3 353	2 551	5 020	4 006	2 625	4 924	16 575

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

		1996					1997				
		01	02	03	04	1996	01	02	03	04	1997
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	22 078	24 851	28 430	28 547	103 906	24 581	28 281	32 198	32 952	118 012
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	6 233	6 325	7 184	6 558	26 300	6 712	6 178	6 499	6 429	25 818
Service receipts	(5002K)	5 054	4 700	5 864	5 971	21 589	5 842	5 930	6 336	6 479	24 587
Income receipts	(5680K)	884	1 245	935	1 599	4 663	1 049	1 531	1 194	2 237	6 011
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	25 248	29 105	33 083	31 222	118 658	29 765	31 567	36 330	35 399	133 061
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	5 307	5 703	7 046	6 625	24 681	6 274	7 009	7 313	7 061	27 657
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	3 883	4 730	4 489	4 939	18 041	4 492	4 546	5 558	6 212	20 808
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-876	-773	-760	-797	-3 206	-917	-891	-720	-800	-3 328
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-1 065	-3 190	-2 965	-908	-8 128	-3 264	-2 093	-3 694	-1 375	-10 426
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-37	-53	-57	-56	-203	-71	-62	-700	-59	-892
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	1 034	-261	1 446	1 296	3 515	1 072	7 788	2 068	6 659	17 587
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-1 202	-668	-1 337	-1 278	-4 485	-259	-2 684	-3 393	-4 495	-10 831
Net direct investment	(5683K)	-168	-929	109	18	-970	813	5 104	-1 325	2 164	6 756
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	9 052	5 504	3 943	-516	17 983	10 409	21 176	17 342	2 636	51 563
Assets	(5660K)	-2 856	-1 799	-2 177	-1 575	-8 407	-3 092	-9 612	-3 975	-4 304	-20 983
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	6 196	3 705	1 766	-2 091	9 576	7 317	11 564	13 367	-1 668	30 580
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	-5 464	4 553	-2 354	10 757	7 492	3 374	1 740	-5 193	-1 251	-1 330
Assets	(5666K)	155	-1 526	124	-1 457	-2 704	-3 588	-2 636	-4 067	1 334	-8 957
Net other investment	(5685K)	-5 309	3 027	-2 230	9 300	4 788	-214	-896	-9 260	83	-10 287
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	719	5 803	-355	7 227	13 394	7 916	15 772	2 782	579	27 049
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	-1 884	-4 553	-432	-3 297	-10 166	-2 180	-2 396	-38	-256	-4 870
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	-2 267	-1 993	-3 809	2 966	-5 103	2 401	11 221	-1 650	-1 111	10 861
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-4	39	586	-627	-6	2 020	-1 167	3 560	3 676	8 089
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	1 286	1 039	584	336	3 245	-1 085	264	575	504	258
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	-985	-915	-2 639	2 675	-1 864	3 336	10 318	2 485	3 069	19 208
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	-1 202	1 197	-844	3 874	3 025	5 665	13 314	2 044	264	21 287

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1998					1999					
	01	02	03	04	1998	01	02	03	04	1999	
Current account											
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	32 380	32 991	36 858	32 985	135 214	35 717	34 488	39 212	41 187	150 604
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	6 368	5 760	6 735	7 044	25 907	6 185	5 946	5 715	6 433	24 279
Service receipts	(5002K)	6 917	6 879	7 375	7 897	29 068	8 013	6 830	7 574	8 583	31 000
Income receipts	(5680K)	1 374	2 031	1 545	2 243	7 193	1 863	2 240	2 287	3 034	9 424
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	33 352	34 221	44 068	39 064	150 705	33 699	35 435	38 815	41 591	149 540
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	6 463	7 810	8 468	8 186	30 927	7 624	8 493	9 075	9 300	34 492
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	5 763	6 124	5 995	6 642	24 524	7 007	6 103	6 796	9 105	29 011
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-910	-1 063	-1 045	-1 075	-4 093	-1 099	-1 506	-1 522	-1 535	-5 662
Balance on current account	(5007K)	551	-1 557	-7 063	-4 798	-12 867	2 349	-2 033	-1 420	-2 294	-3 398
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-56	-94	-84	-75	-309	-56	-61	-69	-74	-260
Financial account											
Direct investment											
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	405	1 212	1 919	-432	3 104	2 529	2 042	2 044	2 569	9 184
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-958	-133	-8 269	-481	-9 841	-5 834	-2 986	-3 149	55	-11 914
Net direct investment	(5683K)	-553	1 079	-6 350	-913	-6 737	-3 305	-944	-1 105	2 624	-2 730
Portfolio investment											
Liabilities	(5644K)	26 497	22 517	-1 068	2 506	50 452	9 147	26 153	29 893	18 690	83 883
Assets	(5660K)	-7 138	-11 306	-5 461	-6 172	-30 077	-6 751	-11 039	-6 122	-7 625	-31 537
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	19 359	11 211	-6 529	-3 666	20 375	2 396	15 114	23 771	11 065	52 346
Other investment											
Liabilities	(5650K)	-1 446	-2 339	1 424	8 895	6 534	58	-3 228	-9 022	-4 803	-16 995
Assets	(5666K)	-5 133	-85	3 844	-1 498	-2 872	-2 627	-1 257	-3 910	-2 477	-10 271
Net other investment	(5685K)	-6 579	-2 424	5 268	7 397	3 662	-2 569	-4 485	-12 932	-7 280	-27 266
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	12 227	9 866	-7 611	2 818	17 300	-3 478	9 685	9 734	6 409	22 350
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	-4 684	-8 542	3 374	1 709	-8 143	6 912	-4 601	-3 768	8 630	7 173
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	8 038	-327	-11 384	-346	-4 019	5 727	2 990	4 477	12 671	25 865
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-1 421	5 590	1 000	-640	4 529	-793	-1 325	1 481	572	-65
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	1 186	5 540	196	-755	6 167	1 562	-1 809	605	785	1 143
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	7 803	10 803	-10 188	-1 741	6 677	6 496	-144	6 563	14 028	26 943
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions	(5687K)	7 487	1 230	-4 321	4 452	8 848	3 378	5 023	5 897	14 965	29 263

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 2 - *continued***BALANCE OF PAYMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	2000				
	01	02	03	04	2000
Current account					
Merchandise exports, f.o.b. ²	(5000K)	41 609	45 620	48 706	55 410
Net gold exports ³	(5001K)	6 748	6 509	7 095	6 810
Service receipts	(5002K)	8 503	7 988	8 802	10 004
Income receipts	(5680K)	3 085	4 788	3 718	3 533
Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. ²	(5003K)	42 016	43 836	50 453	52 707
Less: Payments for services	(5004K)	8 969	9 806	10 038	10 093
Less: Income payments	(5681K)	8 264	9 584	10 452	9 338
Current transfers (net receipts +)	(5006K)	-1 406	-1 701	-1 699	-1 616
Balance on current account	(5007K)	-710	-22	-4 321	2 003
Capital transfer account (net receipts +)	(5682K)	-85	-96	-89	-93
Financial account					
Direct investment					
Liabilities ⁴	(5640K)	4 896	699	1 565	-1 077
Assets ⁵	(5656K)	-1 005	-5 762	4 140	-1 286
Net direct investment	(5683K)	3 891	-5 063	5 705	-2 363
Portfolio investment					
Liabilities	(5644K)	6 846	-1 349	8 129	-1 833
Assets	(5660K)	-11 192	-4 318	-7 014	-3 104
Net portfolio investment	(5684K)	-4 346	-5 667	1 115	-4 937
Other investment					
Liabilities	(5650K)	1 830	7 132	5 721	-4 639
Assets	(5666K)	-2 738	970	-2 741	-3 424
Net other investment	(5685K)	-908	8 102	2 980	-8 063
Balance on financial account	(5688K)	-1 363	-2 628	9 800	-15 363
Unrecorded transactions ⁶	(5686K)	5 608	-2 930	1 128	14 275
Change in net gold and other foreign reserves owing to balance of payments transactions	(5020K)	3 450	-5 676	6 518	822
Change in liabilities related to reserves ⁷	(5021K)	-2 878	762	476	-282
SDR allocations and valuation adjustments	(5022K)	3 266	2 068	3 890	2 695
Change in gross gold and other foreign reserves	(5023K)	3 838	-2 846	10 884	3 235
Memo item: Change in capital transfer and financial accounts including unrecorded transactions.....	(5687K)	4 160	-5 654	10 839	-1 181
					8 164

1. Data for the last four years are preliminary and subject to revision.

2. Published customs figures adjusted for balance of payments purposes.

3. Net foreign sales of gold plus changes in gold holdings of the Reserve Bank and other banking institutions.

4. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

5. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

6. Transactions on the current, capital transfer and financial accounts.

7. Liabilities related to foreign reserves include all foreign liabilities of the Reserve Bank and short-term foreign loans to the Central government by international organisations.

TABLE 3

CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1960: 01	923	523	173	56	1 111	182	281	15	116
02.....	923	507	176	40	1 185	171	286	-11	-7
03.....	855	581	175	40	1 216	182	285	-	-32
04.....	867	509	184	52	1 096	173	280	-	63
1960	892	530	177	47	1 152	177	283	1	35
1961: 01	915	572	176	39	1 150	169	321	15	77
02.....	839	581	179	49	1 077	177	341	-8	45
03.....	885	576	179	46	972	165	307	1	243
04.....	1 009	575	194	50	973	169	279	-	407
1961	912	576	182	46	1 043	170	312	2	193
1962: 01	964	620	182	49	1 018	169	272	14	370
02.....	1 022	652	185	51	982	188	273	3	470
03.....	969	618	188	51	1 083	184	295	5	269
04.....	901	638	201	61	1 185	207	296	6	119
1962	964	632	189	53	1 067	187	284	7	307
1963: 01	954	685	206	39	1 267	233	262	13	135
02.....	1 021	700	210	48	1 299	225	269	3	189
03.....	1 037	670	216	51	1 310	240	289	5	140
04.....	1 084	697	224	42	1 404	266	284	-1	92
1963	1 024	688	214	45	1 320	241	276	5	139
1964: 01	1 127	687	208	69	1 534	267	303	14	1
02.....	1 108	736	214	46	1 544	259	333	9	-23
03.....	1 029	760	216	53	1 614	277	310	12	-131
04.....	1 056	761	230	72	1 792	277	366	9	-307
1964	1 080	736	217	60	1 621	270	328	11	-115
1965: 01	1 026	774	224	41	1 809	311	330	21	-364
02.....	1 058	763	227	70	2 000	348	371	15	-586
03.....	983	773	231	70	1 875	319	338	16	-459
04.....	1 233	790	242	71	1 700	310	401	8	-67
1965	1 075	775	231	63	1 846	322	360	15	-369
1966: 01	1 065	796	265	79	1 623	291	356	17	-48
02.....	1 189	755	252	81	1 532	292	377	15	91
03.....	1 286	763	272	80	1 745	378	391	18	-95
04.....	1 236	762	283	76	1 912	395	432	14	-368
1966	1 194	769	268	79	1 703	339	389	16	-105

TABLE 3 - *continued***CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS****Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1967: 01.....	1 249	788	275	94	2 099	403	405	17	-484
02.....	1 283	788	286	112	2 117	368	436	23	-429
03.....	1 351	771	321	79	1 999	366	378	28	-193
04.....	1 493	753	314	123	1 793	391	473	8	34
1967	1 344	775	299	102	2 002	382	423	19	-268
1968: 01.....	1 656	736	318	169	1 952	354	454	16	135
02.....	1 585	781	325	91	1 907	400	444	44	75
03.....	1 557	773	320	71	1 932	430	461	43	-60
04.....	1 562	786	345	97	2 045	440	545	34	-206
1968	1 590	769	327	107	1 959	406	476	34	-14
1969: 01.....	1 603	896	341	79	1 938	405	492	16	100
02.....	1 549	750	346	128	2 147	454	502	37	-293
03.....	1 518	851	353	132	2 382	465	505	21	-477
04.....	1 554	891	376	161	2 437	544	713	10	-702
1969	1 556	847	354	125	2 226	467	553	21	-343
1970: 01.....	1 560	797	398	99	2 430	489	519	-12	-596
02.....	1 548	846	399	121	2 630	502	570	21	-767
03.....	1 510	852	414	123	2 697	683	582	15	-1 048
04.....	1 550	853	429	161	2 903	630	729	-4	-1 273
1970	1 542	837	410	126	2 665	576	600	5	-921
1971: 01.....	1 475	865	452	137	3 122	656	665	-16	-1 530
02.....	1 649	902	489	140	2 941	622	594	9	-968
03.....	1 709	912	492	143	3 047	683	565	10	-1 029
04.....	1 895	1 009	527	160	2 970	707	632	-11	-729
1971	1 682	922	490	145	3 020	667	614	-2	- 1 064
1972: 01.....	2 021	1 053	504	132	2 929	642	555	-24	-440
02.....	2 236	1 091	556	224	2 894	622	642	8	-43
03.....	2 362	1 235	578	161	2 833	747	753	-	3
04.....	2 689	1 265	586	139	3 160	733	866	-16	-96
1972	2 327	1 161	556	164	2 954	686	704	-8	-144
1973: 01.....	2 719	1 482	618	286	3 307	673	889	-20	216
02.....	2 474	1 751	658	206	3 431	742	845	4	75
03.....	2 505	1 970	691	205	3 862	858	880	-17	-246
04.....	2 586	1 877	693	351	4 192	907	1 002	-119	-713
1973	2 571	1 770	665	262	3 698	795	904	-38	-167

TABLE 3 - *continued***CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS****Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1974: 01.....	2 926	2 450	712	196	4 678	814	923	-15	-146
02.....	3 572	2 571	787	204	5 972	914	1 036	7	-781
03.....	3 652	2 371	888	215	6 436	1 154	1 120	12	-1 572
04.....	3 482	2 868	893	213	6 630	1 122	1 145	-	-1 441
1974	3 408	2 565	820	207	5 929	1 001	1 056	1	-985
1975: 01.....	3 699	2 594	1 033	208	6 721	1 347	1 302	18	-1 818
02.....	3 785	2 457	1 078	201	6 550	1 386	1 384	67	-1 732
03.....	3 838	2 531	1 041	305	7 011	1 192	1 345	39	-1 794
04.....	4 546	2 578	1 084	202	7 386	1 367	1 437	16	-1 764
1975	3 967	2 540	1 059	229	6 917	1 323	1 367	35	-1 777
1976: 01.....	4 602	2 448	1 027	278	7 987	1 284	1 523	-31	-2 470
02.....	4 890	2 380	1 139	335	7 825	1 245	1 792	63	-2 055
03.....	5 460	2 295	1 122	329	7 254	1 313	1 521	28	-854
04.....	5 504	2 261	1 100	330	7 478	1 350	1 660	20	-1 273
1976	5 114	2 346	1 097	318	7 636	1 298	1 624	20	-1 663
1977: 01.....	6 116	2 505	1 139	289	7 150	1 579	1 593	43	-230
02.....	6 146	2 769	1 229	246	6 650	1 417	1 775	-4	544
03.....	6 428	2 721	1 239	166	7 518	1 476	1 735	-30	-205
04.....	6 710	3 185	1 253	219	7 102	1 680	1 861	-1	723
1977	6 350	2 795	1 215	230	7 105	1 538	1 741	2	208
1978: 01.....	7 064	3 411	1 308	188	7 236	1 701	1 793	6	1 247
02.....	7 207	3 568	1 414	249	8 564	1 722	2 096	13	69
03.....	7 839	4 125	1 482	541	8 245	2 027	2 032	-3	1 680
04.....	7 702	4 352	1 552	402	9 211	1 730	2 251	8	824
1978	7 453	3 864	1 439	345	8 314	1 795	2 043	6	955
1979: 01.....	8 987	4 953	1 570	488	7 991	1 927	2 164	7	3 923
02.....	7 243	4 978	1 650	479	9 257	1 834	2 494	67	832
03.....	9 345	6 017	1 718	387	11 239	2 092	2 432	-2	1 702
04.....	10 013	8 064	1 798	574	11 977	2 227	2 718	20	3 547
1979	8 897	6 003	1 684	482	10 116	2 020	2 452	23	2 501
1980: 01.....	11 403	11 180	1 765	477	11 719	1 968	2 585	23	8 576
02.....	9 798	7 885	1 880	489	14 545	2 237	2 906	106	470
03.....	9 265	11 539	1 946	338	15 568	3 062	3 099	192	1 551
04.....	10 094	9 960	2 061	476	16 608	2 917	3 550	127	-357
1980	10 140	10 141	1 913	445	14 610	2 546	3 035	112	2 560

TABLE 3 - *continued***CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS****Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1981: 01.....	9 544	8 498	2 114	516	15 714	2 847	3 358	121	-1 126
02.....	9 391	7 614	2 245	579	18 527	3 466	3 600	147	-5 617
03.....	9 536	8 382	2 234	373	19 458	3 715	3 752	239	-6 161
04.....	12 953	8 866	2 355	424	20 957	3 560	3 746	-155	-3 820
1981	10 356	8 340	2 237	473	18 664	3 397	3 614	88	-4 181
1982: 01.....	10 492	6 970	2 404	572	20 167	3 310	3 831	-9	-6 879
02.....	11 078	7 085	2 449	373	19 685	3 403	3 743	60	-5 786
03.....	10 971	9 482	2 561	582	17 241	4 333	3 983	36	-1 925
04.....	10 847	10 971	2 546	497	16 911	3 578	4 051	1	322
1982	10 847	8 627	2 490	506	18 501	3 656	3 902	22	-3 567
1983: 01.....	11 024	10 802	2 446	656	15 579	3 327	4 386	-208	1 428
02.....	10 949	9 879	2 452	881	15 041	3 389	4 512	-179	1 040
03.....	10 096	10 020	2 542	674	15 169	3 576	4 067	-254	266
04.....	11 539	9 015	2 668	709	19 395	3 788	4 915	-259	-4 426
1983	10 902	9 929	2 527	730	16 296	3 520	4 470	-225	-423
1984: 01.....	12 542	11 019	2 730	910	21 251	3 888	4 711	-327	-2 976
02.....	12 798	10 208	3 094	962	20 619	4 069	4 886	-353	-2 865
03.....	13 480	11 803	3 132	1 395	22 240	4 625	5 836	-419	-3 310
04.....	15 904	13 706	3 244	969	23 834	4 118	6 467	-329	-925
1984	13 681	11 684	3 050	1 059	21 986	4 175	5 475	-357	-2 519
1985: 01.....	17 959	14 253	3 572	1 853	23 385	4 560	7 203	-426	2 064
02.....	22 481	12 623	3 778	1 621	22 448	4 578	7 270	-334	5 873
03.....	18 973	16 320	3 890	2 216	23 378	5 213	7 959	-372	4 477
04.....	24 083	18 644	4 124	3 174	26 177	5 449	9 348	-421	8 630
1985	20 874	15 460	3 841	2 216	23 847	4 950	7 945	-388	5 261
1986: 01.....	20 956	15 780	4 110	2 204	25 049	6 007	9 181	-174	2 639
02.....	25 757	16 069	4 090	3 315	25 307	6 430	9 814	26	7 706
03.....	27 843	18 038	4 410	2 972	31 020	6 402	9 263	-130	6 448
04.....	24 452	16 989	4 686	2 365	24 152	5 713	9 522	-58	9 047
1986	24 752	16 719	4 324	2 714	26 382	6 138	9 445	-84	6 460
1987: 01.....	28 153	18 390	4 556	2 356	27 089	5 911	9 252	-597	10 606
02.....	27 038	16 521	4 703	3 452	28 327	6 243	9 039	-415	7 690
03.....	22 903	18 557	4 773	2 381	29 831	6 476	8 731	-665	2 911
04.....	28 822	17 824	4 876	2 835	31 481	6 786	9 386	-635	6 069
1987	26 729	17 823	4 727	2 756	29 182	6 354	9 102	-578	6 819

TABLE 3 - *continued***CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS****Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1988: 01.....	30 063	18 846	5 007	2 355	37 789	5 922	9 473	-439	2 648
02.....	30 182	19 948	5 231	2 168	39 493	7 806	9 753	-376	101
03.....	38 559	20 230	5 482	3 474	40 572	7 782	9 455	-662	9 274
04.....	35 052	19 780	6 104	3 259	42 178	8 030	11 423	-743	1 821
1988	33 464	19 701	5 456	2 814	40 008	7 385	10 026	-555	3 461
1989: 01.....	35 623	18 593	6 714	3 590	42 732	9 658	10 532	-720	878
02.....	42 451	18 165	7 170	3 077	50 924	8 254	12 677	-432	-1 424
03.....	43 472	19 685	7 828	3 112	44 663	8 340	11 027	-487	9 580
04.....	38 654	20 117	8 528	2 785	41 949	8 780	13 676	-569	5 110
1989	40 050	19 140	7 560	3 141	45 067	8 758	11 978	-552	3 536
1990: 01.....	44 319	17 792	8 957	1 964	44 519	9 095	11 142	-1 361	6 915
02.....	41 476	18 620	8 424	1 725	44 879	9 594	13 507	-532	1 733
03.....	44 253	17 968	8 758	1 670	46 624	10 465	11 417	-804	3 339
04.....	48 912	18 328	9 061	1 445	42 802	9 526	14 906	-615	9 897
1990	44 740	18 177	8 800	1 701	44 706	9 670	12 743	-828	5 471
1991: 01.....	43 155	17 368	8 076	2 382	46 612	10 284	10 717	-1 163	2 205
02.....	48 464	20 244	7 539	3 175	47 041	10 502	12 948	-1 401	7 530
03.....	43 118	19 716	9 294	2 227	49 544	11 098	10 174	-1 533	2 006
04.....	49 851	21 020	10 307	1 872	46 667	10 332	11 253	-1 576	13 222
1991	46 147	19 587	8 804	2 414	47 466	10 554	11 273	-1 418	6 241
1992: 01.....	50 629	21 628	9 617	3 102	50 225	11 155	11 361	-812	11 423
02.....	50 377	16 960	9 596	2 457	48 591	12 737	11 583	-1 005	5 474
03.....	51 924	20 368	9 381	2 986	55 080	12 995	9 659	-1 083	5 842
04.....	48 854	18 608	9 650	2 051	54 008	12 821	11 597	-1 268	-531
1992	50 446	19 391	9 561	2 649	51 976	12 427	11 050	-1 042	5 552
1993: 01.....	49 781	21 660	10 423	2 084	56 566	14 121	9 817	-1 802	1 642
02.....	57 238	22 284	10 978	1 813	55 945	15 438	9 750	-2 156	9 024
03.....	57 831	24 520	10 957	2 657	63 306	15 181	12 033	-2 169	3 276
04.....	68 862	21 332	10 446	2 590	66 231	16 888	12 344	-2 239	5 528
1993	58 428	22 449	10 701	2 286	60 512	15 407	10 986	-2 092	4 867
1994: 01.....	65 306	24 884	12 490	3 415	68 452	17 920	11 931	-1 752	6 040
02.....	62 941	23 740	13 287	3 843	71 956	16 892	13 520	-2 225	-782
03.....	68 414	25 432	13 345	2 889	83 282	18 788	10 987	-2 258	-5 235
04.....	82 803	20 624	14 102	3 673	87 010	18 688	11 778	-2 407	1 319
1994	69 866	23 670	13 306	3 455	77 675	18 072	12 054	-2 161	336

TABLE 3 - *continued***CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS****Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate**

R millions

Period	Merchandise exports, f.o.b. (5000L)	Net gold exports (5001L)	Service receipts (5002L)	Income receipts (5680L)	Less: Merchandise imports, f.o.b. (5003L)	Less: Payments for services (5004L)	Less: Income payments (5681L)	Current transfers (net receipts +) (5006L)	Balance on current account (5007L)
1995: 01.....	80 576	22 684	15 537	3 585	95 908	19 993	13 460	-1 861	-8 840
02.....	80 152	22 276	16 974	3 823	99 135	20 565	15 230	-2 460	-14 165
03.....	92 401	24 936	16 933	3 565	99 703	24 047	13 142	-2 619	-1 676
04.....	93 191	20 256	17 560	5 539	102 954	22 063	16 384	-2 420	-7 275
1995	86 580	22 538	16 751	4 128	99 425	21 667	14 554	-2 340	-7 989
1996: 01.....	93 767	24 932	19 559	4 533	105 969	22 707	15 717	-2 804	-4 406
02.....	97 495	25 300	19 871	4 552	116 662	22 677	18 818	-3 189	-14 128
03.....	111 342	28 736	23 569	4 858	125 458	27 318	18 071	-3 269	-5 611
04.....	113 020	26 232	23 357	4 709	126 543	26 022	19 558	-3 562	-8 367
1996	103 906	26 300	21 589	4 663	118 658	24 681	18 041	-3 206	-8 128
1997: 01.....	105 840	26 848	22 620	5 347	124 735	26 804	18 206	-2 846	-11 936
02.....	110 996	24 712	25 060	5 686	125 468	27 823	18 087	-3 669	-8 593
03.....	124 835	25 996	25 362	5 811	138 327	28 268	22 412	-3 157	-10 160
04.....	130 377	25 716	25 306	7 200	143 714	27 733	24 527	-3 640	-11 015
1997	118 012	25 818	24 587	6 011	133 061	27 657	20 808	-3 328	-10 426
1998: 01.....	132 774	25 471	26 818	6 297	140 991	27 474	23 274	-3 675	-4 054
02.....	131 169	23 042	29 070	7 377	137 659	31 119	24 372	-4 240	-6 732
03.....	143 715	26 938	29 415	6 526	165 951	32 763	24 204	-4 170	-20 494
04.....	133 198	28 177	30 969	8 572	158 219	32 352	26 246	-4 287	-20 188
1998	135 214	25 907	29 068	7 193	150 705	30 927	24 524	-4 093	-12 867
1999: 01.....	148 333	24 739	31 159	7 729	142 309	32 749	29 298	-4 443	3 161
02.....	139 514	23 783	29 024	8 390	142 207	33 692	24 806	-6 010	-6 004
03.....	150 614	22 859	30 291	10 110	149 064	34 919	28 516	-6 072	-4 697
04.....	163 955	25 735	33 526	11 467	164 580	36 608	33 424	-6 123	-6 052
1999	150 604	24 279	31 000	9 424	149 540	34 492	29 011	-5 662	-3 398
2000: 01.....	172 690	26 992	33 014	13 478	177 582	38 836	31 847	-5 682	-7 773
02.....	183 103	26 036	34 461	17 697	178 588	38 697	37 847	-6 784	-619
03.....	190 489	28 380	35 285	15 948	190 562	38 151	40 878	-6 777	-6 266
04.....	219 098	27 240	38 428	13 373	209 316	39 940	39 980	-6 445	2 458
2000	191 345	27 162	35 297	15 124	189 012	38 906	37 638	-6 422	-3 050

TABLE 4

FOREIGN TRADE**Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding gold	Including gold
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price				
(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)	
1960:01	19.0	5.6	38.2	3.4	28.7	3.7	150.3	90.5
02	19.0	5.6	37.8	3.4	30.7	3.6	153.7	92.4
03	18.1	5.5	40.0	3.2	31.0	3.7	148.4	85.9
04	18.3	5.6	36.5	3.4	28.1	3.7	149.2	91.0
1960	18.6	5.6	38.1	3.3	29.6	3.7	150.4	90.0
1961:01	18.3	5.8	39.8	3.3	29.1	3.7	154.0	88.9
02	17.5	5.6	39.4	3.2	27.8	3.7	151.3	86.5
03	17.9	5.8	39.7	3.3	25.0	3.8	153.2	87.5
04	20.4	5.7	41.7	3.4	25.2	3.7	152.0	90.4
1961	18.5	5.7	40.1	3.3	26.8	3.7	152.6	88.3
1962:01	20.2	5.5	43.4	3.2	26.2	3.7	146.7	86.3
02	20.6	5.7	45.3	3.3	25.0	3.9	146.3	84.4
03	19.9	5.6	43.1	3.3	27.7	3.8	149.4	86.6
04	19.9	5.4	44.0	3.1	30.7	3.7	143.1	83.7
1962	20.1	5.5	44.0	3.2	27.4	3.8	146.4	85.3
1963:01	20.5	5.5	46.6	3.1	32.0	3.9	141.4	81.3
02	21.7	5.5	48.1	3.2	32.7	3.8	142.7	82.9
03	21.8	5.6	47.0	3.3	32.9	3.9	143.0	83.5
04	21.9	5.8	48.2	3.3	33.7	4.1	141.2	80.7
1963	21.5	5.6	47.5	3.2	32.8	3.9	142.0	82.1
1964:01	22.2	5.8	47.9	3.4	38.4	3.9	150.6	86.6
02	22.0	5.8	49.9	3.3	38.6	3.9	150.9	85.0
03	21.0	5.7	50.0	3.2	40.0	3.9	146.9	81.6
04	21.1	5.9	50.1	3.2	44.3	3.9	152.6	84.2
1964	21.6	5.8	49.5	3.3	40.3	3.9	150.3	84.3
1965:01	20.5	5.9	50.1	3.2	44.1	4.0	148.3	80.9
02	21.0	5.9	50.2	3.2	48.3	4.0	147.9	80.8
03	20.0	5.9	49.7	3.2	44.2	4.1	143.7	77.5
04	23.9	6.0	53.9	3.3	39.8	4.2	143.5	80.1
1965	21.3	5.9	51.0	3.2	44.1	4.1	145.8	79.8
1966:01	21.1	6.1	51.8	3.3	37.9	4.2	146.5	78.1
02	22.5	6.2	51.1	3.4	35.8	4.2	147.3	81.2
03	24.4	6.2	52.9	3.5	41.5	4.2	146.5	82.4
04	23.8	6.2	52.2	3.5	44.3	4.3	143.7	80.7
1966	22.9	6.2	52.0	3.4	39.9	4.2	146.0	80.6

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".

2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 4 - *continued***FOREIGN TRADE****Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding	Including
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price			gold	gold
	(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)
1967: 01	24.1	6.1	53.7	3.4	47.5	4.3	140.9	78.7
02	25.3	6.0	54.6	3.4	48.9	4.2	142.9	81.6
03	27.0	6.0	55.2	3.5	45.5	4.3	139.4	81.8
04	29.1	6.0	56.5	3.6	43.0	4.2	143.5	85.9
1967	26.4	6.0	55.0	3.5	46.2	4.3	141.7	82.0
1968: 01	32.1	6.0	58.3	3.7	45.2	4.2	141.5	87.8
02	30.2	6.1	58.6	3.6	44.8	4.2	144.1	85.8
03	30.0	6.1	57.0	3.7	45.9	4.3	142.6	86.8
04	30.7	6.0	58.3	3.7	48.1	4.3	140.9	86.1
1968	30.7	6.0	58.0	3.7	46.0	4.2	142.3	86.6
1969: 01	30.7	6.1	61.0	3.7	45.7	4.2	144.6	87.3
02	29.5	6.2	51.6	4.1	50.3	4.3	145.5	95.3
03	28.4	6.4	57.8	3.7	54.8	4.3	148.7	87.3
04	29.0	6.4	62.4	3.6	55.9	4.4	146.0	81.5
1969	29.4	6.3	58.2	3.8	51.7	4.3	146.2	87.8
1970: 01	29.8	6.4	59.0	3.7	54.4	4.4	143.6	83.6
02	29.4	6.4	60.3	3.7	56.5	4.6	139.9	80.4
03	29.1	6.4	60.5	3.6	61.1	4.6	140.2	79.7
04	30.3	6.3	59.7	3.8	64.5	4.5	139.8	83.4
1970	29.6	6.4	59.9	3.7	59.1	4.5	140.9	81.8
1971: 01	31.0	6.0	59.6	3.7	70.5	4.4	136.1	84.0
02	34.1	6.1	62.6	3.9	62.3	4.7	128.4	81.6
03	34.5	6.2	61.9	4.0	66.6	4.6	133.5	86.5
04	37.7	6.2	65.9	4.1	60.9	5.0	124.7	82.9
1971	34.3	6.1	62.5	3.9	65.1	4.7	130.7	83.7
1972: 01	37.9	6.5	63.5	4.5	56.3	5.2	123.1	85.5
02	41.4	6.5	65.4	4.7	57.0	5.1	128.3	92.6
03	42.8	6.6	65.8	5.0	53.7	5.5	120.6	91.6
04	44.4	7.1	67.6	5.3	58.4	5.5	129.8	96.8
1972	41.6	6.7	65.6	4.9	56.3	5.3	125.4	91.6
1973: 01	42.0	7.7	65.8	5.8	57.8	5.7	135.2	102.3
02	39.6	7.7	59.9	6.5	60.3	5.7	133.9	113.3
03	38.8	8.0	61.8	6.6	67.0	5.8	136.9	114.2
04	37.5	8.5	60.9	6.7	68.8	6.1	138.5	109.9
1973	39.5	7.9	62.1	6.4	63.5	5.8	136.1	109.9

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".

2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 4 - *continued***FOREIGN TRADE****Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding	Including
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price			gold	gold
	(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)
1974:01	38.3	9.2	58.3	8.3	65.4	6.9	132.7	119.7
02	42.9	9.8	60.9	9.0	74.9	7.6	129.6	119.0
03	44.0	10.0	61.1	9.0	82.0	7.6	130.7	117.6
04	41.1	10.3	59.6	9.7	78.7	8.1	126.7	118.8
1974	41.6	9.8	60.0	9.0	75.3	7.6	129.9	118.7
1975:01	41.0	11.2	57.1	10.2	73.4	9.1	123.1	112.3
02	42.8	11.0	59.5	9.8	72.1	9.1	120.8	107.5
03	43.8	10.8	62.0	9.5	74.0	9.2	117.8	103.8
04	47.5	11.5	61.8	10.6	74.0	9.8	117.4	108.1
1975	43.8	11.1	60.1	10.0	73.4	9.3	119.8	107.9
1976:01	45.2	12.1	61.7	10.4	69.0	11.1	108.7	93.8
02	45.9	12.7	61.8	10.8	67.0	11.2	113.7	96.8
03	47.1	13.5	65.1	10.8	63.7	11.1	121.9	97.6
04	46.0	13.9	60.7	11.6	64.7	11.3	123.3	103.0
1976	46.1	13.0	62.3	10.9	66.1	11.2	116.9	97.8
1977:01	49.8	14.1	65.0	11.9	58.4	12.3	114.3	96.7
02	47.9	14.9	63.3	12.7	52.8	12.6	118.2	100.9
03	48.6	15.3	63.4	13.0	58.4	12.7	120.1	102.4
04	52.8	14.6	68.5	12.9	61.7	11.7	124.2	110.1
1977	49.8	14.7	65.0	12.7	57.8	12.4	119.2	102.5
1978:01	51.0	15.9	66.1	14.2	52.2	14.1	112.5	100.3
02	51.2	16.3	66.8	14.5	59.6	14.3	114.2	101.7
03	52.5	17.2	68.6	15.6	58.6	14.5	118.7	107.4
04	54.0	16.6	68.7	15.7	61.2	14.8	112.4	106.6
1978	52.2	16.5	67.5	15.0	57.9	14.4	114.4	104.0
1979:01	56.8	18.0	71.6	17.2	51.0	16.1	111.9	107.2
02	47.6	18.1	63.0	17.5	56.2	16.3	111.0	107.4
03	54.3	19.7	68.5	19.8	60.6	18.2	108.5	109.1
04	60.8	18.8	73.3	21.5	61.6	19.0	98.7	113.1
1979	54.9	18.6	69.1	19.0	57.3	17.4	107.6	109.2
1980:01	63.6	20.0	76.9	25.2	56.4	20.0	100.0	125.6
02	55.1	20.5	65.2	23.8	66.7	20.8	98.7	114.7
03	51.9	20.9	68.3	26.4	71.9	21.4	97.7	123.6
04	54.6	21.5	67.6	26.0	76.6	21.0	102.3	123.5
1980	56.3	20.7	69.5	25.4	67.9	20.8	99.7	121.9

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".
2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 4 - *continued***FOREIGN TRADE****Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding	Including
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price			gold	gold
	(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)
1981:01	51.0	22.1	64.8	24.7	68.4	22.4	98.7	110.3
02	49.2	22.9	60.9	25.1	78.3	23.2	98.6	108.3
03	50.3	22.6	64.5	24.8	79.1	24.2	93.6	102.6
04	63.7	23.3	76.1	25.2	81.1	25.0	93.3	101.2
1981	53.6	22.7	66.6	25.0	76.7	23.7	96.0	105.6
1982:01	52.3	23.9	63.8	24.7	71.4	27.1	88.0	91.1
02	54.1	24.2	65.8	24.9	67.8	28.1	86.0	88.5
03	51.3	25.6	66.3	27.6	60.8	29.3	87.2	94.1
04	51.6	25.4	66.8	29.0	58.9	28.7	88.6	100.8
1982	52.3	24.8	65.7	26.5	64.7	28.3	87.5	93.6
1983:01	50.3	25.9	64.5	29.9	52.3	29.9	86.9	100.1
02	51.2	25.3	65.0	28.4	49.9	30.5	83.0	93.2
03	48.1	25.4	62.9	28.6	51.9	29.8	85.2	96.0
04	54.0	25.4	65.7	28.1	62.1	30.8	82.5	91.0
1983	50.9	25.5	64.5	28.8	54.0	30.3	84.4	95.1
1984:01	51.6	28.6	67.6	30.9	64.8	32.1	89.3	96.3
02	52.3	29.4	66.3	31.3	62.5	32.6	90.2	95.9
03	50.2	32.0	64.9	34.8	66.1	33.6	95.3	103.6
04	53.2	34.8	68.2	38.3	64.2	35.9	96.9	106.5
1984	51.8	31.2	66.8	33.8	64.4	33.5	93.0	100.6
1985:01	54.5	38.2	69.8	40.7	59.4	38.8	98.4	104.9
02	66.1	38.4	76.3	40.5	54.7	40.8	94.2	99.2
03	55.0	40.2	69.6	44.8	56.6	41.7	96.4	107.3
04	63.5	43.0	75.6	49.3	54.9	47.5	90.5	103.6
1985	59.8	40.0	72.8	43.8	56.4	42.2	94.9	103.8
1986:01	51.1	47.4	64.6	50.2	52.9	48.5	97.8	103.5
02	61.9	46.6	73.5	49.7	54.5	48.1	97.0	103.3
03	63.7	49.0	73.0	54.7	66.7	46.3	105.8	118.2
04	58.6	48.1	68.5	53.5	48.4	51.0	94.4	104.9
1986	58.8	47.8	69.9	52.0	55.6	48.5	98.7	107.5
1987:01	63.3	50.0	75.6	53.7	56.6	48.2	103.8	111.5
02	60.2	51.1	69.0	55.5	55.7	51.2	99.7	108.4
03	52.6	50.9	63.3	58.0	57.6	52.1	97.8	111.4
04	59.6	54.8	69.0	59.3	59.8	52.8	103.6	112.3
1987	58.9	51.7	69.2	56.7	57.4	51.1	101.2	110.9

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".
 2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 4 - *continued***FOREIGN TRADE****Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding	Including
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price			gold	gold
	(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)
1988: 01	65.0	52.2	75.0	57.1	68.3	52.8	98.9	108.1
02	61.9	55.3	72.4	60.7	70.4	55.5	99.7	109.4
03	71.9	59.3	80.9	63.1	68.1	58.7	101.1	107.6
04	66.0	60.3	75.3	64.3	69.9	59.3	101.8	108.4
1988	66.2	56.8	75.9	61.3	69.2	56.6	100.4	108.4
1989: 01	66.9	61.3	75.2	64.3	69.6	62.2	98.5	103.5
02	74.7	64.3	81.1	66.4	75.6	64.7	99.4	102.7
03	77.3	64.2	84.7	66.6	66.4	65.9	97.5	101.0
04	70.2	65.1	78.6	68.1	63.4	66.1	98.4	103.0
1989	72.3	63.7	79.9	66.3	68.7	64.7	98.5	102.5
1990: 01	76.5	67.4	82.0	68.9	64.8	68.3	98.6	100.8
02	71.0	68.0	79.1	68.8	65.3	68.9	98.7	99.9
03	73.8	69.5	81.1	69.5	69.7	67.6	102.8	102.8
04	79.2	70.9	86.1	70.4	60.3	71.7	98.9	98.2
1990	75.1	69.0	82.1	69.4	65.0	69.1	99.8	100.4
1991: 01	72.7	68.2	79.2	68.8	65.5	71.7	95.2	96.0
02	75.5	71.8	83.7	72.3	64.5	73.6	97.5	98.2
03	68.9	73.6	77.4	74.0	66.6	75.2	97.9	98.4
04	76.6	76.0	83.9	76.9	63.0	74.8	101.7	102.8
1991	73.4	72.4	81.1	73.0	64.9	73.8	98.1	98.9
1992: 01	76.6	76.2	86.0	75.6	67.1	75.5	100.8	100.1
02	74.9	77.5	80.6	75.8	65.5	77.3	100.2	98.1
03	75.9	78.1	85.0	76.4	69.8	80.6	96.9	94.7
04	72.8	77.7	79.8	76.8	70.2	78.7	98.8	97.6
1992	75.1	77.4	82.8	76.2	68.1	78.0	99.2	97.7
1993: 01	73.4	79.4	81.7	79.6	71.6	81.5	97.4	97.7
02	80.8	81.7	87.2	82.4	70.3	83.8	97.5	98.4
03	78.3	85.0	86.9	85.3	74.1	87.4	97.2	97.6
04	87.9	87.3	91.6	87.3	78.6	87.3	100.0	100.0
1993	80.1	83.4	86.9	83.7	73.7	85.0	98.0	98.4
1994: 01	84.7	88.9	89.7	90.9	81.4	87.6	101.5	103.8
02	79.7	92.5	84.4	94.1	80.4	91.3	101.3	103.0
03	83.7	94.5	89.5	95.1	88.5	95.3	99.2	99.8
04	98.9	94.8	98.8	94.5	91.9	95.0	99.8	99.5
1994	86.8	92.7	90.6	93.7	85.5	92.3	100.4	101.5

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".
 2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 4 - *continued***FOREIGN TRADE****Indices of volume and prices of goods and services
Seasonally adjusted 1995 = 100**

Period	Exports ¹				Imports ¹		Terms of trade ²	
	Excluding gold		Including gold		Volume	Price	Excluding	Including
	Volume	Price	Volume	Price			gold	gold
	(5030L)	(5031L)	(5032L)	(5033L)	(5034L)	(5035L)	(5036L)	(5037L)
1995: 01	94.5	98.4	96.2	98.1	98.2	97.5	101.0	100.7
02	93.8	100.3	94.5	100.4	97.9	101.0	99.3	99.4
03	105.2	100.6	105.8	100.9	101.5	100.7	99.9	100.1
04	106.5	100.7	103.5	100.6	102.4	100.8	99.8	99.8
1995	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1996: 01	107.2	102.3	106.1	103.5	104.4	101.8	100.5	101.7
02	105.5	107.6	102.8	110.2	107.8	106.7	100.9	103.3
03	119.6	109.2	116.0	112.1	113.7	110.9	98.4	101.0
04	117.1	112.7	112.1	115.3	108.9	115.7	97.5	99.7
1996	112.3	108.0	109.3	110.3	108.7	108.8	99.3	101.4
1997: 01	109.4	113.7	108.1	114.1	109.4	114.4	99.4	99.8
02	114.0	115.5	110.8	115.3	110.7	114.3	101.0	100.9
03	123.8	117.4	120.1	116.5	118.5	116.1	101.2	100.4
04	126.9	118.7	122.1	118.0	119.6	118.4	100.3	99.7
1997	118.5	116.3	115.3	116.0	114.6	115.8	100.5	100.2
1998: 01	127.7	121.0	121.4	121.1	114.4	121.6	99.5	99.6
02	125.0	124.1	118.2	123.2	112.3	124.1	100.0	99.3
03	121.3	138.1	116.1	136.9	117.8	139.3	99.1	98.3
04	119.8	132.6	115.5	132.4	119.0	132.2	100.3	100.1
1998	123.5	128.9	117.8	128.4	115.9	129.3	99.7	99.3
1999: 01	127.1	136.7	119.4	135.9	105.8	136.6	100.0	99.5
02	119.1	136.9	112.3	136.1	106.2	136.8	100.1	99.5
03	127.1	137.7	119.7	135.2	105.4	144.2	95.5	93.7
04	134.6	142.0	125.8	141.0	111.7	148.7	95.4	94.8
1999	127.0	138.3	119.3	137.1	107.3	141.6	97.8	96.9
2000: 01	135.2	147.2	126.0	146.7	116.7	153.2	96.1	95.8
02	134.6	156.4	125.1	154.7	110.9	161.7	96.7	95.7
03	138.4	157.9	129.2	156.3	114.7	164.7	95.9	94.9
04	148.5	167.9	136.2	166.2	118.4	173.8	96.6	95.6
2000	139.2	157.3	129.1	156.0	115.2	163.3	96.3	95.5

1. Derived from the national accounts item "goods and services".
 2. Export price index divided by import price index.

TABLE 5

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS

R millions

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
RECEIPTS							
SERVICES RECEIPTS							
Transportation.....	(5700Y)	32	36	34	35	39	43
Passenger fares.....	(5041Y)	16	18	17	16	18	17
Other	(5042Y)	16	18	17	19	21	26
Travel	(5043Y)	114	117	118	134	133	140
Business	(5701Y)	6	6	7	7	7	8
Other	(5702Y)	108	111	111	127	126	132
Other services	(5051Y)	31	29	37	45	45	48
Total services	(5002Y)	177	182	189	214	217	231
INCOME RECEIPTS							
Compensation of employees	(5703Y)	3	3	4	3	2	3
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5704Y)	35	31	36	31	47	47
Dividends	(5044Y)	15	15	16	20	31	33
Interest	(5045Y)	3	2	3	3	3	3
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	17	14	17	8	13	11
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	9	12	13	11	11	13
Dividends	(5047Y)	1	2	2	3	3	4
Interest	(5048Y)	8	10	11	8	8	9
Total income	(5680Y)	47	46	53	45	60	63
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5707Y)	13	13	12	14	14	15
Other sectors	(5708Y)	20	20	28	28	29	25
Total current transfers	(5709Y)	33	33	40	42	43	40
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5710Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	-	-	-	10	11	4
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	-	-	-	10	11	4
PAYMENTS							
SERVICES PAYMENTS							
Transportation.....	(5720Y)	88	78	82	107	125	152
Passenger fares.....	(5057Y)	18	20	20	21	24	26
Other	(5058Y)	70	58	62	86	101	126
Travel	(5059Y)	40	43	43	46	52	57
Business	(5721Y)	10	11	10	11	13	15
Other	(5722Y)	30	32	33	35	39	42
Other services	(5067Y)	49	49	62	88	93	113
Total services	(5004Y)	177	170	187	241	270	322
INCOME PAYMENTS							
Compensation of employees	(5723Y)	100	101	100	95	108	115
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5724Y)	87	113	89	96	120	136
Dividends	(5060Y)	69	99	77	80	100	116
Interest	(5061Y)	4	4	3	4	4	4
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	14	10	9	12	16	16
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	96	98	95	85	100	109
Dividends	(5063Y)	74	75	73	68	82	92
Interest	(5064Y)	22	23	22	17	18	17
Total income	(5681Y)	283	312	284	276	328	360
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5727Y)	3	4	4	3	2	1
Other sectors	(5728Y)	29	27	29	34	30	24
Total current transfers	(5729Y)	32	31	33	37	32	25
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5730Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	-	-	5	2	2	4
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	-	-	5	2	2	4

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 5 - *continued***SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS**

R millions

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
RECEIPTS							
SERVICES RECEIPTS							
Transportation.....	(5700Y)	56	65	74	83	95	109
Passenger fares.....	(5041Y)	23	24	29	35	42	53
Other	(5042Y)	33	41	45	48	53	56
Travel	(5043Y)	174	188	204	238	295	323
Business.....	(5701Y)	11	13	14	17	23	26
Other	(5702Y)	163	175	190	221	272	297
Other services	(5051Y)	69	74	76	89	100	124
Total services	(5002Y)	299	327	354	410	490	556
INCOME RECEIPTS							
Compensation of employees.....	(5703Y)	4	4	4	4	6	6
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5704Y)	75	79	87	90	110	123
Dividends	(5044Y)	55	60	64	68	65	91
Interest	(5045Y)	4	3	2	3	3	3
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	16	16	21	19	42	29
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	23	24	34	32	29	35
Dividends	(5047Y)	8	8	9	9	10	11
Interest	(5048Y)	15	16	25	23	19	24
Total income	(5680Y)	102	107	125	126	145	164
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5707Y)	25	36	35	39	38	47
Other sectors	(5708Y)	29	35	34	29	33	47
Total current transfers	(5709Y)	54	71	69	68	71	94
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5710Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	6	7	8	8	8	7
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	6	7	8	8	7	8
PAYMENTS							
SERVICES PAYMENTS							
Transportation.....	(5720Y)	160	164	202	260	290	260
Passenger fares.....	(5057Y)	30	32	38	51	67	62
Other	(5058Y)	130	132	164	209	223	198
Travel	(5059Y)	71	80	98	133	158	181
Business.....	(5721Y)	18	21	25	35	41	46
Other	(5722Y)	53	59	73	98	117	135
Other services	(5067Y)	151	162	167	183	219	245
Total services	(5004Y)	382	406	467	576	667	686
INCOME PAYMENTS							
Compensation of employees.....	(5723Y)	130	136	148	166	197	208
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5724Y)	177	213	246	253	212	256
Dividends	(5060Y)	158	190	198	201	178	207
Interest	(5061Y)	9	12	13	15	17	20
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	10	11	35	37	17	29
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	116	127	159	181	205	240
Dividends	(5063Y)	89	98	112	113	124	127
Interest	(5064Y)	27	29	47	68	81	113
Total income	(5681Y)	423	476	553	600	614	704
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5727Y)	2	3	8	20	26	30
Other sectors	(5728Y)	33	34	40	43	47	72
Total current transfers	(5729Y)	35	37	48	63	73	102
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5730Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	3	4	4	5	6	6
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	3	4	4	5	6	6

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 5 - *continued***SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS**

R millions

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
RECEIPTS							
SERVICES RECEIPTS							
Transportation.....	(5700Y)	179	189	229	272	353	453
Passenger fares.....	(5041Y)	75	78	97	113	141	178
Other	(5042Y)	104	111	132	159	212	275
Travel	(5043Y)	504	663	650	721	816	944
Business.....	(5701Y)	37	53	51	55	64	78
Other	(5702Y)	467	610	599	666	752	866
Other services	(5051Y)	137	207	218	222	270	287
Total services	(5002Y)	820	1 059	1 097	1 215	1 439	1 684
INCOME RECEIPTS							
Compensation of employees.....	(5703Y)	6	9	9	11	18	22
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5704Y)	123	149	221	156	243	285
Dividends	(5044Y)	78	100	155	121	213	240
Interest	(5045Y)	2	4	13	7	6	4
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	43	45	53	28	24	41
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	78	71	88	63	84	175
Dividends	(5047Y)	23	18	19	14	29	71
Interest	(5048Y)	55	53	69	49	55	104
Total income	(5680Y)	207	229	318	230	345	482
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5707Y)	87	100	101	102	118	160
Other sectors	(5708Y)	38	58	62	82	100	123
Total current transfers	(5709Y)	125	158	163	184	218	283
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government.....	(5710Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	12	16	17	17	19	22
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	12	16	17	17	19	22
PAYMENTS							
SERVICES PAYMENTS							
Transportation.....	(5720Y)	459	523	467	463	544	702
Passenger fares.....	(5057Y)	77	100	88	109	104	135
Other	(5058Y)	382	423	379	354	440	567
Travel	(5059Y)	256	322	341	393	430	516
Business.....	(5721Y)	66	83	89	103	113	133
Other	(5722Y)	190	239	252	290	317	383
Other services	(5067Y)	286	478	490	682	821	802
Total services	(5004Y)	1 001	1 323	1 298	1 538	1 795	2 020
INCOME PAYMENTS							
Compensation of employees.....	(5723Y)	379	480	494	530	582	654
Investment income							
Direct investment.....	(5724Y)	252	285	369	398	511	708
Dividends	(5060Y)	222	216	294	323	431	559
Interest	(5061Y)	22	39	32	45	53	94
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	8	30	43	30	27	55
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	425	602	761	813	950	1 090
Dividends	(5063Y)	189	234	231	233	287	405
Interest	(5064Y)	236	368	530	580	663	685
Total income	(5681Y)	1 056	1 367	1 624	1 741	2 043	2 452
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5727Y)	59	56	56	109	136	169
Other sectors	(5728Y)	65	67	87	73	76	91
Total current transfers	(5729Y)	124	123	143	182	212	260
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government.....	(5730Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	6	6	10	19	24	23
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	6	6	10	19	24	23

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 5 - *continued***SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS**

R millions

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
RECEIPTS							
SERVICES RECEIPTS							
Transportation	(5700Y)	509	568	520	651	975	1 069
Passenger fares	(5041Y)	211	254	214	286	407	379
Other	(5042Y)	298	314	306	365	568	690
Travel	(5043Y)	1 285	1 427	1 635	1 937	2 141	2 345
Business	(5701Y)	110	121	137	170	183	181
Other	(5702Y)	1 175	1 306	1 498	1 767	1 958	2 164
Other services	(5051Y)	443	495	372	462	725	910
Total services	(5002Y)	2 237	2 490	2 527	3 050	3 841	4 324
INCOME RECEIPTS							
Compensation of employees	(5703Y)	23	28	34	40	47	53
Investment income							
Direct investment	(5704Y)	275	236	443	513	1 460	1 936
Dividends	(5044Y)	237	182	414	425	1 323	1 786
Interest	(5045Y)	8	27	5	57	92	88
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	30	27	24	31	45	62
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	175	242	253	506	709	725
Dividends	(5047Y)	13	81	27	166	26	55
Interest	(5048Y)	162	161	226	340	683	670
Total income	(5680Y)	473	506	730	1 059	2 216	2 714
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government	(5707Y)	345	345	277	269	373	427
Other sectors	(5708Y)	166	163	235	266	290	312
Total current transfers.....	(5709Y)	511	508	512	535	663	739
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government	(5710Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	52	60	49	54	41	28
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	52	60	49	54	41	28
PAYMENTS							
SERVICES PAYMENTS							
Transportation	(5720Y)	1 500	1 510	1 278	1 631	2 120	2 511
Passenger fares	(5057Y)	146	150	199	225	204	295
Other	(5058Y)	1 354	1 360	1 079	1 406	1 916	2 216
Travel	(5059Y)	751	862	861	1 016	979	1 466
Business	(5721Y)	194	222	223	265	254	376
Other	(5722Y)	557	640	638	751	725	1 090
Other services	(5067Y)	1 146	1 284	1 381	1 528	1 851	2 161
Total services	(5004Y)	3 397	3 656	3 520	4 175	4 950	6 138
INCOME PAYMENTS							
Compensation of employees	(5723Y)	872	986	1 150	1 294	1 503	1 766
Investment income							
Direct investment	(5724Y)	1 160	1 062	1 286	1 099	1 328	1 853
Dividends	(5060Y)	1 043	913	1 103	801	710	1 320
Interest	(5061Y)	54	70	108	250	493	388
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	63	79	75	48	125	145
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	1 582	1 854	2 034	3 082	5 114	5 826
Dividends	(5063Y)	667	560	519	395	802	1 269
Interest	(5064Y)	915	1 294	1 515	2 687	4 312	4 557
Total income	(5681Y)	3 614	3 902	4 470	5 475	7 945	9 445
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government	(5727Y)	311	376	581	708	765	515
Other sectors	(5728Y)	112	110	156	184	286	308
Total current transfers.....	(5729Y)	423	486	737	892	1 051	823
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government	(5730Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	44	50	53	59	99	159
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	44	50	53	59	99	159

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 5 - *continued***SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS**

R millions

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
RECEIPTS							
SERVICES RECEIPTS							
Transportation	(5700Y)	1 257	1 713	1 833	1 771	2 379	2 588
Passenger fares	(5041Y)	483	635	856	834	1 033	1 032
Other	(5042Y)	774	1 078	977	937	1 346	1 556
Travel	(5043Y)	3 357	4 315	4 739	5 111	5 165	6 083
Business	(5701Y)	298	403	471	574	648	993
Other	(5702Y)	3 059	3 912	4 268	4 537	4 517	5 090
Other services	(5051Y)	842	1 532	2 228	1 922	2 017	2 030
Total services	(5002Y)	5 456	7 560	8 800	8 804	9 561	10 701
INCOME RECEIPTS							
Compensation of employees	(5703Y)	56	173	281	287	260	272
Investment income							
Direct investment	(5704Y)	2 106	2 162	916	1 362	1 817	1 579
Dividends	(5044Y)	2 042	2 119	831	1 337	1 581	1 391
Interest	(5045Y)	19	22	22	25	151	175
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	45	21	63	-	85	13
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	652	806	504	765	572	435
Dividends	(5047Y)	63	66	113	238	216	190
Interest	(5048Y)	589	740	391	527	356	245
Total income	(5680Y)	2 814	3 141	1 701	2 414	2 649	2 286
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government	(5707Y)	405	441	433	330	280	330
Other sectors	(5708Y)	300	400	339	16	69	86
Total current transfers.....	(5709Y)	705	841	772	346	349	416
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS							
Central government	(5710Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	57	64	71	68	80	61
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	57	64	71	68	80	61
PAYMENTS							
SERVICES PAYMENTS							
Transportation	(5720Y)	3 008	3 788	3 732	4 278	4 700	5 423
Passenger fares	(5057Y)	508	760	1 061	1 412	1 409	1 491
Other	(5058Y)	2 500	3 028	2 671	2 866	3 291	3 932
Travel	(5059Y)	2 314	2 379	2 933	3 235	4 438	6 133
Business	(5721Y)	601	622	761	881	1 078	1 593
Other	(5722Y)	1 713	1 757	2 172	2 354	3 360	4 540
Other services	(5067Y)	2 063	2 591	3 005	3 041	3 289	3 851
Total services	(5004Y)	7 385	8 758	9 670	10 554	12 427	15 407
INCOME PAYMENTS							
Compensation of employees	(5723Y)	2 293	2 733	2 885	2 212	2 105	2 063
Investment income							
Direct investment	(5724Y)	1 958	2 678	2 486	2 960	2 728	2 166
Dividends	(5060Y)	1 488	2 017	2 086	2 400	2 009	1 717
Interest	(5061Y)	227	357	228	434	404	240
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	243	304	172	126	315	209
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	5 775	6 567	7 372	6 101	6 217	6 757
Dividends	(5063Y)	1 123	1 035	1 225	800	1 231	772
Interest	(5064Y)	4 652	5 532	6 147	5 301	4 986	5 985
Total income	(5681Y)	10 026	11 978	12 743	11 273	11 050	10 986
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government	(5727Y)	945	1 060	1 146	1 727	1 332	2 401
Other sectors	(5728Y)	315	333	454	37	59	107
Total current transfers.....	(5729Y)	1 260	1 393	1 600	1 764	1 391	2 508
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS							
Central government	(5730Y)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	135	135	218	167	200	249
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	135	135	218	167	200	249

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 5 - *continued***SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS**

R millions

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
RECEIPTS						
SERVICES RECEIPTS						
Transportation.....	(5700Y)	3 879	4 301	5 025	6 029	6 630
Passenger fares.....	(5041Y)	1 916	2 235	2 632	3 123	3 706
Other	(5042Y)	1 963	2 066	2 393	2 906	2 924
Travel	(5043Y)	7 709	11 082	12 770	14 957	16 110
Business.....	(5701Y)	1 031	1 344	1 466	1 708	1 538
Other	(5702Y)	6 678	9 738	11 304	13 249	14 572
Other services	(5051Y)	5 163	6 206	6 792	8 082	8 260
Total services	(5002Y)	16 751	21 589	24 587	29 068	31 000
INCOME RECEIPTS						
Compensation of employees.....	(5703Y)	301	320	345	503	510
Investment income						
Direct investment.....	(5704Y)	2 619	3 067	3 499	3 651	4 225
Dividends	(5044Y)	2 163	2 642	2 725	2 159	3 435
Interest	(5045Y)	236	289	643	1 240	620
Branch profits, etc.	(5046Y)	220	136	131	252	170
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705Y)	1 208	1 276	2 167	3 039	4 689
Dividends	(5047Y)	267	326	303	240	895
Interest	(5048Y)	941	950	1 864	2 799	3 794
Total income	(5680Y)	4 128	4 663	6 011	7 193	9 424
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS						
Central government.....	(5707Y)	599	133	485	144	173
Other sectors	(5708Y)	110	105	155	190	231
Total current transfers	(5709Y)	709	238	640	334	404
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS						
Central government.....	(5710Y)	8	-	8	-	-
Other sectors	(5711Y)	80	116	136	134	155
Total capital transfers	(5712Y)	88	116	144	134	155
PAYMENTS						
SERVICES PAYMENTS						
Transportation.....	(5720Y)	8 329	10 101	11 435	12 660	14 203
Passenger fares.....	(5057Y)	2 052	2 446	2 754	3 271	4 208
Other	(5058Y)	6 277	7 655	8 681	9 389	9 995
Travel	(5059Y)	6 713	7 585	9 040	10 640	12 392
Business.....	(5721Y)	2 082	2 453	3 000	3 317	3 872
Other	(5722Y)	4 631	5 132	6 040	7 323	8 520
Other services	(5067Y)	6 625	6 995	7 182	7 627	7 897
Total services	(5004Y)	21 667	24 681	27 657	30 927	34 492
INCOME PAYMENTS						
Compensation of employees.....	(5723Y)	2 058	2 216	2 265	2 299	2 216
Investment income						
Direct investment.....	(5724Y)	1 939	2 939	3 746	4 423	6 807
Dividends	(5060Y)	1 119	1 925	2 352	3 069	5 510
Interest	(5061Y)	354	600	1 105	1 299	1 186
Branch profits, etc.	(5062Y)	466	414	289	55	111
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725Y)	10 557	12 886	14 797	17 802	19 988
Dividends	(5063Y)	1 424	2 451	2 004	2 615	2 584
Interest	(5064Y)	9 133	10 435	12 793	15 187	17 404
Total income	(5681Y)	14 554	18 041	20 808	24 524	29 011
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS						
Central government.....	(5727Y)	2 877	3 243	3 823	4 280	5 851
Other sectors	(5728Y)	172	201	145	147	215
Total current transfers	(5729Y)	3 049	3 444	3 968	4 427	6 066
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS						
Central government.....	(5730Y)	-	-	625	-	-
Other sectors	(5731Y)	233	319	411	443	415
Total capital transfers	(5732Y)	233	319	1 036	443	415

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate

R millions

RECEIPTS	1980					1981					
	01	02	03	04	1980	01	02	03	04	1981	
SERVICES RECEIPTS											
Transportation	(5700L)	400	469	489	494	463	466	553	489	528	509
Passenger fares	(5041L)	183	175	179	187	181	204	201	209	230	211
Other	(5042L)	217	294	310	307	282	262	352	280	298	298
Travel.....	(5043L)	1 040	1 081	1 096	1 163	1 095	1 224	1 276	1 287	1 353	1 285
Business	(5701L)	95	95	79	99	92	112	117	90	121	110
Other	(5702L)	945	986	1 017	1 064	1 003	1 112	1 159	1 197	1 232	1 175
Other services.....	(5051L)	325	330	361	404	355	424	416	458	474	443
Total services.....	(5002L)	1 765	1 880	1 946	2 061	1 913	2 114	2 245	2 234	2 355	2 237
INCOME RECEIPTS											
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	20	21	19	20	20	22	23	23	24	23
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5704L)	278	278	166	278	250	314	337	223	226	275
Dividends	(5044L)	239	237	144	252	218	263	298	187	200	237
Interest.....	(5045L)	6	6	5	7	6	8	10	6	8	8
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	33	35	17	19	26	43	29	30	18	30
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	179	190	153	178	175	180	219	127	174	175
Dividends	(5047L)	30	29	18	31	27	15	16	10	11	13
Interest.....	(5048L)	149	161	135	147	148	165	203	117	163	162
Total income	(5680L)	477	489	338	476	445	516	579	373	424	473
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5707L)	200	254	318	344	279	320	352	380	328	345
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	122	126	128	132	127	157	161	169	177	166
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	322	380	446	476	406	477	513	549	505	511
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	28	27	36	41	33	44	51	64	49	52
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	28	27	36	41	33	44	51	64	49	52
PAYMENTS											
SERVICES PAYMENTS											
Transportation	(5720L)	493	785	1 460	1 158	974	1 155	1 609	1 706	1 530	1 500
Passenger fares	(5057L)	165	158	127	162	153	120	154	161	149	146
Other	(5058L)	328	627	1 333	996	821	1 035	1 455	1 545	1 381	1 354
Travel.....	(5059L)	589	571	664	660	621	662	729	832	781	751
Business	(5721L)	155	129	209	151	161	170	164	264	178	194
Other	(5722L)	434	442	455	509	460	492	565	568	603	557
Other services.....	(5067L)	886	881	938	1 099	951	1 030	1 128	1 177	1 249	1 146
Total services.....	(5004L)	1 968	2 237	3 062	2 917	2 546	2 847	3 466	3 715	3 560	3 397
INCOME PAYMENTS											
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	702	742	757	803	751	829	844	907	908	872
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5724L)	690	648	822	940	775	1 167	1 116	1 321	1 036	1 160
Dividends	(5060L)	547	540	703	810	650	1 030	1 015	1 216	911	1 043
Interest.....	(5061L)	70	71	71	68	70	55	51	48	62	54
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	73	37	48	62	55	82	50	57	63	63
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	1 193	1 516	1 520	1 807	1 509	1 362	1 640	1 524	1 802	1 582
Dividends	(5063L)	543	740	874	1 151	827	549	692	766	661	667
Interest.....	(5064L)	650	776	646	656	682	813	948	758	1 141	915
Total income	(5681L)	2 585	2 906	3 099	3 550	3 035	3 358	3 600	3 752	3 746	3 614
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5727L)	193	169	167	223	188	248	250	210	536	311
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	106	105	87	126	106	108	116	100	124	112
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	299	274	254	349	294	356	366	310	660	423
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	43	42	44	39	42	38	50	48	40	44
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	43	42	44	39	42	38	50	48	40	44

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1982					1983					
	01	02	03	04	1982	01	02	03	04	1983	
SERVICES RECEIPTS											
Transportation	(5700L)	539	616	578	539	568	540	509	530	501	520
Passenger fares	(5041L)	247	265	245	259	254	237	213	217	189	214
Other	(5042L)	292	351	333	280	314	303	296	313	312	306
Travel.....	(5043L)	1 365	1 360	1 451	1 532	1 427	1 551	1 620	1 635	1 734	1 635
Business.....	(5701L)	124	119	105	136	121	135	144	114	155	137
Other	(5702L)	1 241	1 241	1 346	1 396	1 306	1 416	1 476	1 521	1 579	1 498
Other services.....	(5051L)	500	473	532	475	495	355	323	377	433	372
Total services.....	(5002L)	2 404	2 449	2 561	2 546	2 490	2 446	2 452	2 542	2 668	2 527
INCOME RECEIPTS											
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	27	27	29	29	28	33	32	36	35	34
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5704L)	284	155	258	247	236	375	608	350	439	443
Dividends	(5044L)	222	123	216	167	182	325	590	333	408	414
Interest.....	(5045L)	31	24	28	25	27	5	5	6	4	5
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	31	8	14	55	27	45	13	11	27	24
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	261	191	295	221	242	248	241	288	235	253
Dividends	(5047L)	99	55	92	78	81	22	38	21	27	27
Interest.....	(5048L)	162	136	203	143	161	226	203	267	208	226
Total income	(5680L)	572	373	582	497	506	656	881	674	709	730
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5707L)	319	354	379	328	345	248	260	331	269	277
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	154	158	165	175	163	225	230	239	246	235
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	473	512	544	503	508	473	490	570	515	512
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	59	61	61	59	60	48	49	49	50	49
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	59	61	61	59	60	48	49	49	50	49
PAYMENTS											
SERVICES PAYMENTS											
Transportation	(5720L)	1 303	1 365	2 034	1 338	1 510	1 139	1 278	1 235	1 460	1 278
Passenger fares	(5057L)	125	121	143	211	150	223	189	192	192	199
Other	(5058L)	1 178	1 244	1 891	1 127	1 360	916	1 089	1 043	1 268	1 079
Travel.....	(5059L)	790	828	894	936	862	824	803	968	849	861
Business.....	(5721L)	200	187	286	215	222	204	184	311	193	223
Other	(5722L)	590	641	608	721	640	620	619	657	656	638
Other services.....	(5067L)	1 217	1 210	1 405	1 304	1 284	1 364	1 308	1 373	1 479	1 381
Total services.....	(5004L)	3 310	3 403	4 333	3 578	3 656	3 327	3 389	3 576	3 788	3 520
INCOME PAYMENTS											
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	929	950	1 012	1 053	986	1 095	1 125	1 185	1 195	1 150
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5724L)	1 184	1 016	986	1 062	1 062	1 313	1 327	1 112	1 392	1 286
Dividends	(5060L)	1 014	898	839	901	913	1 109	1 152	949	1 202	1 103
Interest.....	(5061L)	75	65	74	66	70	114	93	101	124	108
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	95	53	73	95	79	90	82	62	66	75
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	1 718	1 777	1 985	1 936	1 854	1 978	2 060	1 770	2 328	2 034
Dividends	(5063L)	538	575	527	600	560	464	567	441	604	519
Interest.....	(5064L)	1 180	1 202	1 458	1 336	1 294	1 514	1 493	1 329	1 724	1 515
Total income	(5681L)	3 831	3 743	3 983	4 051	3 902	4 386	4 512	4 067	4 915	4 470
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5727L)	374	339	412	379	376	541	495	678	610	581
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	108	113	96	123	110	140	174	146	164	156
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	482	452	508	502	486	681	669	824	774	737
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	47	48	54	51	50	46	58	61	47	53
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	47	48	54	51	50	46	58	61	47	53

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1984					1985				
	01	02	03	04	1984	01	02	03	04	1985
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation	(5700L)	479	681	678	766	651	897	942	991	1 070
Passenger fares	(5041L)	152	334	304	354	286	431	380	395	422
Other	(5042L)	327	347	374	412	365	466	562	596	648
Travel.....	(5043L)	1 791	1 952	2 005	2 000	1 937	2 107	2 143	2 158	2 156
Business.....	(5701L)	162	183	151	184	170	201	200	153	178
Other	(5702L)	1 629	1 769	1 854	1 816	1 767	1 906	1 943	2 005	1 978
Other services.....	(5051L)	460	461	449	478	462	568	693	741	898
Total services.....	(5002L)	2 730	3 094	3 132	3 244	3 050	3 572	3 778	3 890	4 124
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	38	38	42	42	40	44	45	49	50
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5704L)	515	480	600	457	513	1 164	990	1 579	2 107
Dividends	(5044L)	454	400	458	388	425	1 059	839	1 488	1 906
Interest.....	(5045L)	23	47	109	49	57	81	77	75	135
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	38	33	33	20	31	24	74	16	66
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	357	444	753	470	506	645	586	588	1 017
Dividends	(5047L)	178	156	179	151	166	21	16	29	38
Interest.....	(5048L)	179	288	574	319	340	624	570	559	979
Total income	(5680L)	910	962	1 395	969	1 059	1 853	1 621	2 216	3 174
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5707L)	258	267	258	293	269	312	356	384	440
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	252	262	273	277	266	282	283	292	303
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	510	529	531	570	535	594	639	676	743
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	53	47	58	58	54	55	35	38	36
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	53	47	58	58	54	55	35	38	41
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation	(5720L)	1 467	1 638	1 826	1 593	1 631	1 909	2 026	2 087	2 458
Passenger fares	(5057L)	131	291	277	201	225	161	234	175	246
Other	(5058L)	1 336	1 347	1 549	1 392	1 406	1 748	1 792	1 912	2 212
Travel.....	(5059L)	998	941	1 247	878	1 016	990	824	1 193	909
Business.....	(5721L)	246	221	397	196	265	242	201	371	202
Other	(5722L)	752	720	850	682	751	748	623	822	725
Other services.....	(5067L)	1 423	1 490	1 552	1 647	1 528	1 661	1 728	1 933	2 082
Total services.....	(5004L)	3 888	4 069	4 625	4 118	4 175	4 560	4 578	5 213	5 449
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	1 229	1 268	1 342	1 337	1 294	1 390	1 415	1 578	1 629
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5724L)	1 018	1 016	1 124	1 238	1 099	1 251	1 202	1 313	1 546
Dividends	(5060L)	772	734	814	884	801	661	615	824	740
Interest.....	(5061L)	198	210	274	318	250	449	451	468	604
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	48	72	36	36	48	141	136	21	202
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	2 464	2 602	3 370	3 892	3 082	4 562	4 653	5 068	6 173
Dividends	(5063L)	343	384	400	453	395	688	744	905	871
Interest.....	(5064L)	2 121	2 218	2 970	3 439	2 687	3 874	3 909	4 163	5 302
Total income	(5681L)	4 711	4 886	5 836	6 467	5 475	7 203	7 270	7 959	9 348
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5727L)	693	703	721	715	708	769	729	780	782
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	144	179	229	184	184	250	244	268	382
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	837	882	950	899	892	1 019	973	1 048	1 164
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	49	65	67	55	59	66	95	114	121
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	49	65	67	55	59	66	95	114	121
										99

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1986					1987				
	01	02	03	04	1986	01	02	03	04	1987
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation	1 058	1 043	1 115	1 060	1 069	1 040	1 049	1 035	1 024	1 037
Passenger fares	362	398	398	358	379	379	420	417	448	416
Other	696	645	717	702	690	661	629	618	576	621
Travel.....	2 141	2 197	2 403	2 639	2 345	2 570	2 786	2 841	3 051	2 812
Business	172	171	153	228	181	211	232	203	286	233
Other	1 969	2 026	2 250	2 411	2 164	2 359	2 554	2 638	2 765	2 579
Other services.....	911	850	892	987	910	946	868	897	801	878
Total services.....	4 110	4 090	4 410	4 686	4 324	4 556	4 703	4 773	4 876	4 727
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	52	52	54	54	53	54	55	56	55
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5704L)	1 486	2 511	2 130	1 617	1 936	1 630	2 595	1 602	2 353
Dividends	(5044L)	1 395	2 342	1 961	1 446	1 786	1 589	2 499	1 550	2 258
Interest.....	(5045L)	77	92	99	84	88	27	32	29	16
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	14	77	70	87	62	14	64	23	79
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	666	752	788	694	725	672	802	723	427
Dividends	(5047L)	43	71	61	45	55	49	77	48	70
Interest.....	(5048L)	623	681	727	649	670	623	725	675	357
Total income	(5680L)	2 204	3 315	2 972	2 365	2 714	2 356	3 452	2 381	2 835
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5707L)	347	532	411	418	427	385	466	424	449
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	317	322	285	324	312	333	339	300	292
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	664	854	696	742	739	718	805	724	741
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	28	23	29	32	28	34	29	39	46
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	28	23	29	32	28	34	29	39	46
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation	(5720L)	2 598	2 665	2 715	2 066	2 511	2 265	2 319	2 499	2 749
Passenger fares	(5057L)	274	274	283	349	295	407	458	424	359
Other	(5058L)	2 324	2 391	2 432	1 717	2 216	1 858	1 861	2 075	2 390
Travel.....	(5059L)	1 132	1 705	1 464	1 563	1 466	1 560	1 857	1 805	1 966
Business	(5721L)	275	441	442	346	376	375	503	532	442
Other	(5722L)	857	1 264	1 022	1 217	1 090	1 185	1 354	1 273	1 524
Other services.....	(5067L)	2 277	2 060	2 223	2 084	2 161	2 086	2 067	2 172	2 099
Total services.....	(5004L)	6 007	6 430	6 402	5 713	6 138	5 911	6 243	6 476	6 786
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	1 622	1 664	1 862	1 916	1 766	1 944	1 987	2 071	2 110
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5724L)	1 763	1 961	1 879	1 809	1 853	1 856	1 850	1 967	2 155
Dividends	(5060L)	1 168	1 482	1 369	1 261	1 320	1 252	1 473	1 541	1 666
Interest.....	(5061L)	397	397	362	396	388	242	222	204	208
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	198	82	148	152	145	362	155	222	281
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	5 796	6 189	5 522	5 797	5 826	5 452	5 202	4 693	5 121
Dividends	(5063L)	1 052	1 520	1 246	1 258	1 269	980	1 274	1 170	1 428
Interest.....	(5064L)	4 744	4 669	4 276	4 539	4 557	4 472	3 928	3 523	3 693
Total income	(5681L)	9 181	9 814	9 263	9 522	9 445	9 252	9 039	8 731	9 386
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5727L)	562	503	507	488	515	1 043	886	1 088	1 091
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	276	325	319	312	308	272	334	301	285
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	838	828	826	800	823	1 315	1 220	1 389	1 376
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	144	157	174	161	159	150	154	166	122
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	144	157	174	161	159	150	154	166	148

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1988					1989				
	01	02	03	04	1988	01	02	03	04	1989
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation	1 059	1 287	1 280	1 402	1 257	1 630	1 662	1 672	1 888	1 713
Passenger fares	355	467	539	571	483	660	613	566	701	635
Other	704	820	741	831	774	970	1 049	1 106	1 187	1 078
Travel	3 189	3 161	3 401	3 677	3 357	3 845	4 017	4 597	4 801	4 315
Business	298	258	263	373	298	397	332	390	493	403
Other	2 891	2 903	3 138	3 304	3 059	3 448	3 685	4 207	4 308	3 912
Other services.....	759	783	801	1 025	842	1 239	1 491	1 559	1 839	1 532
Total services.....	5 007	5 231	5 482	6 104	5 456	6 714	7 170	7 828	8 528	7 560
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	56	53	57	58	56	78	169	220	225
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5704L)	1 748	1 649	2 637	2 390	2 106	2 602	2 085	2 051	1 910
Dividends	(5044L)	1 638	1 580	2 599	2 351	2 042	2 559	2 040	2 004	1 873
Interest.....	(5045L)	13	14	22	27	19	24	23	25	16
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	97	55	16	12	45	19	22	22	21
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	551	466	780	811	652	910	823	841	650
Dividends	(5047L)	51	49	79	73	63	79	63	63	59
Interest.....	(5048L)	500	417	701	738	589	831	760	778	591
Total income	(5680L)	2 355	2 168	3 474	3 259	2 814	3 590	3 077	3 112	2 785
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5707L)	442	379	368	431	405	411	455	403	495
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	298	307	300	295	300	304	344	502	450
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	740	686	668	726	705	715	799	905	945
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	48	55	59	66	57	52	57	65	82
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	48	55	59	66	57	52	57	65	82
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation	(5720L)	2 023	3 259	3 302	3 448	3 008	4 898	3 274	3 025	3 955
Passenger fares	(5057L)	227	582	589	634	508	819	707	695	819
Other	(5058L)	1 796	2 677	2 713	2 814	2 500	4 079	2 567	2 330	3 136
Travel	(5059L)	1 899	2 453	2 583	2 321	2 314	2 376	2 527	2 384	2 229
Business	(5721L)	456	687	748	513	601	572	725	693	498
Other	(5722L)	1 443	1 766	1 835	1 808	1 713	1 804	1 802	1 691	1 757
Other services.....	(5067L)	2 000	2 094	1 897	2 261	2 063	2 384	2 453	2 931	2 596
Total services.....	(5004L)	5 922	7 806	7 782	8 030	7 385	9 658	8 254	8 340	8 780
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	2 208	2 246	2 354	2 364	2 293	2 554	2 661	2 767	2 950
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5724L)	2 098	1 826	1 921	1 987	1 958	2 303	2 253	2 785	3 371
Dividends	(5060L)	1 747	1 496	1 294	1 415	1 488	1 732	1 523	2 065	2 748
Interest.....	(5061L)	185	218	208	297	227	313	451	280	384
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	166	112	419	275	243	258	279	440	239
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	5 167	5 681	5 180	7 072	5 775	5 675	7 763	5 475	7 355
Dividends	(5063L)	1 277	1 184	889	1 142	1 123	857	799	958	1 526
Interest.....	(5064L)	3 890	4 497	4 291	5 930	4 652	4 818	6 964	4 517	5 829
Total income	(5681L)	9 473	9 753	9 455	11 423	10 026	10 532	12 677	11 027	13 676
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5727L)	916	819	965	1 080	945	1 105	947	1 014	1 174
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	263	243	365	389	315	330	284	378	340
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	1 179	1 062	1 330	1 469	1 260	1 435	1 231	1 392	1 514
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	116	165	143	116	135	97	141	148	154
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	116	165	143	116	135	97	141	148	154

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1990					1991				
	01	02	03	04	1990	01	02	03	04	1991
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation (5700L)	1 852	1 914	1 758	1 808	1 833	1 480	1 910	1 827	1 867	1 771
Passenger fares (5041L)	761	792	927	944	856	654	908	851	923	834
Other (5042L)	1 091	1 122	831	864	977	826	1 002	976	944	937
Travel (5043L)	4 678	4 565	4 760	4 953	4 739	4 418	4 185	5 441	6 400	5 111
Business (5701L)	496	417	425	546	471	454	421	561	860	574
Other (5702L)	4 182	4 148	4 335	4 407	4 268	3 964	3 764	4 880	5 540	4 537
Other services (5051L)	2 427	1 945	2 240	2 300	2 228	2 178	1 444	2 026	2 040	1 922
Total services (5002L)	8 957	8 424	8 758	9 061	8 800	8 076	7 539	9 294	10 307	8 804
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees (5703L)	226	320	287	291	281	280	280	288	300	287
Investment income										
Direct investment (5704L)	1 282	1 001	896	485	916	1 212	1 956	1 323	957	1 362
Dividends (5044L)	1 190	928	814	392	831	1 197	1 907	1 301	943	1 337
Interest (5045L)	19	19	19	31	22	15	49	22	14	25
Branch profits, etc. (5046L)	73	54	63	62	63	-	-	-	-	-
Non-direct investment ¹ (5705L)	456	404	487	669	504	890	939	616	615	765
Dividends (5047L)	161	127	111	53	113	196	353	216	187	238
Interest (5048L)	295	277	376	616	391	694	586	400	428	527
Total income (5680L)	1 964	1 725	1 670	1 445	1 701	2 382	3 175	2 227	1 872	2 414
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government (5707L)	354	440	551	387	433	291	356	329	343	330
Other sectors (5708L)	365	364	319	308	339	2	30	2	30	16
Total current transfers (5709L)	719	804	870	695	772	293	386	331	373	346
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government (5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors (5711L)	82	65	66	71	71	70	67	58	79	68
Total capital transfers (5712L)	82	65	66	71	71	70	67	58	79	68
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation (5720L)	3 867	3 670	3 885	3 506	3 732	4 206	4 674	4 368	3 864	4 278
Passenger fares (5057L)	959	961	1 203	1 121	1 061	1 288	1 416	1 484	1 460	1 412
Other (5058L)	2 908	2 709	2 682	2 385	2 671	2 918	3 258	2 884	2 404	2 866
Travel (5059L)	2 388	2 987	3 475	2 882	2 933	2 774	3 368	3 548	3 250	3 235
Business (5721L)	565	846	1 004	629	761	716	980	1 024	804	881
Other (5722L)	1 823	2 141	2 471	2 253	2 172	2 058	2 388	2 524	2 446	2 354
Other services (5067L)	2 840	2 937	3 105	3 138	3 005	3 304	2 460	3 182	3 218	3 041
Total services (5004L)	9 095	9 594	10 465	9 526	9 670	10 284	10 502	11 098	10 332	10 554
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees (5723L)	3 040	2 720	2 840	2 940	2 885	2 260	2 260	2 192	2 136	2 212
Investment income										
Direct investment (5724L)	2 369	2 512	2 606	2 457	2 486	2 968	3 308	2 917	2 647	2 960
Dividends (5060L)	2 006	2 077	2 272	1 989	2 086	2 551	2 626	2 424	1 999	2 400
Interest (5061L)	175	272	172	293	228	293	565	369	509	434
Branch profits, etc. (5062L)	188	163	162	175	172	124	117	124	139	126
Non-direct investment ¹ (5725L)	5 733	8 275	5 971	9 509	7 372	5 489	7 380	5 065	6 470	6 101
Dividends (5063L)	1 158	1 248	1 218	1 276	1 225	734	884	854	728	800
Interest (5064L)	4 575	7 027	4 753	8 233	6 147	4 755	6 496	4 211	5 742	5 301
Total income (5681L)	11 142	13 507	11 417	14 906	12 743	10 717	12 948	10 174	11 253	11 273
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government (5727L)	1 560	800	1 304	920	1 146	1 420	1 751	1 828	1 909	1 727
Other sectors (5728L)	520	536	370	390	454	36	36	36	40	37
Total current transfers (5729L)	2 080	1 336	1 674	1 310	1 600	1 456	1 787	1 864	1 949	1 764
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government (5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors (5731L)	135	406	178	153	218	158	166	186	159	167
Total capital transfers (5732L)	135	406	178	153	218	158	166	186	159	167

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1992					1993				
	01	02	03	04	1992	01	02	03	04	1993
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation	2 134	2 214	2 611	2 557	2 379	2 404	2 501	2 644	2 803	2 588
Passenger fares	(5041L)	1 090	970	1 026	1 046	1 033	984	918	1 059	1 167
Other	(5042L)	1 044	1 244	1 585	1 511	1 346	1 420	1 583	1 585	1 636
Travel.....	5 618	5 283	4 754	5 005	5 165	6 110	6 388	6 284	5 550	6 083
Business	(5701L)	844	636	534	578	648	1 052	982	922	1 016
Other	(5702L)	4 774	4 647	4 220	4 427	4 517	5 058	5 406	5 362	4 534
Other services.....	(5051L)	1 865	2 099	2 016	2 088	2 017	1 909	2 089	2 029	2 093
Total services.....	(5002L)	9 617	9 596	9 381	9 650	9 561	10 423	10 978	10 957	10 446
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	284	252	244	260	260	260	348	228	252
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5704L)	2 032	1 640	2 204	1 392	1 817	1 406	1 169	1 930	1 811
Dividends	(5044L)	1 904	1 340	1 935	1 145	1 581	1 264	968	1 730	1 602
Interest.....	(5045L)	128	190	147	139	151	130	189	188	193
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	-	110	122	108	85	12	12	12	13
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	786	565	538	399	572	418	296	499	527
Dividends	(5047L)	254	184	264	162	216	168	132	233	227
Interest.....	(5048L)	532	381	274	237	356	250	164	266	300
Total income	(5680L)	3 102	2 457	2 986	2 051	2 649	2 084	1 813	2 657	2 590
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5707L)	311	313	297	199	280	284	269	393	375
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	60	88	68	60	69	92	60	78	112
Total current transfers	(5709L)	371	401	365	259	349	376	329	471	487
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	78	70	78	96	80	65	66	60	53
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	78	70	78	96	80	65	66	60	53
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation	(5720L)	4 505	4 881	4 770	4 644	4 700	5 188	5 501	5 514	5 489
Passenger fares	(5057L)	1 425	1 657	1 280	1 274	1 409	1 224	1 574	1 514	1 652
Other	(5058L)	3 080	3 224	3 490	3 370	3 291	3 964	3 927	4 000	3 837
Travel.....	(5059L)	3 384	4 574	4 961	4 833	4 438	5 290	6 118	5 762	7 362
Business	(5721L)	890	1 100	1 275	1 047	1 078	1 382	1 564	1 592	1 834
Other	(5722L)	2 494	3 474	3 686	3 786	3 360	3 908	4 554	4 170	5 528
Other services.....	(5067L)	3 266	3 282	3 264	3 344	3 289	3 643	3 819	3 905	4 037
Total services.....	(5004L)	11 155	12 737	12 995	12 821	12 427	14 121	15 438	15 181	16 888
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	2 160	2 120	2 100	2 040	2 105	2 085	2 076	2 029	2 062
Investment income										
Direct investment	(5724L)	2 743	2 649	2 522	2 998	2 728	1 923	1 918	2 369	2 454
Dividends	(5060L)	2 263	1 955	1 829	1 989	2 009	1 628	1 555	1 936	1 749
Interest.....	(5061L)	337	493	337	449	404	196	203	276	285
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	143	201	356	560	315	99	160	157	420
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	6 458	6 814	5 037	6 559	6 217	5 809	5 756	7 635	7 828
Dividends	(5063L)	1 195	1 221	1 174	1 334	1 231	627	717	886	858
Interest.....	(5064L)	5 263	5 593	3 863	5 225	4 986	5 182	5 039	6 749	6 970
Total income	(5681L)	11 361	11 583	9 659	11 597	11 050	9 817	9 750	12 033	12 344
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5727L)	1 125	1 336	1 404	1 463	1 332	2 103	2 391	2 499	2 610
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	58	70	44	64	59	75	94	141	116
Total current transfers	(5729L)	1 183	1 406	1 448	1 527	1 391	2 178	2 485	2 640	2 726
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	159	194	236	211	200	207	178	308	304
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	159	194	236	211	200	207	178	308	304

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1994					1995				
	01	02	03	04	1994	01	02	03	04	1995
SERVICES RECEIPTS										
Transportation (5700L)	3 005	3 653	3 047	3 079	3 196	3 511	3 966	3 928	4 111	3 879
Passenger fares (5041L)	1 102	1 607	1 317	1 222	1 312	1 624	2 010	1 959	2 071	1 916
Other (5042L)	1 903	2 046	1 730	1 857	1 884	1 887	1 956	1 969	2 040	1 963
Travel (5043L)	6 799	6 598	7 642	8 253	7 323	7 305	7 987	7 674	7 870	7 709
Business (5701L)	1 296	1 197	1 300	1 231	1 256	1 195	969	974	986	1 031
Other (5702L)	5 503	5 401	6 342	7 022	6 067	6 110	7 018	6 700	6 884	6 678
Other services (5051L)	2 686	3 036	2 656	2 770	2 787	4 721	5 021	5 331	5 579	5 163
Total services (5002L)	12 490	13 287	13 345	14 102	13 306	15 537	16 974	16 933	17 560	16 751
INCOME RECEIPTS										
Compensation of employees (5703L)	244	256	316	304	280	280	308	308	308	301
Investment income										
Direct investment (5704L)	2 354	2 697	1 809	2 320	2 295	2 141	2 349	2 224	3 762	2 619
Dividends (5044L)	1 977	2 274	1 213	1 948	1 853	1 704	1 962	1 870	3 116	2 163
Interest (5045L)	228	256	295	341	280	206	252	218	268	236
Branch profits, etc. (5046L)	149	167	301	31	162	231	135	136	378	220
Non-direct investment ¹ (5705L)	817	890	764	1 049	880	1 164	1 166	1 033	1 469	1 208
Dividends (5047L)	369	427	228	388	353	207	238	224	399	267
Interest (5048L)	448	463	536	661	527	957	928	809	1 070	941
Total income (5680L)	3 415	3 843	2 889	3 673	3 455	3 585	3 823	3 565	5 539	4 128
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government (5707L)	426	369	474	433	426	680	525	448	744	599
Other sectors (5708L)	100	80	92	60	83	100	120	100	120	110
Total current transfers (5709L)	526	449	566	493	509	780	645	548	864	709
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS										
Central government (5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	2	18	-	13	8
Other sectors (5711L)	65	81	75	61	71	95	56	94	73	80
Total capital transfers (5712L)	65	81	75	61	71	97	74	94	86	88
PAYMENTS										
SERVICES PAYMENTS										
Transportation (5720L)	6 096	6 110	7 706	7 260	6 793	7 906	8 118	8 720	8 572	8 329
Passenger fares (5057L)	1 910	1 776	2 336	2 310	2 083	2 074	1 964	1 958	2 212	2 052
Other (5058L)	4 186	4 334	5 370	4 950	4 710	5 832	6 154	6 762	6 360	6 277
Travel (5059L)	7 340	6 118	6 378	6 604	6 610	6 719	6 907	6 733	6 493	6 713
Business (5721L)	1 964	1 686	1 938	1 920	1 877	2 118	2 056	2 142	2 012	2 082
Other (5722L)	5 376	4 432	4 440	4 684	4 733	4 601	4 851	4 591	4 481	4 631
Other services (5067L)	4 484	4 664	4 704	4 824	4 669	5 368	5 540	8 594	6 998	6 625
Total services (5004L)	17 920	16 892	18 788	18 688	18 072	19 993	20 565	24 047	22 063	21 667
INCOME PAYMENTS										
Compensation of employees (5723L)	1 996	2 072	1 984	2 064	2 029	2 056	2 060	2 060	2 056	2 058
Investment income										
Direct investment (5724L)	2 572	2 670	1 933	2 177	2 338	1 980	1 968	1 784	2 024	1 939
Dividends (5060L)	1 827	2 340	1 548	1 641	1 839	1 229	1 044	1 039	1 164	1 119
Interest (5061L)	251	295	240	282	267	320	376	326	394	354
Branch profits, etc. (5062L)	494	35	145	254	232	431	548	419	466	466
Non-direct investment ¹ (5725L)	7 363	8 778	7 070	7 537	7 687	9 424	11 202	9 298	12 304	10 557
Dividends (5063L)	745	1 144	730	845	866	1 378	1 401	1 283	1 634	1 424
Interest (5064L)	6 618	7 634	6 340	6 692	6 821	8 046	9 801	8 015	10 670	9 133
Total income (5681L)	11 931	13 520	10 987	11 778	12 054	13 460	15 230	13 142	16 384	14 554
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government (5727L)	2 184	2 538	2 687	2 763	2 543	2 497	2 926	2 975	3 111	2 877
Other sectors (5728L)	94	136	137	137	126	144	179	192	173	172
Total current transfers (5729L)	2 278	2 674	2 824	2 900	2 669	2 641	3 105	3 167	3 284	3 049
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS										
Central government (5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors (5731L)	360	376	277	214	307	219	221	267	225	233
Total capital transfers (5732L)	360	376	277	214	307	219	221	267	225	233

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate

R millions

RECEIPTS	1996					1997					
	01	02	03	04	1996	01	02	03	04	1997	
SERVICES RECEIPTS											
Transportation	(5700L)	3 926	4 188	4 408	4 682	4 301	4 837	4 852	5 287	5 124	5 025
Passenger fares	(5041L)	2 006	2 130	2 316	2 488	2 235	2 527	2 509	2 762	2 730	2 632
Other	(5042L)	1 920	2 058	2 092	2 194	2 066	2 310	2 343	2 525	2 394	2 393
Travel.....	(5043L)	9 768	9 381	12 793	12 386	11 082	12 261	12 450	13 284	13 085	12 770
Business.....	(5701L)	1 219	1 039	1 647	1 471	1 344	1 537	1 453	1 462	1 412	1 466
Other	(5702L)	8 549	8 342	11 146	10 915	9 738	10 724	10 997	11 822	11 673	11 304
Other services.....	(5051L)	5 865	6 302	6 368	6 289	6 206	5 522	7 758	6 791	7 097	6 792
Total services.....	(5002L)	19 559	19 871	23 569	23 357	21 589	22 620	25 060	25 362	25 306	24 587
INCOME RECEIPTS											
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	320	320	320	320	320	336	356	356	332	345
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5704L)	2 913	3 013	3 359	2 983	3 067	3 390	3 411	3 439	3 756	3 499
Dividends	(5044L)	2 450	2 581	2 960	2 577	2 642	2 551	2 782	2 734	2 833	2 725
Interest.....	(5045L)	255	286	256	359	289	622	573	569	808	643
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	208	146	143	47	136	217	56	136	115	131
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	1 300	1 219	1 179	1 406	1 276	1 621	1 919	2 016	3 112	2 167
Dividends	(5047L)	302	314	359	329	326	285	305	300	322	303
Interest.....	(5048L)	998	905	820	1 077	950	1 336	1 614	1 716	2 790	1 864
Total income	(5680L)	4 533	4 552	4 858	4 709	4 663	5 347	5 686	5 811	7 200	6 011
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5707L)	95	148	228	61	133	436	120	858	526	485
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	80	120	100	120	105	160	180	140	140	155
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	175	268	328	181	238	596	300	998	666	640
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	2	18	-	13	8
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	99	118	105	142	116	108	149	126	161	136
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	99	118	105	142	116	110	167	126	174	144
PAYMENTS											
SERVICES PAYMENTS											
Transportation	(5720L)	8 825	9 292	11 502	10 785	10 101	10 447	11 377	11 787	12 129	11 435
Passenger fares	(5057L)	2 401	1 894	3 070	2 419	2 446	2 611	2 703	2 619	3 083	2 754
Other	(5058L)	6 424	7 398	8 432	8 366	7 655	7 836	8 674	9 168	9 046	8 681
Travel.....	(5059L)	6 988	6 466	8 900	7 986	7 585	9 349	8 796	9 213	8 802	9 040
Business.....	(5721L)	2 254	2 052	2 990	2 516	2 453	3 013	2 996	3 197	2 794	3 000
Other	(5722L)	4 734	4 414	5 910	5 470	5 132	6 336	5 800	6 016	6 008	6 040
Other services.....	(5067L)	6 894	6 919	6 916	7 251	6 995	7 008	7 650	7 268	6 802	7 182
Total services.....	(5004L)	22 707	22 677	27 318	26 022	24 681	26 804	27 823	28 268	27 733	27 657
INCOME PAYMENTS											
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	2 204	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 216	2 276	2 312	2 240	2 232	2 265
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5724L)	2 552	3 118	2 902	3 184	2 939	3 541	3 053	3 749	4 641	3 746
Dividends	(5060L)	1 618	2 027	1 951	2 104	1 925	2 273	1 883	2 186	3 066	2 352
Interest.....	(5061L)	524	628	623	625	600	938	953	1 267	1 262	1 105
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	410	463	328	455	414	330	217	296	313	289
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	10 961	13 480	12 949	14 154	12 886	12 389	12 722	16 423	17 654	14 797
Dividends	(5063L)	1 826	2 711	2 338	2 929	2 451	1 734	1 688	1 710	2 884	2 004
Interest.....	(5064L)	9 135	10 769	10 611	11 225	10 435	10 655	11 034	14 713	14 770	12 793
Total income	(5681L)	15 717	18 818	18 071	19 558	18 041	18 206	18 087	22 412	24 527	20 808
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5727L)	2 787	3 257	3 391	3 537	3 243	3 301	3 833	3 999	4 158	3 823
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	192	200	206	206	201	141	136	156	148	145
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	2 979	3 457	3 597	3 743	3 444	3 442	3 969	4 155	4 306	3 968
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	625
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	260	313	354	349	319	411	392	454	388	411
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	260	313	354	349	319	411	392	2 954	388	1 036

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	1998					1999					
	01	02	03	04	1998	01	02	03	04	1999	
SERVICES RECEIPTS											
Transportation	5 409	5 870	6 342	6 495	6 029	6 278	6 313	6 795	7 134	6 630	
Passenger fares	2 709	2 850	3 342	3 591	3 123	3 461	3 523	3 858	3 982	3 706	
Other	2 700	3 020	3 000	2 904	2 906	2 817	2 790	2 937	3 152	2 924	
Travel.....	13 629	15 296	14 840	16 063	14 957	16 671	14 412	15 282	18 075	16 110	
Business.....	1 699	1 765	1 718	1 650	1 708	1 710	1 317	1 478	1 647	1 538	
Other	11 930	13 531	13 122	14 413	13 249	14 961	13 095	13 804	16 428	14 572	
Other services.....	7 780	7 904	8 233	8 411	8 082	8 210	8 299	8 214	8 317	8 260	
Total services.....	26 818	29 070	29 415	30 969	29 068	31 159	29 024	30 291	33 526	31 000	
INCOME RECEIPTS											
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	456	480	496	580	503	480	472	492	596	510
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5704L)	3 281	4 188	3 059	4 076	3 651	3 356	4 401	4 803	4 340	4 225
Dividends	(5044L)	2 154	2 883	1 567	2 032	2 159	2 573	3 619	4 048	3 500	3 435
Interest.....	(5045L)	879	965	1 272	1 844	1 240	623	562	615	680	620
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	248	340	220	200	252	160	220	140	160	170
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	2 560	2 709	2 971	3 916	3 039	3 893	3 517	4 815	6 531	4 689
Dividends	(5047L)	266	329	200	165	240	241	212	921	2 206	895
Interest.....	(5048L)	2 294	2 380	2 771	3 751	2 799	3 652	3 305	3 894	4 325	3 794
Total income	(5680L)	6 297	7 377	6 526	8 572	7 193	7 729	8 390	10 110	11 467	9 424
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5707L)	105	144	194	133	144	461	112	59	60	173
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	160	200	200	200	190	207	223	245	249	231
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	265	344	394	333	334	668	335	304	309	404
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS											
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	171	89	163	113	134	171	153	152	144	155
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	171	89	163	113	134	171	153	152	144	155
PAYMENTS											
SERVICES PAYMENTS											
Transportation	(5720L)	12 223	12 761	13 606	12 050	12 660	13 334	13 796	14 569	15 113	14 203
Passenger fares	(5057L)	3 177	3 300	3 482	3 125	3 271	4 006	4 067	4 541	4 218	4 208
Other	(5058L)	9 046	9 461	10 124	8 925	9 389	9 328	9 729	10 028	10 895	9 995
Travel.....	(5059L)	7 656	11 039	11 312	12 553	10 640	11 564	12 055	12 500	13 449	12 392
Business	(5721L)	2 503	3 249	3 616	3 900	3 317	3 282	3 844	4 232	4 130	3 872
Other	(5722L)	5 153	7 790	7 696	8 653	7 323	8 282	8 211	8 268	9 319	8 520
Other services.....	(5067L)	7 595	7 319	7 845	7 749	7 627	7 851	7 841	7 850	8 046	7 897
Total services.....	(5004L)	27 474	31 119	32 763	32 352	30 927	32 749	33 692	34 919	36 608	34 492
INCOME PAYMENTS											
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	2 276	2 356	2 272	2 292	2 299	2 208	2 196	2 132	2 328	2 216
Investment income											
Direct investment	(5724L)	3 514	5 112	3 749	5 317	4 423	5 414	4 932	6 005	10 877	6 807
Dividends	(5060L)	1 988	3 986	2 180	4 122	3 069	3 908	3 893	4 621	9 618	5 510
Interest.....	(5061L)	1 434	1 078	1 529	1 155	1 299	1 366	979	1 348	1 051	1 186
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	92	48	40	40	55	140	60	36	208	111
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	17 484	16 904	18 183	18 637	17 802	21 676	17 678	20 379	20 219	19 988
Dividends	(5063L)	1 505	3 501	1 668	3 786	2 615	2 623	2 974	2 187	2 552	2 584
Interest.....	(5064L)	15 979	13 403	16 515	14 851	15 187	19 053	14 704	18 192	17 667	17 404
Total income	(5681L)	23 274	24 372	24 204	26 246	24 524	29 298	24 806	28 516	33 424	29 011
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5727L)	3 820	4 444	4 424	4 432	4 280	4 939	6 113	6 176	6 176	5 851
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	120	140	140	188	147	172	232	200	256	215
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	3 940	4 584	4 564	4 620	4 427	5 111	6 345	6 376	6 432	6 066
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS											
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	398	464	499	411	443	397	397	426	440	415
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	398	464	499	411	443	397	397	426	440	415

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 6 - *continued*

SERVICES, INCOME AND TRANSFERS
Seasonally adjusted figures at an annual rate
R millions

RECEIPTS	2000					
	01	02	03	04	2000	
SERVICES RECEIPTS						
Transportation	(5700L)	7 457	8 448	8 240	8 643	8 197
Passenger fares	(5041L)	4 190	4 842	4 694	4 602	4 582
Other	(5042L)	3 267	3 606	3 546	4 041	3 615
Travel.....	(5043L)	17 017	17 727	18 928	21 640	18 828
Business	(5701L)	1 684	1 757	2 162	2 485	2 022
Other	(5702L)	15 333	15 970	16 766	19 155	16 806
Other services.....	(5051L)	8 540	8 286	8 117	8 145	8 272
Total services.....	(5002L)	33 014	34 461	35 285	38 428	35 297
INCOME RECEIPTS						
Compensation of employees	(5703L)	520	504	512	508	511
Investment income						
Direct investment	(5704L)	6 295	6 589	6 421	3 763	5 767
Dividends	(5044L)	5 338	5 775	5 449	2 738	4 825
Interest.....	(5045L)	783	747	848	946	831
Branch profits, etc.	(5046L)	174	67	124	79	111
Non-direct investment ¹	(5705L)	6 663	10 604	9 015	9 102	8 846
Dividends	(5047L)	1 935	5 785	3 556	2 524	3 450
Interest.....	(5048L)	4 728	4 819	5 459	6 578	5 396
Total income	(5680L)	13 478	17 697	15 948	13 373	15 124
CURRENT TRANSFER RECEIPTS						
Central government	(5707L)	478	349	368	733	482
Other sectors.....	(5708L)	252	256	264	268	260
Total current transfers.....	(5709L)	730	605	632	1 001	742
CAPITAL TRANSFER RECEIPTS						
Central government	(5710L)	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5711L)	130	109	139	122	125
Total capital transfers.....	(5712L)	130	109	139	122	125
PAYMENTS						
SERVICES PAYMENTS						
Transportation	(5720L)	16 583	16 721	16 609	17 211	16 781
Passenger fares	(5057L)	4 721	4 646	3 408	3 761	4 134
Other	(5058L)	11 862	12 075	13 201	13 450	12 647
Travel.....	(5059L)	13 891	13 902	13 394	14 437	13 906
Business	(5721L)	4 932	4 488	4 439	4 297	4 539
Other	(5722L)	8 959	9 414	8 955	10 140	9 367
Other services.....	(5067L)	8 362	8 074	8 148	8 292	8 219
Total services.....	(5004L)	38 836	38 697	38 151	39 940	38 906
INCOME PAYMENTS						
Compensation of employees	(5723L)	2 212	2 196	2 208	2 208	2 206
Investment income						
Direct investment	(5724L)	11 328	16 437	19 295	18 392	16 363
Dividends	(5060L)	9 842	14 927	16 855	16 344	14 492
Interest.....	(5061L)	1 138	877	1 171	934	1 030
Branch profits, etc.	(5062L)	348	633	1 269	1 114	841
Non-direct investment ¹	(5725L)	18 307	19 214	19 375	19 380	19 069
Dividends	(5063L)	2 906	3 695	3 751	3 504	3 464
Interest.....	(5064L)	15 401	15 519	15 624	15 876	15 605
Total income	(5681L)	31 847	37 847	40 878	39 980	37 638
CURRENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS						
Central government	(5727L)	6 220	7 189	7 189	7 226	6 956
Other sectors.....	(5728L)	192	200	220	220	208
Total current transfers.....	(5729L)	6 412	7 389	7 409	7 446	7 164
CAPITAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS						
Central government	(5730L)	-	-	-	-	-
Other sectors.....	(5731L)	472	491	496	493	488
Total capital transfers.....	(5732L)	472	491	496	493	488

1. Including portfolio and other investment.

TABLE 7

CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹**Annual figures**

R millions

	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
Foreign liabilities²								
Direct investment³	(5640J)	64	2	63	24	-31	-3	11
Public corporations	(5641J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5642J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	64	2	63	24	-31	-3	11
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	-6	-26	20	-15	-77	-39	-73
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5646J)	-5	-1	24	25	2	-6	-23
Public corporations	(5647J)	-	-	-	-	-1	-	-
Banking sector	(5648J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	-1	-25	-4	-40	-78	-33	-50
Other investment	(5650J)	3	6	45	-21	-11	30	-2
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5652J)	-	-1	2	4	-10	15	15
Public corporations	(5653J)	-6	-9	-3	3	-3	1	-13
Banking sector	(5654J)	5	11	23	-16	6	-1	8
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	4	5	23	-12	-4	15	-12
Foreign assets⁵								
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	-45	-20	-36	-15	-12	-23	-42
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5658J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	-45	-20	-36	-15	-12	-23	-42
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	-4	-1	-1	-2	-5	-	-1
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5664J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	-4	-1	-1	-2	-5	-	-1
Other investment	(5666J)	10	-11	14	-20	-32	-42	5
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1
Public authorities	(5668J)	-	-1	10	-	-11	-24	-17
Public corporations	(5669J)	-	-1	-	1	1	-	-4
Banking sector	(5670J)	-1	-	1	-4	1	-	2
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	11	-9	3	-17	-23	-18	28

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 7 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Foreign liabilities²									
Direct investment³	(5640J)	-3	63	88	49	169	166	239	186
Public corporations	(5641J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5642J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	-3	63	88	49	169	166	239	186
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	-62	38	-19	6	158	28	198	282
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5646J)	-19	30	-32	-33	13	13	129	149
Public corporations	(5647J)	-	-	3	6	32	-1	25	50
Banking sector.....	(5648J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	-43	8	10	33	113	16	44	83
Other investment	(5650J)	36	67	116	68	180	91	144	240
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1
Public authorities.....	(5652J)	15	15	-	-13	-	16	3	-6
Public corporations	(5653J)	-3	4	29	15	36	36	125	121
Banking sector.....	(5654J)	28	22	20	-12	71	22	-14	12
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	-4	26	67	78	73	17	30	114
Foreign assets⁵									
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	8	-3	-22	-6	-18	-20	-12	-21
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5658J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	8	-3	-22	-6	-18	-20	-12	-21
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	-3	1	3	-3	-12	-9	6	7
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5664J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	-3	1	3	-3	-12	-9	6	7
Other investment	(5666J)	-32	6	-39	-49	-72	-78	-85	-72
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	-5	-	-4	-2	-2	-	-22	-17
Public authorities.....	(5668J)	-5	-3	-7	-12	-11	-34	-26	-25
Public corporations	(5669J)	4	-	-12	6	-2	-5	-2	14
Banking sector.....	(5670J)	1	-1	-1	-	-	1	2	-2
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	-27	10	-15	-41	-57	-40	-37	-42

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 7 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Foreign liabilities²								
Direct investment³	(5640J)	88	19	473	139	16	-106	-95
Public corporations	(5641J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5642J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	88	19	473	139	16	-106	-95
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	226	62	183	475	106	-107	-201
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5646J)	119	-12	179	348	194	-85	-264
Public corporations	(5647J)	-5	104	30	163	-2	-1	48
Banking sector	(5648J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	112	-30	-26	-36	-86	-21	15
Other investment	(5650J)	351	130	842	1 242	1 276	323	351
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	-	2	4	-5	23	-4	21
Public authorities	(5652J)	-26	-16	-25	-5	126	21	-96
Public corporations	(5653J)	180	157	426	707	694	265	390
Banking sector	(5654J)	43	43	102	80	272	-54	-42
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	154	-56	335	465	161	95	78
Foreign assets⁵								
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	-15	-36	-78	-93	-28	-59	-207
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5658J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	-15	-36	-78	-93	-28	-59	-207
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	12	-2	11	6	5	2	4
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5664J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	12	-2	11	6	5	2	4
Other investment	(5666J)	-89	-83	-217	-195	-252	-179	-187
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	-19	-	-52	-56	-54	4	-103
Public authorities	(5668J)	42	-31	-95	-111	-86	2	105
Public corporations	(5669J)	4	-4	6	21	-80	-73	-32
Banking sector	(5670J)	-2	-	1	1	1	-	-2
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	-114	-48	-77	-50	-33	-112	-155

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 7 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Foreign liabilities²							
Direct investment³	(5640J)	-8	57	358	79	619	-998
Public corporations	(5641J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5642J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	-8	57	358	79	619	-998
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	-384	15	849	-643	1 726	-77
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5646J)	-350	252	1 128	334	702	-400
Public corporations	(5647J)	-113	-19	-12	181	105	676
Banking sector.....	(5648J)	-	-	-	-	-	-11
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	79	-218	-267	-1 158	919	-342
Other investment	(5650J)	71	2 962	2 051	2 195	1 469	-1 429
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	3	-3	7	-5	2	-5
Public authorities.....	(5652J)	2	-1	41	67	79	-44
Public corporations	(5653J)	545	589	614	694	1 018	131
Banking sector.....	(5654J)	90	1 443	-213	696	478	2 196
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	-569	934	1 602	743	-108	-3 707
Foreign assets⁵							
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	-588	-565	6	-174	-285	-114
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5658J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	-588	-565	6	-174	-285	-114
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	-	1	6	87	39	17
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5664J)	-	-	-	-	-	1
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	-	1	6	87	39	16
Other investment	(5666J)	-214	-444	-153	-429	-601	-1 793
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	27	-115	-7	-4	-36	-85
Public authorities.....	(5668J)	-30	-76	-75	30	-78	104
Public corporations	(5669J)	22	-143	-27	11	-73	-147
Banking sector.....	(5670J)	2	-2	-13	-55	74	-341
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	-235	-108	-31	-411	-488	-1 324
							-1 549

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 7 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Foreign liabilities²							
Direct investment³	(5640J)	-387	367	-542	-203	685	10
Public corporations	(5641J)	-	-	-	33	-	21
Banking sector	(5642J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	-387	367	-542	-236	685	-11
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	-1 611	-721	773	837	1 740	5 227
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5646J)	-525	-426	128	1 443	884	1 381
Public corporations	(5647J)	260	-311	97	219	1 142	1 645
Banking sector	(5648J)	-108	1	82	-165	3 824	2 672
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	-1 238	15	466	-660	-4 110	-471
Other investment	(5650J)	-416	-3 466	-331	-1 585	-3 091	5
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	11	15	108	-77	168	23
Public authorities	(5652J)	5	-5	-292	179	517	746
Public corporations	(5653J)	526	-335	-588	-1 232	-1 570	-595
Banking sector	(5654J)	-590	410	1 103	743	-1 442	1
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	-368	-3 551	-662	-1 198	-764	-170
Foreign assets⁵							
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	-224	-155	-441	-71	-574	-5 524
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5658J)	-	-	-	-	-	-53
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	-224	-155	-441	-71	-574	-5 524
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	-31	-31	-534	-821	-1 074	-277
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5664J)	-2	-2	-80	-164	-176	-1
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	-29	-29	-454	-657	-898	-276
Other investment	(5666J)	-18	-483	-1 650	342	-229	-932
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	10	78	-42	41	-46	-759
Public authorities	(5668J)	-4	-68	-422	-147	-235	-5
Public corporations	(5669J)	-9	45	-12	59	-103	-90
Banking sector	(5670J)	286	-3	-23	-32	-46	-66
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	-301	-535	-1 151	421	201	-12

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 7 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Annual figures**

R millions

		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Foreign liabilities²								
Direct investment³	(5640J)	1 348	4 502	3 515	17 587	3 104	9 184	6 083
Public corporations	(5641J)	14	45	5	5 640	819	1 357	-
Banking sector	(5642J)	-	517	99	650	398	95	312
Private non-banking sector	(5643J)	1 334	3 940	3 411	11 297	1 887	7 732	5 771
Portfolio investment	(5644J)	10 298	10 651	17 983	51 563	50 452	83 883	11 793
Monetary authorities	(5645J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5646J)	6 897	1 921	8 051	23 702	3 414	28 777	-13 824
Public corporations	(5647J)	893	4 040	-364	778	246	2 380	-1 164
Banking sector	(5648J)	604	-2 745	887	4 664	3 099	4 329	20
Private non-banking sector	(5649J)	1 904	7 435	9 409	22 419	43 693	48 397	26 761
Other investment	(5650J)	-1 554	17 217	7 492	-1 330	6 534	-16 995	10 044
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651J)	43	184	-377	267	-162	709	-592
Public authorities	(5652J)	-1 656	428	1 998	-549	-410	-1 645	127
Public corporations	(5653J)	-261	2 675	-1 658	-1 492	106	-1 066	1 571
Banking sector	(5654J)	1 289	10 685	5 589	-1 558	4 309	-6 702	8 813
Private non-banking sector	(5655J)	-969	3 245	1 940	2 002	2 691	-8 291	125
Foreign assets⁵								
Direct investment⁶	(5656J)	-4 388	-9 059	-4 485	-10 831	-9 841	-11 914	-3 913
Public corporations	(5657J)	-	-	-	-	-266	-2 274	-
Banking sector	(5658J)	-130	-77	-240	-530	-4 337	-787	-
Private non-banking sector	(5659J)	-4 258	-8 982	-4 245	-10 301	-5 238	-8 853	-3 913
Portfolio investment	(5660J)	-290	-1 631	-8 407	-20 983	-30 077	-31 537	-25 628
Monetary authorities	(5661J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5662J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5663J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5664J)	40	-160	60	382	178	-506	-1 595
Private non-banking sector	(5665J)	-330	-1 471	-8 467	-21 365	-30 255	-31 031	-24 033
Other investment	(5666J)	-1 055	-1 899	-2 704	-8 957	-2 872	-10 271	-7 933
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667J)	151	274	51	949	3	38	-1
Public authorities	(5668J)	-3	2	-1	9	5	-	-1 923
Public corporations	(5669J)	109	-29	-241	-148	-154	-1 859	-47
Banking sector	(5670J)	-305	226	-559	-554	-527	-372	-1 710
Private non-banking sector	(5671J)	-1 007	-2 372	-1 954	-9 213	-2 199	-8 078	-4 252

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8

CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹**Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1985					1986				
	01	02	03	04	1985	01	02	03	04	1986
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	-213	-258	-279	-248	-998	7	-25	-5	-91	-114
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5642K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	-213	-258	-279	-248	-998	7	-25	-5	-91	-114
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	215	-40	-145	-107	-77	-444	-268	-147	-845	-1 704
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	-93	-250	-77	20	-400	-235	-58	1	-15	-307
Public corporations.....(5647K)	158	422	131	-35	676	-34	-8	-	-3	-45
Banking sector.....(5648K)	4	-6	-6	-3	-11	-9	-10	-7	-41	-67
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	146	-206	-193	-89	-342	-166	-192	-141	-786	-1 285
Other investment.....(5650K)	-310	-615	-128	-376	-1 429	-1 615	-1 077	489	819	-1 384
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	-4	1	3	-5	-5	-1	-7	-	2	-6
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-3	-19	-18	-4	-44	7	-61	18	-48	-84
Public corporations.....(5653K)	22	-	35	74	131	2	-	-	-	2
Banking sector.....(5654K)	289	-596	847	1 656	2 196	-387	-841	374	1 203	349
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	-614	-1	-995	-2 097	-3 707	-1 236	-168	97	-338	-1 645
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(5656K)	-113	116	-106	-11	-114	20	-40	-10	-131	-161
Public corporations.....(5657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5658K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5659K)	-113	116	-106	-11	-114	20	-40	-10	-131	-161
Portfolio investment.....(5660K)	27	-34	24	-	17	-2	-4	-2	-5	-13
Monetary authorities.....(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5664K)	1	-1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5665K)	26	-33	23	-	16	-2	-4	-2	-5	-13
Other investment.....(5666K)	-1 074	191	-674	-236	-1 793	-124	-898	-605	-531	-2 158
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(5667K)	4	-63	-9	-17	-85	-13	-6	-69	-	-88
Public authorities.....(5668K)	-29	104	19	10	104	3	1	12	-1	15
Public corporations.....(5669K)	-103	34	-63	-15	-147	-13	-125	-41	-77	-256
Banking sector.....(5670K)	-19	-189	-53	-80	-341	-22	-9	-262	13	-280
Private non-banking sector.....(5671K)	-927	305	-568	-134	-1 324	-79	-759	-245	-466	-1 549

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1987					1988					
	01	02	03	04	1987	01	02	03	04	1988	
Foreign liabilities²											
Direct investment³	(5640K)	-102	-20	-22	-243	-387	20	123	54	170	367
Public corporations.....	(5641K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Banking sector	(5642K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private non-banking sector.....	(5643K)	-102	-20	-22	-243	-387	20	123	54	170	367
Portfolio investment	(5644K)	-27	-329	-169	-1 086	-1 611	-23	-562	-53	-83	-721
Monetary authorities	(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public authorities	(5646K)	-9	-107	-55	-354	-525	-14	-332	-31	-49	-426
Public corporations.....	(5647K)	4	53	27	176	260	-10	-242	-23	-36	-311
Banking sector	(5648K)	-2	-22	-11	-73	-108	-	1	-	-	1
Private non-banking sector.....	(5649K)	-20	-253	-130	-835	-1 238	1	11	1	2	15
Other investment	(5650K)	-576	268	-156	48	-416	-327	-1 059	-1 603	-477	-3 466
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651K)	9	5	-5	2	11	-2	-25	21	21	15
Public authorities	(5652K)	-	3	1	1	5	-	-2	-	-3	-5
Public corporations.....	(5653K)	-161	164	206	317	526	-26	-102	-152	-55	-335
Banking sector	(5654K)	-537	210	-214	-49	-590	-25	148	137	150	410
Private non-banking sector.....	(5655K)	113	-114	-144	-223	-368	-274	-1 078	-1 609	-590	-3 551
Foreign assets⁵											
Direct investment⁶	(5656K)	-29	-	17	-212	-224	18	-37	-9	-127	-155
Public corporations.....	(5657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Banking sector	(5658K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private non-banking sector.....	(5659K)	-29	-	17	-212	-224	18	-37	-9	-127	-155
Portfolio investment	(5660K)	-1	-6	-3	-21	-31	-1	-24	-2	-4	-31
Monetary authorities	(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public authorities	(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations.....	(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Banking sector	(5664K)	-	-	-	-2	-2	-	-2	-	-	-2
Private non-banking sector.....	(5665K)	-1	-6	-3	-19	-29	-1	-22	-2	-4	-29
Other investment	(5666K)	-69	-14	-4	69	-18	81	11	-41	-534	-483
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667K)	6	-2	3	3	10	20	8	3	47	78
Public authorities	(5668K)	-3	1	-1	-1	-4	141	-109	73	-173	-68
Public corporations.....	(5669K)	-6	-	-2	-1	-9	7	-11	11	38	45
Banking sector	(5670K)	149	-1	76	62	286	-2	-3	2	-	-3
Private non-banking sector.....	(5671K)	-215	-12	-80	6	-301	-85	126	-130	-446	-535

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1989					1990				
	01	02	03	04	1989	01	02	03	04	1990
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	114	-348	-12	-296	-542	-31	-423	387	-136	-203
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33
Banking sector.....(5642K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	114	-348	-12	-296	-542	-31	-423	387	-169	-236
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	632	23	353	-235	773	1 505	-1 101	364	69	837
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	105	4	58	-39	128	2 595	-1 897	628	117	1 443
Public corporations.....(5647K)	79	3	44	-29	97	394	-288	95	18	219
Banking sector.....(5648K)	67	2	38	-25	82	-297	217	-72	-13	-165
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	381	14	213	-142	466	-1 187	867	-287	-53	-660
Other investment.....(5650K)	-1 221	1 054	-123	-41	-331	-1 299	-642	-621	977	-1 585
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	-6	82	27	5	108	-10	-1	-23	-43	-77
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-24	-161	-7	-100	-292	91	86	-30	32	179
Public corporations.....(5653K)	-613	334	-138	-171	-588	-1 460	62	-256	422	-1 232
Banking sector.....(5654K)	112	423	151	417	1 103	1 500	-849	-63	155	743
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	-690	376	-156	-192	-662	-1 420	60	-249	411	-1 198
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(5656K)	60	-124	-192	-185	-441	-141	30	26	14	-71
Public corporations.....(5657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5658K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5659K)	60	-124	-192	-185	-441	-141	30	26	14	-71
Portfolio investment.....(5660K)	-436	-17	-243	162	-534	-1 476	1 079	-358	-66	-821
Monetary authorities.....(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5664K)	-65	-3	-36	24	-80	-295	216	-72	-13	-164
Private non-banking sector.....(5665K)	-371	-14	-207	138	-454	-1 181	863	-286	-53	-657
Other investment.....(5666K)	17	-535	-474	-658	-1 650	1 249	167	-497	-577	342
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(5667K)	-5	-26	-16	5	-42	9	10	12	10	41
Public authorities.....(5668K)	-3	-321	-72	-26	-422	-81	-15	-10	-41	-147
Public corporations.....(5669K)	-	-2	-4	-6	-12	163	21	-61	-64	59
Banking sector.....(5670K)	-3	-14	-9	3	-23	-2	-1	-4	-25	-32
Private non-banking sector.....(5671K)	28	-172	-373	-634	-1 151	1 160	152	-434	-457	421

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1991					1992				
	01	02	03	04	1991	01	02	03	04	1992
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	523	-97	767	-508	685	55	16	-49	-12	10
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	8	5	21
Banking sector.....(5642K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	523	-97	767	-508	685	50	13	-57	-17	-11
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	155	1 156	-458	887	1 740	1 663	1 685	1 129	750	5 227
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	-82	204	316	446	884	1 163	269	257	-308	1 381
Public corporations.....(5647K)	297	608	-265	502	1 142	803	960	31	-149	1 645
Banking sector.....(5648K)	832	1 321	598	1 073	3 824	392	869	628	783	2 672
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	-892	-977	-1 107	-1 134	-4 110	-695	-413	213	424	-471
Other investment.....(5650K)	-105	-803	-2 111	-72	-3 091	677	77	-627	-122	5
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	182	7	-75	54	168	78	-123	-	68	23
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-44	56	-140	645	517	1 077	271	-306	-296	746
Public corporations.....(5653K)	-397	-532	-263	-378	-1 570	-123	-269	-57	-146	-595
Banking sector.....(5654K)	-235	-661	-1 475	929	-1 442	-478	18	-169	630	1
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	389	327	-158	-1 322	-764	123	180	-95	-378	-170
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(6656K)	-78	270	-125	-641	-574	-992	-1 114	-1 859	-1 559	-5 524
Public corporations.....(6657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(6658K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(6659K)	-78	270	-125	-641	-574	-992	-1 114	-1 859	-1 559	-5 524
Portfolio investment.....(6660K)	-399	-302	-214	-159	-1 074	-115	-82	-47	-33	-277
Monetary authorities.....(6661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(6662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(6663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(6664K)	-69	-50	-36	-21	-176	3	2	-4	-2	-1
Private non-banking sector.....(6665K)	-330	-252	-178	-138	-898	-118	-84	-43	-31	-276
Other investment.....(6666K)	-155	-78	-552	556	-229	-292	-528	244	-356	-932
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(6667K)	-16	3	-19	-14	-46	-17	-639	-33	-70	-759
Public authorities.....(6668K)	-39	-3	-347	154	-235	-	-	-5	-	-5
Public corporations.....(6669K)	-29	-23	-33	-18	-103	-33	-22	-16	-19	-90
Banking sector.....(6670K)	-12	-9	-13	-12	-46	-15	-3	-23	-25	-66
Private non-banking sector.....(6671K)	-59	-46	-140	446	201	-227	136	321	-242	-12

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1993					1994				
	01	02	03	04	1993	01	02	03	04	1994
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	112	-67	-128	116	33	9	478	682	179	1 348
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-7	-6	-4	-6	-23	3	6	2	3	14
Banking sector.....(5642K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	119	-61	-124	122	56	6	472	680	176	1 334
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	878	651	103	795	2 427	3 113	574	2 517	4 094	10 298
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	549	526	598	510	2 183	543	1 424	1 434	3 496	6 897
Public corporations.....(5647K)	83	-24	183	39	281	252	191	149	301	893
Banking sector.....(5648K)	-927	-695	-540	-684	-2 846	171	125	95	213	604
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	1 173	844	-138	930	2 809	2 147	-1 166	839	84	1 904
Other investment.....(5650K)	-1 976	-1 289	-178	-2 889	-6 332	1	170	1 438	-3 163	-1 554
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	-45	52	332	-23	316	-52	-89	5	179	43
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-476	-553	-497	-488	-2 014	-431	-435	-380	-410	-1 656
Public corporations.....(5653K)	-832	-674	-589	-604	-2 699	-61	-93	-73	-34	-261
Banking sector.....(5654K)	-1 177	-444	741	-212	-1 092	1 602	1 072	2 168	-3 553	1 289
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	554	330	-165	-1 562	-843	-1 057	-285	-282	655	-969
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(5656K)	453	-856	23	-594	-974	-3 137	-2 318	1 622	-555	-4 388
Public corporations.....(5657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5658K)	-	-	-53	-	-53	-	-130	-	-	-130
Private non-banking sector.....(5659K)	453	-856	76	-594	-921	-3 137	-2 188	1 622	-555	-4 258
Portfolio investment.....(5660K)	-6	-11	-8	15	-10	-144	-106	-53	13	-290
Monetary authorities.....(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5664K)	15	17	11	32	75	12	13	8	7	40
Private non-banking sector.....(5665K)	-21	-28	-19	-17	-85	-156	-119	-61	6	-330
Other investment.....(5666K)	-722	-621	-430	960	-813	-269	-462	78	-402	-1 055
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(5667K)	35	39	-82	-79	-87	127	-19	54	-11	151
Public authorities.....(5668K)	8	-3	-10	4	-1	-1	-	-1	-1	-3
Public corporations.....(5669K)	-23	-17	-7	-13	-60	28	38	22	21	109
Banking sector.....(5670K)	8	11	17	13	49	-20	-83	-123	-79	-305
Private non-banking sector.....(5671K)	-750	-651	-348	1 035	-714	-403	-398	126	-332	-1 007

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1995					1996					
	01	02	03	04	1995	01	02	03	04	1996	
Foreign liabilities²											
Direct investment³	(5640K)	2 310	458	543	1 191	4 502	1 034	-261	1 446	1 296	3 515
Public corporations.....	(5641K)	16	11	12	6	45	2	-	2	1	5
Banking sector	(5642K)	220	297	-	-	517	99	-	-	-	99
Private non-banking sector.....	(5643K)	2 074	150	531	1 185	3 940	933	-261	1 444	1 295	3 411
Portfolio investment	(5644K)	2 789	1 986	2 599	3 277	10 651	9 052	5 504	3 943	-516	17 983
Monetary authorities	(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5646K)	1 225	-1 244	1 087	853	1 921	3 791	1 511	2 292	457	8 051
Public corporations.....	(5647K)	1 120	1 583	799	538	4 040	1 812	343	-929	-1 590	-364
Banking sector	(5648K)	-965	-396	-762	-622	-2 745	324	296	232	35	887
Private non-banking sector.....	(5649K)	1 409	2 043	1 475	2 508	7 435	3 125	3 354	2 348	582	9 409
Other investment	(5650K)	4 394	5 910	3 096	3 817	17 217	-5 464	4 553	-2 354	10 757	7 492
Monetary authorities ⁴	(5651K)	-	515	-652	321	184	-188	73	-464	202	-377
Public authorities	(5652K)	92	140	48	148	428	536	527	447	488	1 998
Public corporations.....	(5653K)	982	869	436	388	2 675	-132	-689	-394	-443	-1 658
Banking sector	(5654K)	2 303	4 182	2 315	1 885	10 685	-4 547	4 807	-1 707	7 036	5 589
Private non-banking sector.....	(5655K)	1 017	204	949	1 075	3 245	-1 133	-165	-236	3 474	1 940
Foreign assets⁵											
Direct investment⁶	(6656K)	-1 538	-2 956	-2 931	-1 634	-9 059	-1 202	-668	-1 337	-1 278	-4 485
Public corporations.....	(6657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(6658K)	-	-	-	-77	-77	-	-99	-141	-	-240
Private non-banking sector.....	(6659K)	-1 538	-2 956	-2 931	-1 557	-8 982	-1 202	-569	-1 196	-1 278	-4 245
Portfolio investment	(5660K)	-83	-41	-421	-1 086	-1 631	-2 856	-1 799	-2 177	-1 575	-8 407
Monetary authorities	(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5664K)	-64	-21	-35	-40	-160	17	7	20	16	60
Private non-banking sector.....	(5665K)	-19	-20	-386	-1 046	-1 471	-2 873	-1 806	-2 197	-1 591	-8 467
Other investment	(5666K)	-814	-13	-317	-755	-1 899	155	-1 526	124	-1 457	-2 704
Monetary authorities ⁷	(5667K)	1	144	-5	134	274	24	-19	62	-16	51
Public authorities	(5668K)	3	-5	-4	8	2	-	-	-	-1	-1
Public corporations.....	(5669K)	-13	-7	-3	-6	-29	-89	-63	-52	-37	-241
Banking sector	(5670K)	2	83	75	66	226	-30	-193	-232	-104	-559
Private non-banking sector.....	(5671K)	-807	-228	-380	-957	-2 372	250	-1 251	346	-1 299	-1 954

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1997					1998				
	01	02	03	04	1997	01	02	03	04	1998
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	1 072	7 788	2 068	6 659	17 587	405	1 212	1 919	-432	3 104
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-	5 640	-	-	5 640	-	819	-	-	819
Banking sector.....(5642K)	-	530	120	-	650	339	59	-	-	398
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	1 072	1 618	1 948	6 659	11 297	66	334	1 919	-432	1 887
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	10 409	21 176	17 342	2 636	51 563	26 497	22 517	-1 068	2 506	50 452
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	6 363	13 839	5 992	-2 492	23 702	12 098	3 902	-10 976	-1 610	3 414
Public corporations.....(5647K)	608	-618	1 286	-498	778	1 530	1 922	-1 539	-1 667	246
Banking sector.....(5648K)	648	1 648	1 571	797	4 664	-600	1 228	1 226	1 245	3 099
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	2 790	6 307	8 493	4 829	22 419	13 469	15 465	10 221	4 538	43 693
Other investment.....(5650K)	3 374	1 740	-5 193	-1 251	-1 330	-1 446	-2 339	1 424	8 895	6 534
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	-265	413	-141	260	267	-235	-182	199	56	-162
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-164	-147	-200	-38	-549	-128	-40	-165	-77	-410
Public corporations.....(5653K)	-303	-731	-583	125	-1 492	-289	-1 172	563	1 004	106
Banking sector.....(5654K)	3 947	1 710	-5 450	-1 765	-1 558	-520	2 428	-324	2 725	4 309
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	159	495	1 181	167	2 002	-274	-3 373	1 151	5 187	2 691
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(5656K)	-259	-2 684	-3 393	-4 495	-10 831	-958	-133	-8 269	-481	-9 841
Public corporations.....(5657K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-195	-71	-266
Banking sector.....(5658K)	-6	-287	-111	-126	-530	3	-83	-5 294	1 037	-4 337
Private non-banking sector.....(5659K)	-253	-2 397	-3 282	-4 369	-10 301	-961	-50	-2 780	-1 447	-5 238
Portfolio investment.....(5660K)	-3 092	-9 612	-3 975	-4 304	-20 983	-7 138	-11 306	-5 461	-6 172	-30 077
Monetary authorities.....(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5664K)	50	123	115	94	382	75	86	81	-64	178
Private non-banking sector.....(5665K)	-3 142	-9 735	-4 090	-4 398	-21 365	-7 213	-11 392	-5 542	-6 108	-30 255
Other investment.....(5666K)	-3 588	-2 636	-4 067	1 334	-8 957	-5 133	-85	3 844	-1 498	-2 872
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(5667K)	19	261	638	31	949	-1	-7	14	-3	3
Public authorities.....(5668K)	-	-	1	8	9	3	1	1	-	5
Public corporations.....(5669K)	-19	-50	-83	4	-148	3	-29	-10	-118	-154
Banking sector.....(5670K)	226	-426	-481	127	-554	-600	-562	1 228	-593	-527
Private non-banking sector.....(5671K)	-3 814	-2 421	-4 142	1 164	-9 213	-4 538	512	2 611	-784	-2 199

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 8 - *continued***CAPITAL MOVEMENTS¹****Quarterly figures**

R millions

	1999					2000				
	01	02	03	04	1999	01	02	03	04	2000
Foreign liabilities²										
Direct investment³.....(5640K)	2 529	2 042	2 044	2 569	9 184	4 896	699	1 565	-1 077	6 083
Public corporations.....(5641K)	-	-	-	1 357	1 357	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5642K)	5	90	-	-	95	-	162	-	150	312
Private non-banking sector.....(5643K)	2 524	1 952	2 044	1 212	7 732	4 896	537	1 565	-1 227	5 771
Portfolio investment.....(5644K)	9 147	26 153	29 893	18 690	83 883	6 846	-1 349	8 129	-1 833	11 793
Monetary authorities.....(5645K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5646K)	3 854	13 854	3 928	7 141	28 777	399	-9 182	-1 718	-3 323	-13 824
Public corporations.....(5647K)	-568	568	284	2 096	2 380	2 324	-1 317	-430	-1 741	-1 164
Banking sector.....(5648K)	166	725	3 166	272	4 329	-1 227	868	441	-62	20
Private non-banking sector.....(5649K)	5 695	11 006	22 515	9 181	48 397	5 350	8 282	9 836	3 293	26 761
Other investment.....(5650K)	58	-3 228	-9 022	-4 803	-16 995	1 830	7 132	5 721	-4 639	10 044
Monetary authorities ⁴.....(5651K)	-173	-11	-33	926	709	-846	334	51	-131	-592
Public authorities.....(5652K)	-709	-	-936	-	-1 645	-892	1 470	-706	255	127
Public corporations.....(5653K)	101	-823	-893	549	-1 066	889	678	-138	142	1 571
Banking sector.....(5654K)	-329	-143	-2 581	-3 649	-6 702	-2 204	2 313	5 032	3 672	8 813
Private non-banking sector.....(5655K)	1 168	-2 251	-4 579	-2 629	-8 291	4 883	2 337	1 482	-8 577	125
Foreign assets⁵										
Direct investment⁶.....(5656K)	-5 834	-2 986	-3 149	55	-11 914	-1 005	-5 762	4 140	-1 286	-3 913
Public corporations.....(5657K)	-1 219	-	-1 055	-	-2 274	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5658K)	-	-679	-108	-	-787	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....(5659K)	-4 615	-2 307	-1 986	55	-8 853	-1 005	-5 762	4 140	-1 286	-3 913
Portfolio investment.....(5660K)	-6 751	-11 039	-6 122	-7 625	-31 537	-11 192	-4 318	-7 014	-3 104	-25 628
Monetary authorities.....(5661K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....(5662K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....(5663K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....(5664K)	-276	17	-21	-226	-506	-322	-75	-780	-418	-1 595
Private non-banking sector.....(5665K)	-6 475	-11 056	-6 101	-7 399	-31 031	-10 870	-4 243	-6 234	-2 686	-24 033
Other investment.....(5666K)	-2 627	-1 257	-3 910	-2 477	-10 271	-2 738	970	-2 741	-3 424	-7 933
Monetary authorities ⁷.....(5667K)	46	-6	5	-7	38	-2	1	-1	1	-1
Public authorities.....(5668K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 434	-243	-246	-1 923
Public corporations.....(5669K)	2	-731	-1 007	-123	-1 859	-3 605	3 659	-181	80	-47
Banking sector.....(5670K)	183	-307	423	-671	-372	-1 720	849	1 369	-2 208	-1 710
Private non-banking sector.....(5671K)	-2 858	-213	-3 331	-1 676	-8 078	2 589	-2 105	-3 685	-1 051	-4 252

1. Identified capital movements.

2. An increase in liabilities (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign. A decrease in liabilities (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign.

3. Investment by foreigners in undertakings in South Africa in which they have individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

4. These transactions comprise only of the liabilities of the CPD.

5. An increase in assets (outflow of capital) is indicated by a negative sign. A decrease in assets (inflow of capital) is indicated by a positive sign.

6. Investment by South African residents in undertakings abroad in which they individually or collectively in the case of affiliated organisations or persons have at least 10 per cent of the voting rights.

7. Including the long-term assets of the Reserve Bank and the CPD.

TABLE 9

FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA

R millions

End of	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	51	62	65	61	70	68	83
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	51	62	65	61	70	68	83
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	1 309	1 368	1 502	1 574	1 610	1 618	1 704
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	963	1 026	1 120	1 182	1 242	1 267	1 363
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	129	132	131	131	115	85	76
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	217	210	251	261	253	266	265
Real estate	(5549J)	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
Total direct investment	(5550J)	1 361	1 431	1 568	1 637	1 682	1 688	1 790
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	15	15	17	21	22	32	28
Debt securities	(5554J)	15	15	17	21	22	32	28
Public corporations	(5555J)	24	22	20	22	20	19	16
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	24	22	20	22	20	19	16
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	25	26	27	28	22	25	27
Equity securities	(5559J)	25	26	27	28	22	25	27
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	824	853	800	978	762	653	606
Equity securities	(5562J)	748	750	743	929	702	602	567
Debt securities	(5563J)	76	103	57	49	60	51	39
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	888	916	864	1 049	826	729	677
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	54	54	87	82	81	95	112
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	54	54	87	82	81	95	112
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	131	130	156	193	196	180	160
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	131	130	155	193	196	180	160
Short-term loans	(5572J)	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Public corporations	(5573J)	59	56	47	55	48	48	40
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	57	53	47	53	46	46	38
Short-term loans	(5575J)	2	3	-	2	2	2	2
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	10	21	36	15	40	41	23
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	1	-	1	-	-	-	8
Short-term loans	(5578J)	5	12	21	9	24	24	9
Deposits.....	(5579J)	4	9	14	6	16	17	6
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	243	244	283	276	284	295	284
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	107	87	108	99	88	100	90
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	136	157	175	177	196	195	194
Total other investment	(5583J)	497	505	609	621	649	659	619
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	2 746	2 852	3 041	3 307	3 157	3 076	3 086
								3 235

TABLE 9 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	(5543J)	113	126	122	126	129	124	129
Equity capital	(5544J)	113	126	122	126	129	124	129
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	1 893	2 090	2 393	2 551	3 087	3 557	4 050
Equity capital	(5546J)	1 533	1 683	1 904	2 043	2 411	2 804	3 087
Other long-term capital	(5547J)	66	85	124	132	197	217	261
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	294	322	365	376	479	536	702
Real estate	(5549J)	3	4	5	5	6	6	7
Total direct investment	(5550J)	2 009	2 220	2 520	2 682	3 222	3 687	4 185
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	(5553J)	24	28	23	18	20	22	42
Debt securities	(5554J)	24	28	23	18	20	22	42
Public corporations	(5555J)	13	14	20	37	55	54	102
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	13	14	20	37	55	54	102
Banking sector	(5558J)	33	32	35	39	72	57	28
Equity securities	(5559J)	33	32	35	39	72	57	28
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	789	784	846	624	1 340	1 630	2 091
Equity securities	(5562J)	760	760	821	574	1 258	1 510	1 974
Debt securities	(5563J)	29	24	25	50	82	120	117
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	859	858	924	718	1 487	1 763	2 263
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	145	173	221	193	191	158	168
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	130	136	168	164	126	112	99
Long-term loans	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	7	31	46	23	59	39	65
Deposits	(5569J)	8	6	7	6	6	7	4
Public authorities	(5570J)	149	182	149	105	116	127	236
Long-term loans	(5571J)	134	160	133	105	116	127	236
Short-term loans	(5572J)	15	22	16	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5573J)	31	37	56	97	139	148	267
Long-term loans	(5574J)	30	34	48	87	127	126	241
Short-term loans	(5575J)	1	3	8	10	12	22	26
Banking sector	(5576J)	14	48	54	45	83	65	182
Long-term loans	(5577J)	8	8	18	1	43	41	40
Short-term loans	(5578J)	4	24	21	26	24	14	84
Deposits	(5579J)	2	16	15	18	16	10	58
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	299	330	421	443	488	554	587
Long-term loans	(5581J)	74	93	108	131	137	163	190
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	225	237	313	312	351	391	397
Total other investment	(5583J)	638	770	901	883	1 017	1 052	1 440
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	3 506	3 848	4 345	4 283	5 726	6 502	7 888
								8 124

TABLE 9 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	108	133	161	182	207	236	272
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	108	133	161	182	207	236	314
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	5 120	5 442	6 503	7 251	8 011	8 571	9 578
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	3 888	4 190	4 725	5 095	5 713	5 977	6 490
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	443	528	597	679	726	908	988
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	789	724	1 181	1 477	1 572	1 686	2 100
Real estate	(5549J)	8	9	7	8	5	6	5
Total direct investment	(5550J)	5 236	5 584	6 671	7 441	8 223	8 813	9 855
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	126	125	177	284	342	469	435
Debt securities	(5554J)	126	125	177	284	342	469	435
Public corporations	(5555J)	206	280	423	676	874	808	952
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	206	280	423	676	874	808	952
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	86	57	45	50	46	57	66
Equity securities	(5559J)	86	57	45	50	44	54	61
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	-	2	3	5
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	1 409	1 525	2 172	2 052	1 907	1 919	1 409
Equity securities	(5562J)	1 319	1 440	2 081	1 961	1 830	1 853	1 355
Debt securities	(5563J)	90	85	91	91	77	66	54
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	1 827	1 987	2 817	3 062	3 169	3 253	2 862
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	320	255	260	897	1 414	1 316	1 032
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	258	239	212	208	684	770	822
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	47	-	25	599	689	508	142
Deposits.....	(5569J)	15	16	23	90	41	38	68
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	505	498	706	1 138	1 450	1 977	1 764
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	505	498	706	1 138	1 368	1 875	1 742
Short-term loans	(5572J)	-	-	-	-	82	102	22
Public corporations	(5573J)	556	735	1 110	1 766	2 359	2 246	2 659
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	492	665	1 032	1 675	2 288	2 138	2 524
Short-term loans	(5575J)	64	70	78	91	71	108	135
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	122	195	305	394	628	555	527
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	19	21	33	80	91	118	167
Short-term loans	(5578J)	61	102	160	185	316	257	212
Deposits.....	(5579J)	42	72	112	129	221	180	148
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	1 050	994	1 330	2 046	2 480	3 143	3 577
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	421	372	534	991	1 211	1 669	2 034
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	629	622	796	1 055	1 269	1 474	1 543
Total other investment	(5583J)	2 553	2 677	3 711	6 241	8 331	9 237	9 559
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	9 616	10 248	13 199	16 744	19 723	21 303	22 276
								22 544

TABLE 9 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment							
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	393	443	498	552	554	637
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	393	443	498	552	554	637
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	11 875	13 740	15 564	16 489	21 248	22 086
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	9 398	10 609	11 253	11 707	13 243	14 044
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	827	859	1 079	1 175	1 764	2 125
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	1 650	2 272	3 232	3 607	6 241	5 917
Real estate	(5549J)	5	5	30	34	28	37
Total direct investment.....	(5550J)	12 273	14 188	16 092	17 075	21 830	22 760
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	276	589	1 022	1 289	2 349	3 327
Debt securities	(5554J)	276	589	1 022	1 289	2 349	3 327
Public corporations	(5555J)	1 050	1 170	1 436	1 704	2 140	2 952
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	1 050	1 170	1 436	1 704	2 140	2 952
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	130	127	188	295	326	437
Equity securities	(5559J)	116	104	150	231	219	258
Debt securities	(5560J)	14	23	38	64	107	179
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	3 608	3 052	3 525	3 947	3 863	5 217
Equity securities	(5562J)	3 585	3 049	3 421	3 848	3 744	5 058
Debt securities	(5563J)	23	3	104	99	119	159
Total portfolio investment.....	(5564J)	5 064	4 938	6 171	7 235	8 678	11 933
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	609	1 788	3 317	4 598	6 246	8 286
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	550	590	1 762	2 104	2 765	4 040
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	1 113	535	1 400	2 385	3 037
Deposits.....	(5569J)	59	85	1 020	1 094	1 096	1 209
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	1 105	1 374	2 821	3 542	6 706	9 779
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	1 105	1 374	2 384	3 008	5 481	7 764
Short-term loans	(5572J)	-	-	437	534	1 225	2 015
Public corporations.....	(5573J)	3 062	3 613	4 961	5 869	7 793	9 293
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	2 970	3 511	4 510	5 415	7 083	8 633
Short-term loans	(5575J)	92	102	451	454	710	660
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	714	1 941	599	1 301	6 391	10 484
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	242	159	223	717	1 542	379
Short-term loans	(5578J)	278	1 050	221	344	2 856	5 952
Deposits.....	(5579J)	194	732	155	240	1 993	4 153
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	3 783	5 317	8 061	9 928	14 982	18 355
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	1 374	1 829	2 021	2 149	3 181	5 003
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	2 409	3 488	6 040	7 779	11 801	13 352
Total other investment.....	(5583J)	9 273	14 033	19 759	25 238	42 118	56 197
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	26 610	33 159	42 022	49 548	72 626	90 890

TABLE 9 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment							
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	38	57	85
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	38	57	85
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	50	73	67	95	193	264
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	50	73	67	95	193	264
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	19 210	18 345	20 174	22 599	26 787	31 128
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	13 506	13 662	16 248	18 799	22 118	26 346
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	1 784	1 199	1 267	1 518	1 889	2 148
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	3 920	3 484	2 659	2 282	2 780	2 634
Real estate	(5549J)	67	4	192	870	967	1 075
Total direct investment	(5550J)	19 327	18 422	20 433	23 602	28 004	32 552
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	3 999	4 543	4 368	3 300	3 167	4 876
Debt securities	(5554J)	3 999	4 543	4 368	3 300	3 167	4 876
Public corporations	(5555J)	3 761	4 035	4 482	5 974	7 261	9 880
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	3 761	4 035	4 482	5 974	7 261	9 880
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	713	1 072	1 719	2 718	4 426	7 277
Equity securities	(5559J)	217	246	343	424	602	754
Debt securities	(5560J)	496	826	1 376	2 294	3 824	6 523
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	6 702	5 934	8 054	9 668	13 378	16 293
Equity securities	(5562J)	6 654	5 907	8 026	9 160	12 714	15 606
Debt securities	(5563J)	48	27	28	508	664	687
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	15 175	15 584	18 623	21 660	28 232	38 326
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	3 594	4 262	4 827	4 198	4 725	8 018
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	2 596	2 916	3 225	3 357	4 370	6 828
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	922	1 238	1 398	683	45	882
Deposits.....	(5569J)	76	108	204	158	310	308
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	6 871	8 170	7 922	5 960	4 203	5 141
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	5 832	6 455	6 882	4 684	3 001	3 680
Short-term loans	(5572J)	1 039	1 715	1 040	1 276	1 202	1 461
Public corporations	(5573J)	11 563	12 917	13 144	15 477	14 314	14 730
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	10 943	12 174	12 925	15 173	14 016	14 222
Short-term loans	(5575J)	620	743	219	304	298	508
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	6 885	6 795	10 138	10 977	13 737	15 664
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	1 547	3 211	4 753	4 617	4 403	5 110
Short-term loans	(5578J)	3 144	2 111	3 172	3 746	5 622	5 030
Deposits.....	(5579J)	2 194	1 473	2 213	2 614	3 712	5 524
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	13 309	14 126	12 290	8 207	7 842	10 432
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	2 800	2 857	2 976	3 570	4 723	5 128
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	10 509	11 269	9 314	4 637	3 119	5 304
Total other investment	(5583J)	42 222	46 270	48 321	44 819	44 821	53 985
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	76 724	80 276	87 377	90 081	101 057	124 863

TABLE 9 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment						
Public corporations	(5540J)	111	158	176	4 487	4 795
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	111	158	176	4 487	4 795
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	327	844	943	1 593	2 350
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	327	844	943	1 593	2 350
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	42 936	52 053	59 004	73 395	82 637
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	33 359	40 507	46 653	58 329	65 481
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	5 142	6 156	6 452	7 358	10 459
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	4 435	5 390	5 899	7 708	6 697
Real estate	(5549J)	1 327	1 709	1 853	1 988	2 080
Total direct investment.....	(5550J)	44 701	54 764	61 976	81 463	91 862
Portfolio investment						
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	12 806	15 590	24 952	45 207	48 133
Debt securities	(5554J)	12 806	15 590	24 952	45 207	48 133
Public corporations	(5555J)	15 550	20 940	19 919	21 378	18 894
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	15 550	20 940	19 919	21 378	18 894
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	5 722	3 447	4 546	10 062	13 657
Equity securities	(5559J)	1 414	2 039	2 647	6 452	9 752
Debt securities	(5560J)	4 308	1 408	1 899	3 610	3 905
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	33 255	45 577	62 114	60 662	95 419
Equity securities	(5562J)	31 349	43 527	59 937	57 526	89 306
Debt securities	(5563J)	1 906	2 050	2 177	3 136	6 113
Total portfolio investment.....	(5564J)	67 333	85 554	111 531	137 309	176 103
Other investment						
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	17 823	12 729	14 537	21 411	27 903
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	12 021	11 895	14 088	10 880	9 264
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	5 084	-	-	9 809	18 071
Deposits.....	(5569J)	718	834	449	722	568
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	2 156	2 644	5 227	4 650	5 602
Long-term loans	(5571J)	2 156	2 644	5 227	4 650	5 602
Short-term loans	(5572J)	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5573J)	16 904	20 307	23 757	21 444	23 512
Long-term loans	(5574J)	15 700	18 916	22 848	20 852	21 681
Short-term loans	(5575J)	1 204	1 391	909	592	1 831
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	21 062	32 965	43 595	43 132	53 645
Long-term loans	(5577J)	4 891	3 967	3 044	2 088	1 353
Short-term loans	(5578J)	12 898	19 506	29 279	22 405	19 750
Deposits.....	(5579J)	3 273	9 492	11 272	18 639	32 542
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	14 964	19 411	22 419	24 240	27 003
Long-term loans	(5581J)	5 942	7 567	8 400	8 572	12 627
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	9 022	11 844	14 019	15 668	14 376
Total other investment.....	(5583J)	72 909	88 056	109 535	114 877	137 665
Total foreign liabilities	(5584J)	184 943	228 374	283 042	333 649	405 630
						756 520

TABLE 10

FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1956

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 309	1 027	255	13	4	10	-	-
Equity capital	963	801	146	6	3	7	-	-
Other long-term capital	129	68	59	1	-	1	-	-
Other short-term capital	217	158	50	6	1	2	-	-
Real estate	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 361	1 079	255	13	4	10	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	15	8	3	-	-	-	4	-
Debt securities.....	15	8	3	-	-	-	4	-
Public corporations.....	24	7	-	4	-	-	13	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	24	7	-	4	-	-	13	-
Banking sector	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	824	742	33	29	4	3	-	13
Equity securities.....	748	671	29	28	4	3	-	13
Debt securities.....	76	71	4	1	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	888	782	36	33	4	3	17	13
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	54	1	-	-	-	-	53	-
International Monetary Fund.....	54	1	-	-	-	-	53	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	131	78	22	-	-	-	31	-
Long-term loans.....	131	78	22	-	-	-	31	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	59	19	-	9	-	-	31	-
Long-term loans.....	57	17	-	9	-	-	31	-
Short-term loans.....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	10	8	-	2	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	5	4	-	1	-	-	-	-
Deposits	4	3	-	1	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	243	141	62	23	16	-	-	1
Long-term loans.....	107	50	44	8	5	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	136	91	18	15	11	-	-	1
Total other investment.....	497	247	84	34	16	-	115	1
Total foreign liabilities.....	2 746	2 108	375	80	24	13	132	14

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1957**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 368	1 092	252	14	2	8	-	-	Private non-banking sector
1 026	847	165	7	2	5	-	-	Equity capital
132	75	55	1	-	1	-	-	Other long-term capital
210	170	32	6	-	2	-	-	Other short-term capital
1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	Real estate
1 431	1 154	252	14	3	8	-	-	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
15	7	3	-	-	-	5	-	Public authorities
15	7	3	-	-	-	5	-	Debt securities
22	7	4	-	-	-	11	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
22	7	4	-	-	-	11	-	Debt securities
26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
853	726	73	30	5	5	-	14	Private non-banking sector
750	661	36	29	5	5	-	14	Equity securities
103	65	37	1	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
916	766	80	30	5	5	16	14	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
54	1	-	-	-	-	53	-	Monetary authorities
54	1	-	-	-	-	53	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
130	69	22	-	-	-	39	-	Public authorities
130	69	22	-	-	-	39	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
56	19	9	1	-	-	27	-	Public corporations
53	17	9	-	-	-	27	-	Long-term loans
3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
21	11	-	3	-	-	7	-	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
12	6	-	2	-	-	4	-	Short-term loans
9	5	-	1	-	-	3	-	Deposits
244	171	38	22	12	-	-	1	Private non-banking sector
87	56	17	9	4	-	-	1	Long-term loans
157	115	21	13	8	-	-	-	Short-term loans and trade finance
505	271	69	26	12	-	126	1	Total other investment
2 852	2 191	401	70	20	13	142	15	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1958**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 502	1 171	301	17	4	9	-	-
Equity capital	1 120	899	204	8	3	6	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	131	71	58	1	-	1	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	251	201	39	8	1	2	-	-
Real estate	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 568	1 237	301	17	4	9	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	17	6	5	-	-	-	6	-
Debt securities	17	6	5	-	-	-	6	-
Public corporations.....	20	7	4	-	-	-	9	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	20	7	4	-	-	-	9	-
Banking sector	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	800	715	38	24	4	4	-	15
Equity securities.....	743	663	34	23	4	4	-	15
Debt securities	57	52	4	1	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	864	755	47	24	4	4	15	15
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	87	1	-	-	-	-	86	-
International Monetary Fund.....	87	1	-	-	-	-	86	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	156	58	45	-	-	-	53	-
Long-term loans.....	155	58	45	-	-	-	52	-
Short-term loans.....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Public corporations.....	47	17	9	-	-	-	21	-
Long-term loans.....	47	17	9	-	-	-	21	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	36	20	6	5	-	-	5	-
Long-term loans.....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	21	11	4	3	-	-	3	-
Deposits	14	8	2	2	-	-	2	-
Private non-banking sector.....	283	178	66	24	14	-	-	1
Long-term loans.....	108	51	44	10	2	-	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	175	127	22	14	12	-	-	-
Total other investment.....	609	274	126	29	14	-	165	1
Total foreign liabilities.....	3 041	2 266	474	70	22	13	180	16

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1959**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
61	60	1	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
61	60	1	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 574	1239	303	18	4	9	-	1	Private non-banking sector
1 182	950	214	9	3	6	-	-	Equity capital
131	71	59	1	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
261	218	30	8	1	3	-	1	Other short-term capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Real estate
1 637	1301	304	18	4	9	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
21	8	6	-	-	-	7	-	Public authorities
21	8	6	-	-	-	7	-	Debt securities
22	9	5	-	-	-	8	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
22	9	5	-	-	-	8	-	Debt securities
28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
978	861	44	42	6	5	-	20	Private non-banking sector
929	816	40	42	6	5	-	20	Equity securities
49	45	4	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 049	906	55	42	6	5	15	20	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
82	1	-	2	-	-	79	-	Monetary authorities
82	1	-	2	-	-	79	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
193	65	54	5	-	-	69	-	Public authorities
193	65	54	5	-	-	69	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
55	24	12	-	-	-	19	-	Public corporations
53	22	12	-	-	-	19	-	Long-term loans
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
15	12	1	2	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
9	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
6	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
276	178	53	25	18	1	-	1	Private non-banking sector
99	49	36	10	2	1	-	1	Long-term loans
177	129	17	15	16	-	-	-	Short-term loans and trade finance
621	280	120	34	18	1	167	1	Total other investment
3 307	2 487	479	94	28	15	182	22	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1960**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	70	69	1	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	70	69	1	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	1 610	1 258	307	27	5	12	-	1
Equity capital	1 242	992	228	10	4	8	-	-
Other long-term capital	115	55	55	4	-	1	-	-
Other short-term capital	253	211	24	13	1	3	-	1
Real estate	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 682	1 328	308	27	6	12	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	22	8	7	-	-	-	7	-
Debt securities	22	8	7	-	-	-	7	-
Public corporations.....	20	8	7	-	-	-	5	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	20	8	7	-	-	-	5	-
Banking sector	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	762	645	42	49	5	4	-	17
Equity securities.....	702	591	37	48	5	4	-	17
Debt securities	60	54	5	1	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	826	683	56	49	5	4	12	17
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	81	1	-	1	-	-	79	-
International Monetary Fund.....	81	1	-	1	-	-	79	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	196	65	63	3	-	-	65	-
Long-term loans.....	196	65	63	3	-	-	65	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	48	21	15	-	-	-	12	-
Long-term loans.....	46	19	15	-	-	-	12	-
Short-term loans	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	40	17	2	4	-	-	17	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	24	11	1	2	-	-	10	-
Deposits	16	6	1	2	-	-	7	-
Private non-banking sector.....	284	200	32	29	21	1	-	1
Long-term loans.....	88	55	17	11	3	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	196	145	15	18	18	-	-	-
Total other investment.....	649	304	112	37	21	1	173	1
Total foreign liabilities.....	3 157	2 315	476	113	32	17	185	19

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1961**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
68	67	1	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
68	67	1	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 618	1 305	266	30	4	12	-	1	Private non-banking sector
1 267	1 028	217	12	3	7	-	-	Equity capital
85	56	24	4	-	1	-	-	Other long-term capital
266	221	25	14	1	4	-	1	Other short-term capital
2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	Real estate
1 688	1 373	267	30	5	12	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
32	14	9	-	-	-	9	-	Public authorities
32	14	9	-	-	-	9	-	Debt securities
19	7	6	-	-	-	6	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
19	7	6	-	-	-	6	-	Debt securities
25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
653	566	29	36	4	3	-	15	Private non-banking sector
602	517	28	36	4	3	-	14	Equity securities
51	49	1	-	-	-	-	1	Debt securities
729	612	44	36	4	3	15	15	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
95	13	-	3	-	-	79	-	Monetary authorities
95	13	-	3	-	-	79	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
180	72	53	2	-	-	53	-	Public authorities
180	72	53	2	-	-	53	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
48	22	13	-	-	-	13	-	Public corporations
46	20	13	-	-	-	13	-	Long-term loans
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
41	16	2	4	-	-	19	-	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
24	10	1	2	-	-	11	-	Short-term loans
17	6	1	2	-	-	8	-	Deposits
295	178	50	38	26	1	-	2	Private non-banking sector
100	47	34	13	4	1	-	1	Long-term loans
195	131	16	25	22	-	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
659	301	118	47	26	1	164	2	Total other investment
3 076	2 286	429	113	35	16	179	18	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1962**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	83	81	2	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	83	81	2	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 704	1 363	294	29	5	12	-	1
Equity capital	1 363	1 097	244	10	4	8	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	76	52	20	4	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	265	214	30	15	1	4	-	1
Real estate	3	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 790	1 445	296	30	6	12	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	28	14	5	1	-	-	8	-
Debt securities	28	14	5	1	-	-	8	-
Public corporations.....	16	7	3	-	-	-	6	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	16	7	3	-	-	-	6	-
Banking sector	27	3	24	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	27	3	24	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	606	515	26	42	4	4	-	15
Equity securities.....	567	479	25	41	4	4	-	14
Debt securities	39	36	1	1	-	-	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	677	539	58	43	4	4	14	15
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	112	32	-	1	-	-	79	-
International Monetary Fund.....	112	32	-	1	-	-	79	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	160	77	29	6	-	-	48	-
Long-term loans.....	160	77	29	6	-	-	48	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	40	18	7	-	-	-	15	-
Long-term loans.....	38	17	6	-	-	-	15	-
Short-term loans.....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	23	11	7	3	-	-	2	-
Long-term loans.....	8	1	7	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	9	6	-	2	-	-	1	-
Deposits	6	4	-	1	-	-	1	-
Private non-banking sector	284	177	42	37	25	1	-	2
Long-term loans.....	90	50	24	12	2	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	194	127	18	25	23	-	-	1
Total other investment.....	619	315	85	47	25	1	144	2
Total foreign liabilities.....	3 086	2 299	439	120	35	17	158	18

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1963**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
93	91	2	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
93	91	2	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 783	1 415	309	38	6	14	-	1	Private non-banking sector
1 428	1 134	263	17	5	9	-	-	Equity capital
64	46	15	3	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
291	235	31	18	1	5	-	1	Other short-term capital
3	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	Real estate
1 879	1 508	311	38	7	14	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
27	14	4	2	-	-	7	-	Public authorities
27	14	4	2	-	-	7	-	Debt securities
14	6	2	-	-	-	6	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
14	6	2	-	-	-	6	-	Debt securities
29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
665	563	31	49	3	3	-	16	Private non-banking sector
631	530	30	49	3	3	-	16	Equity securities
34	33	1	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
735	612	37	51	3	3	13	16	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
128	50	-	-	-	-	78	-	Monetary authorities
128	50	-	-	-	-	78	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
151	77	23	12	-	1	38	-	Public authorities
150	77	23	12	-	1	37	-	Long-term loans
1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	Short-term loans
33	13	6	-	-	-	14	-	Public corporations
33	13	6	-	-	-	14	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
17	12	1	2	-	-	2	-	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
10	7	1	1	-	-	1	-	Short-term loans
7	5	-	1	-	-	1	-	Deposits
292	187	35	36	31	1	-	2	Private non-banking sector
76	44	16	11	3	1	-	1	Long-term loans
216	143	19	25	28	-	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
621	339	65	50	31	2	132	2	Total other investment
3 235	2 459	413	139	41	19	145	19	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1964**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	113	111	2	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	113	111	2	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 893	1 484	343	43	7	15	-	1
Equity capital	1 533	1 206	294	19	5	9	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	66	47	15	3	-	1	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	294	231	34	21	2	5	-	1
Real estate	3	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	2 009	1 596	346	43	8	15	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	24	14	3	2	-	-	5	-
Debt securities	24	14	3	2	-	-	5	-
Public corporations.....	13	6	2	-	-	-	5	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	13	6	2	-	-	-	5	-
Banking sector	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	789	661	42	53	6	5	-	22
Equity securities.....	760	632	42	53	6	5	-	22
Debt securities	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	859	714	47	55	6	5	10	22
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	145	69	-	3	-	-	73	-
International Monetary Fund.....	130	58	-	1	-	-	71	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	7	5	-	1	-	-	1	-
Deposits	8	6	-	1	-	-	1	-
Public authorities	149	76	19	14	-	1	38	1
Long-term loans.....	134	69	19	14	-	1	30	1
Short-term loans.....	15	7	-	-	-	-	8	-
Public corporations.....	31	13	5	-	-	-	13	-
Long-term loans.....	30	12	5	-	-	-	13	-
Short-term loans.....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	299	186	36	36	38	1	-	2
Long-term loans.....	74	41	16	12	3	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	225	145	20	24	35	-	-	1
Total other investment.....	638	358	60	53	38	2	124	3
Total foreign liabilities.....	3 506	2 668	453	151	52	22	134	26

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1965**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
126	124	2	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
126	124	2	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
2 090	1 622	394	48	8	17	-	1	Private non-banking sector
1 683	1 317	328	21	6	11	-	-	Equity capital
85	62	19	3	-	1	-	-	Other long-term capital
322	243	47	24	2	5	-	1	Other short-term capital
4	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	Real estate
2 220	1 748	396	49	9	17	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
28	15	7	2	-	-	4	-	Public authorities
28	15	7	2	-	-	4	-	Debt securities
14	8	2	-	-	-	4	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
14	8	2	-	-	-	4	-	Debt securities
32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
784	654	43	53	6	5	-	23	Private non-banking sector
760	630	43	53	6	5	-	23	Equity securities
24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
858	709	52	55	6	5	8	23	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
173	85	4	14	-	-	69	1	Monetary authorities
136	62	-	6	-	-	68	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
31	19	3	7	-	-	1	1	Short-term loans
6	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
182	100	37	13	-	1	31	-	Public authorities
160	90	37	12	-	1	20	-	Long-term loans
22	10	-	1	-	-	11	-	Short-term loans
37	21	4	1	-	-	11	-	Public corporations
34	19	4	-	-	-	11	-	Long-term loans
3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
48	34	4	8	-	-	2	-	Banking sector
8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
24	16	2	5	-	-	1	-	Short-term loans
16	10	2	3	-	-	1	-	Deposits
330	192	49	41	44	2	-	2	Private non-banking sector
93	45	25	13	8	1	-	1	Long-term loans
237	147	24	28	36	1	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
770	432	98	77	44	3	113	3	Total other investment
3 848	2 889	546	181	59	25	121	27	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1966**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	122	120	2	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	122	120	2	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	2 393	1 831	482	49	10	20	-	1
Equity capital	1 904	1 474	384	26	7	13	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	124	80	39	2	1	2	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	365	277	59	21	2	5	-	1
Real estate	5	2	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	2 520	1 953	485	50	11	20	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	23	14	5	2	-	-	2	-
Debt securities	23	14	5	2	-	-	2	-
Public corporations.....	20	11	4	-	-	-	5	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	20	11	4	-	-	-	5	-
Banking sector	35	14	21	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	35	14	21	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	846	707	45	55	7	5	-	27
Equity securities.....	821	683	45	55	7	5	-	26
Debt securities	25	24	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	924	746	75	57	7	5	7	27
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	221	102	2	17	-	1	99	-
International Monetary Fund.....	168	70	-	1	-	-	97	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	46	27	2	14	-	1	2	-
Deposits	7	5	-	2	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	149	83	29	13	-	1	23	-
Long-term loans.....	133	76	29	13	-	1	14	-
Short-term loans.....	16	7	-	-	-	-	9	-
Public corporations.....	56	35	9	-	-	-	12	-
Long-term loans.....	48	28	8	-	-	-	12	-
Short-term loans.....	8	7	1	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	54	28	13	11	-	-	2	-
Long-term loans.....	18	7	11	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	21	13	1	6	-	-	1	-
Deposits	15	8	1	5	-	-	1	-
Private non-banking sector	421	200	120	50	45	2	-	4
Long-term loans.....	108	54	29	15	8	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	313	146	91	35	37	1	-	3
Total other investment.....	901	448	173	91	45	4	136	4
Total foreign liabilities.....	4 345	3 147	733	198	63	29	143	32

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1967**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
126	124	2	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
126	124	2	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
2 551	1 930	524	56	12	27	-	2	Private non-banking sector
2 043	1 569	416	31	9	18	-	-	Equity capital
132	98	31	-	1	2	-	-	Other long-term capital
376	263	77	25	2	7	-	2	Other short-term capital
5	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	Real estate
2 682	2 057	526	56	14	27	-	2	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
18	11	4	2	-	-	1	-	Public authorities
18	11	4	2	-	-	1	-	Debt securities
37	26	5	-	-	-	6	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
37	26	5	-	-	-	6	-	Debt securities
39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
624	525	39	36	3	1	-	20	Private non-banking sector
574	491	25	36	3	1	-	18	Equity securities
50	34	14	-	-	-	-	2	Debt securities
718	601	48	38	3	1	7	20	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
193	80	1	13	-	-	99	-	Monetary authorities
164	63	-	3	-	-	98	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
23	13	1	8	-	-	1	-	Short-term loans
6	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	Deposits
105	62	24	11	-	1	7	-	Public authorities
105	62	24	11	-	1	7	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
97	69	13	-	-	-	14	1	Public corporations
87	60	12	-	-	-	14	1	Long-term loans
10	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
45	25	3	15	-	-	2	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
26	14	2	9	-	-	1	-	Short-term loans
18	10	1	6	-	-	1	-	Deposits
443	246	81	52	58	2	-	4	Private non-banking sector
131	69	31	19	9	2	-	1	Long-term loans
312	177	50	33	49	-	-	3	Short-term loans and trade finance
883	482	122	91	58	3	122	5	Total other investment
4 283	3 140	696	185	75	31	129	27	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1968**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	129	127	2	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	129	127	2	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	3 087	2 378	609	61	11	26	-	2
Equity capital	2 411	1 895	462	30	9	15	-	-
Other long-term capital	197	154	38	-	1	4	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	479	329	109	31	1	7	-	2
Real estate	6	4	-	-	2	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	3 222	2 509	611	61	13	26	-	2
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	20	14	3	2	-	-	1	-
Debt securities.....	20	14	3	2	-	-	1	-
Public corporations.....	55	47	2	-	-	-	6	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	55	47	2	-	-	-	6	-
Banking sector	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	1 340	1 072	128	77	9	8	-	46
Equity securities.....	1 258	1 029	92	77	9	8	-	43
Debt securities	82	43	36	-	-	-	-	3
Total portfolio investment.....	1 487	1 205	133	79	9	8	7	46
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	191	91	2	20	1	1	75	1
International Monetary Fund.....	126	62	-	3	-	-	61	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	59	26	2	15	1	1	13	1
Deposits	6	3	-	2	-	-	1	-
Public authorities	116	84	17	11	-	1	3	-
Long-term loans.....	116	84	17	11	-	1	3	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	139	119	5	-	-	-	15	-
Long-term loans.....	127	108	4	-	-	-	15	-
Short-term loans	12	11	1	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	83	62	2	10	-	-	9	-
Long-term loans.....	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	24	12	1	6	-	-	5	-
Deposits	16	7	1	4	-	-	4	-
Private non-banking sector	488	253	105	56	67	2	-	5
Long-term loans.....	137	62	40	20	12	1	-	2
Short-term loans and trade finance	351	191	65	36	55	1	-	3
Total other investment.....	1 017	609	131	97	68	4	102	6
Total foreign liabilities.....	5 726	4 323	875	237	90	38	109	54

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1969**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
124	122	2	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
124	122	2	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
3 557	2 748	686	72	15	34	-	2	Private non-banking sector
2 804	2 193	539	40	11	21	-	-	Equity capital
217	163	47	-	2	5	-	-	Other long-term capital
536	392	100	32	2	8	-	2	Other short-term capital
6	3	-	1	2	-	-	-	Real estate
3 687	2 873	688	73	17	34	-	2	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
22	17	2	3	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
22	17	2	3	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
54	45	1	-	3	-	5	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
54	45	1	-	3	-	5	-	Debt securities
57	56	-	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
57	56	-	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 630	1 286	162	97	13	9	-	63	Private non-banking sector
1 510	1 216	114	97	13	9	-	61	Equity securities
120	70	48	-	-	-	-	2	Debt securities
1 763	1 404	165	101	16	9	5	63	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
158	98	4	21	-	1	34	-	Monetary authorities
112	74	-	5	-	-	33	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
39	20	3	14	-	1	1	-	Short-term loans
7	4	1	2	-	-	-	-	Deposits
127	98	11	14	-	1	2	1	Public authorities
127	98	11	14	-	1	2	1	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
148	123	4	-	9	-	11	1	Public corporations
126	105	2	-	7	-	11	1	Long-term loans
22	18	2	-	2	-	-	-	Short-term loans
65	53	2	10	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
41	40	-	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
14	8	1	5	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
10	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	Deposits
554	318	105	56	68	2	-	5	Private non-banking sector
163	86	42	22	10	1	-	2	Long-term loans
391	232	63	34	58	1	-	3	Short-term loans and trade finance
1 052	690	126	101	77	4	47	7	Total other investment
6 502	4 967	979	275	110	47	52	72	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1970**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	129	126	3	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	129	126	3	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	4 050	3 194	700	91	22	41	-	2
Equity capital	3 087	2 458	537	48	17	27	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	261	204	50	1	2	4	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	702	532	113	42	3	10	-	2
Real estate	6	3	-	1	2	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	4 185	3 323	703	92	24	41	-	2
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	42	31	8	3	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	42	31	8	3	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	102	92	2	-	3	-	4	1
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	102	92	2	-	3	-	4	1
Banking sector	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	2 091	1 772	206	60	5	3	-	45
Equity securities.....	1 974	1 709	152	60	5	3	-	45
Debt securities	117	63	54	-	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	2 263	1 923	216	63	8	3	4	46
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	168	95	7	18	1	1	45	1
International Monetary Fund.....	99	77	-	4	-	-	18	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	65	17	7	13	1	1	25	1
Deposits	4	1	-	1	-	-	2	-
Public authorities	236	177	42	16	-	-	1	-
Long-term loans.....	236	177	42	16	-	-	1	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	267	240	7	-	10	-	8	2
Long-term loans.....	241	219	4	-	8	-	8	2
Short-term loans.....	26	21	3	-	2	-	-	-
Banking sector	182	79	16	29	1	2	54	1
Long-term loans.....	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	84	23	9	17	1	1	32	1
Deposits	58	16	7	12	-	1	22	-
Private non-banking sector.....	587	331	102	59	83	5	-	7
Long-term loans.....	190	121	34	22	9	2	-	2
Short-term loans and trade finance	397	210	68	37	74	3	-	5
Total other investment.....	1 440	922	174	122	95	8	108	11
Total foreign liabilities.....	7 888	6 168	1 093	277	127	52	112	59

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1971**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
96	91	5	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
96	91	5	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
4 561	3 464	966	80	16	34	-	1	Private non-banking sector
3 455	2 668	698	51	14	24	-	-	Equity capital
374	267	96	2	1	8	-	-	Other long-term capital
732	529	172	27	1	2	-	1	Other short-term capital
7	4	-	1	2	-	-	-	Real estate
4 664	3 559	971	81	18	34	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
99	67	28	4	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
99	67	28	4	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
151	133	11	-	3	-	3	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
151	133	11	-	3	-	3	1	Debt securities
43	5	35	3	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
43	5	35	3	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
896	691	111	49	6	4	-	35	Private non-banking sector
771	636	45	49	6	4	-	31	Equity securities
125	55	66	-	-	-	-	4	Debt securities
1 189	896	185	56	9	4	3	36	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
407	164	14	33	1	2	192	1	Monetary authorities
273	79	-	8	-	-	186	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
118	75	12	22	1	2	5	1	Short-term loans
16	10	2	3	-	-	1	-	Deposits
395	269	110	16	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
395	269	110	16	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
398	345	26	2	18	-	6	1	Public corporations
354	314	25	1	7	-	6	1	Long-term loans
44	31	1	1	11	-	-	-	Short-term loans
118	67	24	20	-	2	5	-	Banking sector
17	2	14	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
59	38	6	11	-	1	3	-	Short-term loans
42	27	4	8	-	1	2	-	Deposits
953	553	174	82	114	19	-	11	Private non-banking sector
258	153	52	25	23	2	-	3	Long-term loans
695	400	122	57	91	17	-	8	Short-term loans and trade finance
2 271	1 398	348	153	133	23	203	13	Total other investment
8 124	5 853	1 504	290	160	61	206	50	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1972**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	108	102	6	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	108	102	6	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	5 120	3 892	1 092	70	21	44	-	1
Equity capital	3 888	3 010	797	34	17	30	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	443	330	101	1	2	9	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	789	552	194	35	2	5	-	1
Real estate	8	5	-	-	2	1	-	-
Total direct investment.....	5 236	3 999	1 098	70	23	45	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	126	88	31	5	-	-	-	2
Debt securities	126	88	31	5	-	-	-	2
Public corporations.....	206	188	14	-	3	-	-	1
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	206	188	14	-	3	-	-	1
Banking sector	86	13	68	5	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	86	13	68	5	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 409	1 076	157	102	10	6	-	58
Equity securities.....	1 319	1 060	90	99	10	5	-	55
Debt securities	90	16	67	3	-	1	-	3
Total portfolio investment.....	1 827	1 365	270	112	13	6	-	61
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	320	90	7	23	1	1	198	-
International Monetary Fund.....	258	57	-	7	-	-	194	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	47	25	5	12	1	1	3	-
Deposits	15	8	2	4	-	-	1	-
Public authorities	505	356	125	18	-	-	-	6
Long-term loans.....	505	356	125	18	-	-	-	6
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	556	505	37	-	12	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	492	449	35	-	6	-	-	2
Short-term loans	64	56	2	-	6	-	-	-
Banking sector	122	56	27	28	2	2	7	-
Long-term loans.....	19	3	15	1	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	61	32	7	16	1	1	4	-
Deposits	42	21	5	11	1	1	3	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 050	548	246	92	136	16	-	12
Long-term loans.....	421	242	106	35	34	2	-	2
Short-term loans and trade finance	629	306	140	57	102	14	-	10
Total other investment.....	2 553	1 555	442	161	151	19	205	20
Total foreign liabilities.....	9 616	6 919	1 810	343	187	70	205	82

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1973**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
133	124	9	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
133	124	9	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
5 442	4 037	1 204	113	26	60	-	2	Private non-banking sector
4 190	3 145	930	64	19	32	-	-	Equity capital
528	374	124	6	4	20	-	-	Other long-term capital
724	518	150	43	3	8	-	2	Other short-term capital
9	5	1	1	2	-	-	-	Real estate
5 584	4 166	1 214	114	28	60	-	2	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
125	91	26	6	-	-	-	2	Public authorities
125	91	26	6	-	-	-	2	Debt securities
280	241	15	-	23	-	-	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
280	241	15	-	23	-	-	1	Debt securities
57	8	46	3	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
57	8	46	3	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 525	1 261	125	74	8	4	-	53	Private non-banking sector
1 440	1 234	71	70	8	4	-	53	Equity securities
85	27	54	4	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 987	1 601	212	83	31	4	-	56	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
255	49	2	7	-	-	197	-	Monetary authorities
239	41	-	2	-	-	196	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
16	8	2	5	-	-	1	-	Deposits
498	365	105	22	-	-	-	6	Public authorities
498	365	105	22	-	-	-	6	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
735	626	40	-	66	-	-	3	Public corporations
665	572	37	-	53	-	-	3	Long-term loans
70	54	3	-	13	-	-	-	Short-term loans
195	87	37	57	2	2	10	-	Banking sector
21	3	17	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
102	49	12	33	1	1	6	-	Short-term loans
72	35	8	23	1	1	4	-	Deposits
994	577	224	74	98	12	-	9	Private non-banking sector
372	238	90	31	9	2	-	2	Long-term loans
622	339	134	43	89	10	-	7	Short-term loans and trade finance
2 677	1 704	408	160	166	14	207	18	Total other investment
10 248	7 471	1 834	357	225	78	207	76	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1974**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	161	151	10	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	161	151	10	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	6 503	4 768	1 507	100	56	66	-	6
Equity capital	4 725	3 560	1 083	32	17	33	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	597	422	147	8	5	15	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	1 181	786	277	60	34	18	-	6
Real estate	7	4	1	-	1	-	-	1
Total direct investment.....	6 671	4 923	1 518	100	57	66	-	7
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	177	136	34	5	-	-	-	2
Debt securities	177	136	34	5	-	-	-	2
Public corporations.....	423	334	55	3	30	-	-	1
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	423	334	55	3	30	-	-	1
Banking sector	45	20	23	1	-	-	-	1
Equity securities.....	45	20	23	1	-	-	-	1
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	2 172	1 745	190	138	12	6	-	81
Equity securities.....	2 081	1 722	127	134	12	5	-	81
Debt securities	91	23	63	4	-	1	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	2 817	2 235	302	147	42	6	-	85
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	260	38	4	20	2	-	196	-
International Monetary Fund.....	212	17	-	1	-	-	194	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	25	11	2	10	1	-	1	-
Deposits	23	10	2	9	1	-	1	-
Public authorities	706	541	138	19	-	-	-	8
Long-term loans.....	706	541	138	19	-	-	-	8
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	1 110	886	137	6	77	-	-	4
Long-term loans.....	1 032	814	134	6	74	-	-	4
Short-term loans.....	78	72	3	-	3	-	-	-
Banking sector	305	138	36	106	7	5	9	4
Long-term loans.....	33	14	17	1	-	-	-	1
Short-term loans	160	73	11	62	4	3	5	2
Deposits	112	51	8	43	3	2	4	1
Private non-banking sector.....	1 330	698	392	102	116	9	-	13
Long-term loans.....	534	299	187	36	9	2	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	796	399	205	66	107	7	-	12
Total other investment.....	3 711	2 301	707	253	202	14	205	29
Total foreign liabilities.....	13 199	9 459	2 527	500	301	86	205	121

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1975**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
182	172	10	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
182	172	10	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
7 251	5 174	1 817	108	85	65	-	2	Private non-banking sector
5 095	3 727	1 226	53	50	38	-	1	Equity capital
679	470	188	5	4	12	-	-	Other long-term capital
1 477	977	403	50	31	15	-	1	Other short-term capital
8	4	1	1	2	-	-	-	Real estate
7 441	5 350	1 828	109	87	65	-	2	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
284	218	59	4	-	-	-	3	Public authorities
284	218	59	4	-	-	-	3	Debt securities
676	551	94	2	26	-	-	3	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
676	551	94	2	26	-	-	3	Debt securities
50	11	38	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
50	11	38	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
2 052	1 646	206	93	13	7	-	87	Private non-banking sector
1 961	1 625	147	89	13	6	-	81	Equity securities
91	21	59	4	-	1	-	6	Debt securities
3 062	2 426	397	100	39	7	-	93	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
897	437	36	99	9	5	310	1	Monetary authorities
208	10	-	3	-	-	195	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
599	372	31	83	8	4	100	1	Short-term loans
90	55	5	13	1	1	15	-	Deposits
1 138	872	238	18	-	-	-	10	Public authorities
1 138	872	238	18	-	-	-	10	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 766	1 407	276	4	72	-	-	7	Public corporations
1 675	1 366	234	4	64	-	-	7	Long-term loans
91	41	42	-	8	-	-	-	Short-term loans
394	212	78	45	4	2	53	-	Banking sector
80	18	61	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
185	115	10	26	2	1	31	-	Short-term loans
129	79	7	18	2	1	22	-	Deposits
2 046	1 038	697	104	153	9	-	45	Private non-banking sector
991	537	353	36	58	2	-	5	Long-term loans
1 055	501	344	68	95	7	-	40	Short-term loans and trade finance
6 241	3 966	1 325	270	238	16	363	63	Total other investment
16 744	11 742	3 550	479	364	88	363	158	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1976**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	207	195	10	1	-	1	-	-
Equity capital	207	195	10	1	-	1	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	8 011	5 696	2 008	124	110	65	-	8
Equity capital	5 713	4 203	1 368	54	50	38	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	726	500	201	6	6	13	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	1 572	993	439	64	54	14	-	8
Real estate	5	3	1	-	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	8 223	5 894	2 019	125	111	66	-	8
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	342	230	103	4	-	-	-	5
Debt securities	342	230	103	4	-	-	-	5
Public corporations.....	874	718	125	1	24	-	-	6
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	874	718	125	1	24	-	-	6
Banking sector	46	8	38	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	44	8	36	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 907	1 285	479	74	10	5	-	54
Equity securities.....	1 830	1 266	427	70	10	4	-	53
Debt securities	77	19	52	4	-	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	3 169	2 241	745	79	34	5	-	65
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 414	583	140	113	4	3	570	1
International Monetary Fund.....	684	100	-	17	-	-	567	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	689	455	132	91	4	3	3	1
Deposits	41	28	8	5	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	1 450	931	412	19	-	-	68	20
Long-term loans.....	1 368	919	412	17	-	-	-	20
Short-term loans.....	82	12	-	2	-	-	68	-
Public corporations.....	2 359	1 918	349	4	72	-	-	16
Long-term loans.....	2 288	1 878	326	4	64	-	-	16
Short-term loans.....	71	40	23	-	8	-	-	-
Banking sector	628	370	178	72	3	3	2	-
Long-term loans.....	91	14	75	1	-	1	-	-
Short-term loans.....	316	209	61	42	2	1	1	-
Deposits	221	147	42	29	1	1	1	-
Private non-banking sector.....	2 480	1 231	931	80	173	13	-	52
Long-term loans.....	1 211	617	473	33	72	5	-	11
Short-term loans and trade finance	1 269	614	458	47	101	8	-	41
Total other investment.....	8 331	5 033	2 010	288	252	19	640	89
Total foreign liabilities.....	19 723	13 168	4 774	492	397	90	640	162

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1977**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
236	225	10	-	-	1	-	-	Banking sector
236	225	10	-	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
8 571	6 065	2 108	211	106	61	-	20	Private non-banking sector
5 977	4 386	1 451	58	40	42	-	-	Equity capital
908	667	215	6	9	11	-	-	Other long-term capital
1 686	1 012	442	147	57	8	-	20	Other short-term capital
6	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	Real estate
8 813	6 293	2 119	212	107	62	-	20	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
469	318	134	5	2	-	3	7	Public authorities
469	318	134	5	2	-	3	7	Debt securities
808	702	75	2	21	-	-	8	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
808	702	75	2	21	-	-	8	Debt securities
57	8	49	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
54	8	46	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 919	1 287	491	69	10	4	-	58	Private non-banking sector
1 853	1 270	447	65	10	4	-	57	Equity securities
66	17	44	4	-	-	-	1	Debt securities
3 253	2 315	749	76	33	4	3	73	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
1 316	467	98	103	6	3	638	1	Monetary authorities
770	128	-	7	-	-	635	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
508	315	91	89	6	3	3	1	Short-term loans
38	24	7	7	-	-	-	-	Deposits
1 977	1 291	536	21	7	-	94	28	Public authorities
1 875	1 274	536	20	7	-	10	28	Long-term loans
102	17	-	1	-	-	84	-	Short-term loans
2 246	1 912	241	6	65	1	-	21	Public corporations
2 138	1 855	200	6	55	1	-	21	Long-term loans
108	57	41	-	10	-	-	-	Short-term loans
555	287	178	78	5	4	2	1	Banking sector
118	16	100	1	-	1	-	-	Long-term loans
257	159	46	45	3	2	1	1	Short-term loans
180	112	32	32	2	1	1	-	Deposits
3 143	1 501	1 203	89	258	15	-	77	Private non-banking sector
1 669	926	566	33	118	2	-	24	Long-term loans
1 474	575	637	56	140	13	-	53	Short-term loans and trade finance
9 237	5 458	2 256	297	341	23	734	128	Total other investment
21 303	14 066	5 124	585	481	89	737	221	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1978**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	272	261	10	-	-	1	-	-
Equity capital	272	261	10	-	-	1	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	9 578	6 722	2 331	326	120	63	-	16
Equity capital	6 490	4 709	1 633	63	39	46	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	988	758	203	7	12	8	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	2 100	1 255	495	256	69	9	-	16
Real estate	5	2	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	9 855	6 985	2 342	327	121	64	-	16
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	435	318	98	6	1	-	-	12
Debt securities	435	318	98	6	1	-	-	12
Public corporations.....	952	797	114	4	30	1	-	6
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	952	797	114	4	30	1	-	6
Banking sector	66	10	56	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	61	9	52	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 409	933	377	52	6	4	-	37
Equity securities.....	1 355	911	351	48	6	3	-	36
Debt securities	54	22	26	4	-	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	2 862	2 058	645	62	37	5	-	55
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 032	143	36	75	4	3	770	1
International Monetary Fund.....	822	47	-	9	-	-	766	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	142	64	24	45	3	2	3	1
Deposits	68	32	12	21	1	1	1	-
Public authorities	1 764	1 274	394	25	4	-	20	47
Long-term loans.....	1 742	1 272	394	25	4	-	-	47
Short-term loans.....	22	2	-	-	-	-	20	-
Public corporations.....	2 659	2 224	325	9	84	1	-	16
Long-term loans.....	2 524	2 114	303	9	81	1	-	16
Short-term loans.....	135	110	22	-	3	-	-	-
Banking sector	527	185	206	115	7	5	7	2
Long-term loans.....	167	23	143	1	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	212	96	37	67	4	3	4	1
Deposits	148	66	26	47	3	2	3	1
Private non-banking sector.....	3 577	1 688	1 432	79	300	10	-	68
Long-term loans.....	2 034	1 099	731	31	156	2	-	15
Short-term loans and trade finance	1 543	589	701	48	144	8	-	53
Total other investment.....	9 559	5 514	2 393	303	399	19	797	134
Total foreign liabilities.....	22 276	14 557	5 380	692	557	88	797	205

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1979**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
314	303	10	-	-	1	-	-	Banking sector
314	303	10	-	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
10 021	7 201	2 420	243	78	78	-	1	Private non-banking sector
7 361	5 227	1 965	59	49	61	-	-	Equity capital
853	693	128	7	16	9	-	-	Other long-term capital
1 807	1 281	327	177	13	8	-	1	Other short-term capital
4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	Real estate
10 339	7 507	2 431	243	78	79	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
412	305	91	8	2	-	-	6	Public authorities
412	305	91	8	2	-	-	6	Debt securities
1 029	872	115	4	31	1	-	6	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
1 029	872	115	4	31	1	-	6	Debt securities
97	12	84	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
89	11	77	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
8	1	7	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 872	1 261	475	53	12	6	-	65	Private non-banking sector
1 839	1 245	462	50	12	5	-	65	Equity securities
33	16	13	3	-	1	-	-	Debt securities
3 410	2 450	765	66	45	7	-	77	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
584	30	10	22	1	1	520	-	Monetary authorities
537	13	-	5	-	-	519	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
47	17	10	17	1	1	1	-	Deposits
1 666	1 226	364	30	6	-	18	22	Public authorities
1 648	1 226	364	30	6	-	-	22	Long-term loans
18	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	Short-term loans
2 798	2 358	328	9	83	4	-	16	Public corporations
2 729	2 316	305	9	82	1	-	16	Long-term loans
69	42	23	-	1	3	-	-	Short-term loans
598	186	198	177	14	10	10	3	Banking sector
103	13	89	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
292	102	64	104	8	6	6	2	Short-term loans
203	71	45	72	6	4	4	1	Deposits
3 149	1 437	1 231	77	282	9	-	113	Private non-banking sector
1 602	850	562	26	151	2	-	11	Long-term loans
1 547	587	669	51	131	7	-	102	Short-term loans and trade finance
8 795	5 237	2 131	315	386	24	548	154	Total other investment
22 544	15 194	5 327	624	509	110	548	232	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1980**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	393	383	10	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	393	383	10	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	11 875	8 505	2 904	202	128	117	-	19
Equity capital	9 398	6 602	2 508	80	102	103	-	3
Other long-term capital.....	827	627	151	25	9	11	-	4
Other short-term capital.....	1 650	1 276	245	97	17	3	-	12
Real estate	5	3	-	1	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	12 273	8 891	2 914	203	129	117	-	19
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	276	228	39	1	4	-	-	4
Debt securities	276	228	39	1	4	-	-	4
Public corporations.....	1 050	891	104	3	41	2	-	9
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	1 050	891	104	3	41	2	-	9
Banking sector	130	15	115	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	116	13	103	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	14	2	12	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	3 608	2 639	760	106	32	18	1	52
Equity securities.....	3 585	2 629	751	103	32	18	-	52
Debt securities	23	10	9	3	-	-	1	-
Total portfolio investment.....	5 064	3 773	1 018	110	77	20	1	65
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	609	35	11	27	2	2	531	1
International Monetary Fund.....	550	15	-	4	-	-	531	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	59	20	11	23	2	2	-	1
Public authorities	1 105	914	158	2	17	-	-	14
Long-term loans.....	1 105	914	158	2	17	-	-	14
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	3 062	2 602	300	10	118	4	-	28
Long-term loans.....	2 970	2 522	294	10	116	4	-	24
Short-term loans.....	92	80	6	-	2	-	-	4
Banking sector	714	191	302	183	12	15	4	7
Long-term loans.....	242	27	214	1	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	278	97	52	107	7	9	2	4
Deposits	194	67	36	75	5	6	2	3
Private non-banking sector.....	3 783	1 984	1 013	326	411	18	-	31
Long-term loans.....	1 374	824	366	39	135	4	-	6
Short-term loans and trade finance	2 409	1 160	647	287	276	14	-	25
Total other investment.....	9 273	5 726	1 784	548	560	39	535	81
Total foreign liabilities.....	26 610	18 390	5 716	861	766	176	536	165

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1981**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
443	433	10	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
443	433	10	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
13 740	9 848	3 407	169	148	155	-	13	Private non-banking sector
10 609	7 532	2 738	91	109	136	-	3	Equity capital
859	640	168	25	11	11	-	4	Other long-term capital
2 272	1 676	501	53	28	8	-	6	Other short-term capital
5	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	Real estate
14 188	10 284	3 417	170	149	155	-	13	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
589	511	62	1	5	6	-	4	Public authorities
589	511	62	1	5	6	-	4	Debt securities
1 170	928	188	5	43	2	-	4	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
1 170	928	188	5	43	2	-	4	Debt securities
127	18	109	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
104	15	89	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
23	3	20	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
3 052	2 198	685	85	22	16	-	46	Private non-banking sector
3 049	2 198	685	85	22	16	-	43	Equity securities
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	Debt securities
4 938	3 655	1 044	91	70	24	-	54	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
1 788	710	286	118	78	8	582	6	Monetary authorities
590	21	-	-	-	-	569	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 113	640	266	110	72	7	12	6	Short-term loans
85	49	20	8	6	1	1	-	Deposits
1 374	1 193	143	2	13	15	-	8	Public authorities
1 374	1 193	143	2	13	15	-	8	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
3 613	2 864	574	14	141	8	-	12	Public corporations
3 511	2 784	563	14	130	8	-	12	Long-term loans
102	80	11	-	11	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 941	1 049	562	175	115	12	19	9	Banking sector
159	23	136	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 050	605	251	103	68	7	11	5	Short-term loans
732	421	175	72	47	5	8	4	Deposits
5 317	2 792	1 474	244	703	23	-	81	Private non-banking sector
1 829	1 089	519	41	138	3	-	39	Long-term loans
3 488	1 703	955	203	565	20	-	42	Short-term loans and trade finance
14 033	8 608	3 039	553	1 050	66	601	116	Total other investment
33 159	22 547	7 500	814	1 269	245	601	183	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1982**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	498	488	10	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	498	488	10	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	15 564	11 153	3 849	144	227	175	-	16
Equity capital	11 253	8 091	2 842	57	117	143	-	3
Other long-term capital.....	1 079	734	231	28	69	13	-	4
Other short-term capital.....	3 232	2 328	776	59	41	19	-	9
Real estate	30	26	1	1	1	1	-	-
Total direct investment.....	16 092	11 667	3 860	145	228	176	-	16
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	1 022	844	161	1	7	6	-	3
Debt securities	1 022	844	161	1	7	6	-	3
Public corporations.....	1 436	1 058	324	6	35	1	-	12
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	1 436	1 058	324	6	35	1	-	12
Banking sector	188	23	164	-	-	-	-	1
Equity securities.....	150	18	131	-	-	-	-	1
Debt securities	38	5	33	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	3 525	2 609	723	84	25	18	-	66
Equity securities.....	3 421	2 547	690	81	25	17	-	61
Debt securities	104	62	33	3	-	1	-	5
Total portfolio investment.....	6 171	4 534	1 372	91	67	25	-	82
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	3 317	1 017	236	245	23	18	1 743	35
International Monetary Fund.....	1 762	27	-	1	-	-	1 734	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	535	341	81	84	8	6	3	12
Deposits	1 020	649	155	160	15	12	6	23
Public authorities	2 821	1 978	374	2	15	14	430	8
Long-term loans.....	2 384	1 971	374	2	15	14	-	8
Short-term loans.....	437	7	-	-	-	-	430	-
Public corporations.....	4 961	3 656	1 075	19	162	2	-	47
Long-term loans.....	4 510	3 324	1 018	19	109	2	-	38
Short-term loans.....	451	332	57	-	53	-	-	9
Banking sector	599	266	253	59	5	5	2	9
Long-term loans.....	223	27	195	-	-	-	-	1
Short-term loans.....	221	140	34	35	3	3	1	5
Deposits	155	99	24	24	2	2	1	3
Private non-banking sector	8 061	4 045	2 472	340	856	34	-	314
Long-term loans.....	2 021	929	859	44	98	3	-	88
Short-term loans and trade finance	6 040	3 116	1 613	296	758	31	-	226
Total other investment.....	19 759	10 962	4 410	665	1 061	73	2 175	413
Total foreign liabilities.....	42 022	27 163	9 642	901	1 356	274	2 175	511

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1983**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
552	534	18	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
552	534	18	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
16 489	11 841	4 010	215	197	212	-	14	Private non-banking sector
11 707	8 547	2 779	53	147	178	-	3	Equity capital
1 175	736	388	29	7	13	-	2	Other long-term capital
3 607	2 558	843	133	43	21	-	9	Other short-term capital
34	31	-	1	1	1	-	-	Real estate
17 075	12 406	4 028	216	198	213	-	14	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 289	1 016	163	1	100	7	-	2	Public authorities
1 289	1 016	163	1	100	7	-	2	Debt securities
1 704	1 156	481	7	27	1	-	32	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
1 704	1 156	481	7	27	1	-	32	Debt securities
295	39	253	-	3	-	-	-	Banking sector
231	31	198	-	2	-	-	-	Equity securities
64	8	55	-	1	-	-	-	Debt securities
3 947	2 804	978	78	30	21	-	36	Private non-banking sector
3 848	2 744	948	76	30	20	-	30	Equity securities
99	60	30	2	-	1	-	6	Debt securities
7 235	5 015	1 875	86	160	29	-	70	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
4 598	1 431	647	275	31	14	2 192	8	Monetary authorities
2 104	6	-	6	6	-	2 078	8	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 400	800	363	151	14	8	64	-	Short-term loans
1 094	625	284	118	11	6	50	-	Deposits
3 542	2 374	379	3	234	16	528	8	Public authorities
3 008	2 372	379	1	233	16	1	6	Long-term loans
534	2	-	2	1	-	527	2	Short-term loans
5 869	3 894	1 692	22	151	3	-	107	Public corporations
5 415	3 675	1 530	22	84	3	-	101	Long-term loans
454	219	162	-	67	-	-	6	Short-term loans
1 301	431	766	63	11	3	27	-	Banking sector
717	96	615	-	6	-	-	-	Long-term loans
344	197	89	37	3	2	16	-	Short-term loans
240	138	62	26	2	1	11	-	Deposits
9 928	4 756	3 190	420	1 254	44	-	264	Private non-banking sector
2 149	828	1 044	38	150	5	-	84	Long-term loans
7 779	3 928	2 146	382	1 104	39	-	180	Short-term loans and trade finance
25 238	12 886	6 674	783	1 681	80	2 747	387	Total other investment
49 548	30 307	12 577	1 085	2 039	322	2 747	471	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1984**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	554	549	5	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	554	549	5	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	21 248	15 369	5 034	357	240	235	-	13
Equity capital	13 243	9 974	2 891	53	143	183	-	-1
Other long-term capital.....	1 764	1 158	488	86	12	14	-	6
Other short-term capital.....	6 241	4 237	1 655	218	85	38	-	8
Real estate	28	25	-	1	1	1	-	-
Total direct investment.....	21 830	15 943	5 039	358	241	236	-	13
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	2 349	1 886	262	1	181	11	2	6
Debt securities	2 349	1 886	262	1	181	11	2	6
Public corporations.....	2 140	1 166	916	5	20	3	-	30
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	2 140	1 166	916	5	20	3	-	30
Banking sector	326	54	268	-	4	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	219	36	180	-	3	-	-	-
Debt securities	107	18	88	-	1	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	3 863	3 059	642	71	27	18	-	46
Equity securities.....	3 744	2 996	602	67	27	16	-	36
Debt securities	119	63	40	4	-	2	-	10
Total portfolio investment.....	8 678	6 165	2088	77	232	32	2	82
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	6 246	2 330	702	363	39	26	2 772	14
International Monetary Fund.....	2 765	8	-	6	6	-	2 737	8
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	2 385	1 590	481	245	23	18	24	4
Deposits	1 096	732	221	112	10	8	11	2
Public authorities	6 706	4 406	610	4	425	27	1 216	18
Long-term loans.....	5 481	4 403	610	1	422	27	4	14
Short-term loans.....	1 225	3	-	3	3	-	1 212	4
Public corporations.....	7 793	4 195	3 315	15	146	11	-	111
Long-term loans.....	7 083	3 860	3 031	15	65	11	-	101
Short-term loans.....	710	335	284	-	81	-	-	10
Banking sector	6 391	3 489	2 246	497	66	36	48	9
Long-term loans.....	1 542	254	1 268	-	20	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	2 856	1 906	576	293	27	21	28	5
Deposits	1 993	1 329	402	204	19	15	20	4
Private non-banking sector.....	14 982	6 889	5 712	555	1 496	58	-	272
Long-term loans.....	3 181	938	2 000	63	111	6	-	63
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	11 801	5 951	3 712	492	1 385	52	-	209
Total other investment.....	42 118	21 309	12 585	1 434	2172	158	4 036	424
Total foreign liabilities.....	72 626	43 417	19 712	1 869	2 645	426	4 038	519

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1985**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
637	593	44	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
637	593	44	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
22 086	15 945	5 297	373	235	217	-	19	Private non-banking sector
14 044	10 539	3 136	52	137	178	-	2	Equity capital
2 125	1 419	582	92	12	12	-	8	Other long-term capital
5 917	3 987	1 579	229	86	27	-	9	Other short-term capital
37	29	5	1	1	1	-	-	Real estate
22 760	16 567	5 346	374	236	218	-	19	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
3 327	2 684	260	1	348	23	4	7	Public authorities
3 327	2 684	260	1	348	23	4	7	Debt securities
2 952	1 449	1 394	5	34	34	-	36	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
2 952	1 449	1 394	5	34	34	-	36	Debt securities
437	202	106	-	38	-	-	91	Banking sector
258	119	63	-	22	-	-	54	Equity securities
179	83	43	-	16	-	-	37	Debt securities
5 217	3 948	683	147	33	53	-	353	Private non-banking sector
5 058	3 941	544	141	33	51	-	348	Equity securities
159	7	139	6	-	2	-	5	Debt securities
11 933	8 283	2 443	153	453	110	4	487	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
8 286	1 980	2 023	220	31	19	4 008	5	Monetary authorities
4 040	20	4	5	4	1	4 005	1	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
3 037	1 402	1 444	154	19	13	2	3	Short-term loans
1 209	558	575	61	8	5	1	1	Deposits
9 779	6 269	608	6	815	56	2 006	19	Public authorities
7 764	6 260	606	4	813	55	8	18	Long-term loans
2 015	9	2	2	2	1	1 998	1	Short-term loans
9 293	4 611	4 177	16	190	98	-	201	Public corporations
8 633	4 236	4 078	16	99	98	-	106	Long-term loans
660	375	99	-	91	-	-	95	Short-term loans
10 484	4 838	4 897	513	97	44	6	89	Banking sector
379	175	92	-	33	-	-	79	Long-term loans
5 952	2 746	2 830	302	38	26	4	6	Short-term loans
4 153	1 917	1 975	211	26	18	2	4	Deposits
18 355	8 051	7 149	736	1 833	67	-	519	Private non-banking sector
5 003	1 612	2 958	68	107	6	-	252	Long-term loans
13 352	6 439	4 191	668	1 726	61	-	267	Short-term loans and trade finance
56 197	25 749	18 854	1 491	2 966	284	6 020	833	Total other investment
90 890	50 599	26 643	2 018	3 655	612	6 024	1 339	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1986**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	408	398	10	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	408	398	10	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	21 004	15 677	4 560	251	253	193	-	70
Equity capital	14 551	11 235	2 962	56	136	160	-	2
Other long-term capital.....	1 706	1 058	500	84	32	11	-	21
Other short-term capital.....	4 747	3 384	1 098	111	85	22	-	47
Real estate	39	30	3	1	1	1	-	3
Total direct investment.....	21 451	16 105	4 573	252	254	194	-	73
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	4 346	3 522	277	2	488	35	-	22
Debt securities	4 346	3 522	277	2	488	35	-	22
Public corporations.....	3 157	1 559	1 509	3	50	11	-	25
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	3 157	1 559	1 509	3	50	11	-	25
Banking sector	579	238	258	11	14	6	-	52
Equity securities.....	281	222	35	4	1	4	-	15
Debt securities	298	16	223	7	13	2	-	37
Private non-banking sector.....	8 289	6 442	1 134	114	48	102	-	449
Equity securities.....	8 130	6 434	1 015	110	41	101	-	429
Debt securities	159	8	119	4	7	1	-	20
Total portfolio investment.....	16 371	11 761	3 178	130	600	154	-	548
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	5 579	907	1 001	125	30	23	3 468	25
International Monetary Fund.....	3 480	27	5	4	4	1	3 438	1
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	1 044	438	495	60	13	11	15	12
Deposits	1 055	442	501	61	13	11	15	12
Public authorities	7 705	5 110	402	4	708	50	1 399	32
Long-term loans.....	6 289	5 099	400	2	706	50	-	32
Short-term loans.....	1 416	11	2	2	2	-	1 399	-
Public corporations.....	9 952	5 028	4 497	8	263	31	-	125
Long-term loans.....	9 303	4 593	4 447	8	149	31	-	75
Short-term loans.....	649	435	50	-	114	-	-	50
Banking sector	6 331	2 661	3 005	360	77	66	88	74
Long-term loans.....	92	46	44	-	1	-	-	1
Short-term loans.....	3 675	1 540	1 744	212	45	39	52	43
Deposits	2 564	1 075	1 217	148	31	27	36	30
Private non-banking sector.....	15 048	6 605	5 801	611	1 698	62	-	271
Long-term loans.....	3 095	983	1 919	64	86	6	-	37
Short-term loans and trade finance	11 953	5 622	3 882	547	1 612	56	-	234
Total other investment.....	44 615	20 311	14 706	1 108	2 776	232	4 955	527
Total foreign liabilities.....	82 437	48 177	22 457	1 490	3 630	580	4 955	1 148

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1987**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
50	49	1	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
50	49	1	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
19 210	14 598	3 929	292	210	142	-	39	Private non-banking sector
13 506	10 944	2 298	33	112	118	-	1	Equity capital
1 784	1 266	393	57	43	12	-	13	Other long-term capital
3 920	2 388	1 238	202	55	12	-	25	Other short-term capital
67	53	5	2	1	1	-	5	Real estate
19 327	14 700	3 935	294	211	143	-	44	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
3 999	3 310	217	9	407	28	3	25	Public authorities
3 999	3 310	217	9	407	28	3	25	Debt securities
3 761	1 962	1 661	7	59	23	-	49	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
3 761	1 962	1 661	7	59	23	-	49	Debt securities
713	218	356	45	22	12	-	60	Banking sector
217	156	46	4	1	2	-	8	Equity securities
496	62	310	41	21	10	-	52	Debt securities
6 702	4 840	1 425	112	25	53	-	247	Private non-banking sector
6 654	4 834	1 395	108	23	52	-	242	Equity securities
48	6	30	4	2	1	-	5	Debt securities
15 175	10 330	3 659	173	513	116	3	381	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
3 594	900	411	76	76	13	1 938	180	Monetary authorities
2 596	466	156	2	39	1	1 925	7	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
922	401	236	68	34	11	12	160	Short-term loans
76	33	19	6	3	1	1	13	Deposits
6 871	5 015	378	14	608	42	775	39	Public authorities
5 832	4 827	316	13	593	42	5	36	Long-term loans
1 039	188	62	1	15	-	770	3	Short-term loans
11 563	6 122	4 933	20	250	67	-	171	Public corporations
10 943	5 710	4 831	20	171	67	-	144	Long-term loans
620	412	102	-	79	-	-	27	Short-term loans
6 885	3 127	2 050	397	219	75	68	949	Banking sector
1 547	808	683	3	24	9	-	20	Long-term loans
3 144	1 366	805	232	115	39	40	547	Short-term loans
2 194	953	562	162	80	27	28	382	Deposits
13 309	6 450	4 861	351	1 399	39	-	209	Private non-banking sector
2 800	1 007	1 511	70	162	8	-	42	Long-term loans
10 509	5 443	3 350	281	1 237	31	-	167	Short-term loans and trade finance
42 222	21 614	12 633	858	2 552	236	2 781	1 548	Total other investment
76 724	46 644	20 227	1 325	3 276	495	2 784	1 973	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1988**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	18 345	14 269	3 471	334	166	99	-	6
Equity capital	13 662	11 631	1 835	11	97	87	-	1
Other long-term capital.....	1 199	1 009	133	10	38	9	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	3 484	1 629	1 503	313	31	3	-	5
Real estate	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	18 422	14 346	3 471	334	166	99	-	6
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	4 543	3 835	204	19	416	29	7	33
Debt securities	4 543	3 835	204	19	416	29	7	33
Public corporations.....	4 035	2 193	1 668	10	62	33	-	69
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	4 035	2 193	1 668	10	62	33	-	69
Banking sector	1 072	557	105	342	31	32	-	5
Equity securities.....	246	161	74	5	-	1	-	5
Debt securities	826	396	31	337	31	31	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	5 934	3 900	1 766	122	13	18	-	115
Equity securities.....	5 907	3 887	1 765	111	12	17	-	115
Debt securities	27	13	1	11	1	1	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	15 584	10 485	3 743	493	522	112	7	222
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	4 262	1 654	436	121	163	18	1 425	445
International Monetary Fund.....	2 916	1 049	354	2	85	-	1 410	16
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	1 238	556	75	109	72	17	14	395
Deposits	108	49	7	10	6	1	1	34
Public authorities	8 170	6 069	499	27	640	40	840	55
Long-term loans.....	6 455	5 451	291	26	590	40	11	46
Short-term loans.....	1 715	618	208	1	50	-	829	9
Public corporations.....	12 917	7 107	5 211	31	249	101	-	218
Long-term loans.....	12 174	6 615	5 033	31	187	101	-	207
Short-term loans.....	743	492	178	-	62	-	-	11
Banking sector	6 795	3 354	1 543	324	258	76	41	1 199
Long-term loans.....	3 211	1 745	1 327	8	49	27	-	55
Short-term loans.....	2 111	948	127	186	123	29	24	674
Deposits	1 473	661	89	130	86	20	17	470
Private non-banking sector.....	14 126	7 571	4 853	105	1 390	18	-	189
Long-term loans.....	2 857	1 173	1 331	27	267	5	-	54
Short-term loans and trade finance	11 269	6 398	3 522	78	1 123	13	-	135
Total other investment.....	46 270	25 755	12 542	608	2 700	253	2 306	2 106
Total foreign liabilities.....	80 276	50 586	19 756	1 435	3 388	464	2 313	2 334

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1989**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
20 174	17 104	2 633	69	242	118	-	8	Private non-banking sector
16 248	13 849	2 136	13	145	103	-	2	Equity capital
1 267	1 049	160	10	37	11	-	-	Other long-term capital
2 659	2 206	337	46	60	4	-	6	Other short-term capital
192	102	39	32	12	7	-	-	Real estate
20 433	17 273	2 672	101	254	125	-	8	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
4 368	3 494	368	23	341	28	3	111	Public authorities
4 368	3 494	368	23	341	28	3	111	Debt securities
4 482	2 281	2 100	11	63	26	-	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
4 482	2 281	2 100	11	63	26	-	1	Debt securities
1 719	916	151	497	50	50	-	55	Banking sector
343	227	102	6	1	1	-	6	Equity securities
1 376	689	49	491	49	49	-	49	Debt securities
8 054	5 343	2 388	143	16	26	-	138	Private non-banking sector
8 026	5 329	2 387	133	15	25	-	137	Equity securities
28	14	1	10	1	1	-	1	Debt securities
18 623	12 034	5 007	674	470	130	3	305	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
4 827	2 010	574	177	112	15	1 792	147	Monetary authorities
3 225	996	328	12	87	-	1 782	20	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 398	884	215	144	22	13	9	111	Short-term loans
204	130	31	21	3	2	1	16	Deposits
7 922	5 825	685	41	566	44	581	180	Public authorities
6 882	5 504	579	37	538	44	6	174	Long-term loans
1 040	321	106	4	28	-	575	6	Short-term loans
13 144	6 714	6 118	33	200	75	-	4	Public corporations
12 925	6 580	6 054	33	182	75	-	1	Long-term loans
219	134	64	-	18	-	-	3	Short-term loans
10 138	5 824	3 053	567	150	79	36	429	Banking sector
4 753	2 419	2 226	12	67	28	-	1	Long-term loans
3 172	2 006	487	327	49	30	21	252	Short-term loans
2 213	1 399	340	228	34	21	15	176	Deposits
12 290	6 475	4 395	127	1 100	13	-	180	Private non-banking sector
2 976	1 148	1 467	30	247	3	-	81	Long-term loans
9 314	5 327	2 928	97	853	10	-	99	Short-term loans and trade finance
48 321	26 848	14 825	945	2 128	226	2 409	940	Total other investment
87 377	56 155	22 504	1 720	2 852	481	2 412	1 253	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1990**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	22 599	19 262	2 676	282	215	164	-	-
Equity capital	18 799	15 988	2 303	207	154	147	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	1 518	1 349	125	15	15	14	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	2 282	1 925	248	60	46	3	-	-
Real estate	870	344	225	189	71	41	-	-
Total direct investment.....	23 602	19 739	2 901	471	286	205	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	3 300	2 828	180	28	174	13	2	75
Debt securities	3 300	2 828	180	28	174	13	2	75
Public corporations.....	5 974	3 471	2 362	18	94	28	-	1
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	5 974	3 471	2 362	18	94	28	-	1
Banking sector	2 718	327	2 314	56	6	7	-	8
Equity securities.....	424	270	137	11	1	2	-	3
Debt securities	2 294	57	2 177	45	5	5	-	5
Private non-banking sector.....	9 668	5 861	3 447	242	18	40	-	60
Equity securities.....	9 160	5 848	2 965	232	17	39	-	59
Debt securities	508	13	482	10	1	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	21 660	12 487	8 303	344	292	88	2	144
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	4 198	1 411	426	150	175	11	1 877	148
International Monetary Fund.....	3 357	1 037	331	16	86	-	1 866	21
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	683	304	77	109	72	9	9	103
Deposits	158	70	18	25	17	2	2	24
Public authorities	5 960	4 409	381	45	280	18	712	115
Long-term loans.....	4 684	4 015	255	39	247	18	3	107
Short-term loans.....	1 276	394	126	6	33	-	709	8
Public corporations.....	15 477	9 000	6 090	46	263	71	-	7
Long-term loans.....	15 173	8 815	6 000	46	239	71	-	2
Short-term loans.....	304	185	90	-	24	-	-	5
Banking sector	10 977	5 508	2 547	1 030	745	103	83	961
Long-term loans.....	4 617	2 682	1 826	14	73	21	-	1
Short-term loans.....	3 746	1 665	425	598	396	48	49	565
Deposits	2 614	1 161	296	418	276	34	34	395
Private non-banking sector.....	8 207	4 259	2 993	87	734	9	1	124
Long-term loans.....	3 570	1 435	1 778	32	263	4	1	57
Short-term loans and trade finance	4 637	2 824	1 215	55	471	5	-	67
Total other investment.....	44 819	24 587	12 437	1 358	2 197	212	2 673	1 355
Total foreign liabilities.....	90 081	56 813	23 641	2 173	2 775	505	2 675	1 499

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1991**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
193	182	-	5	6	-	-	-	Banking sector
193	182	-	5	6	-	-	-	Equity capital
26 787	22 964	3 024	359	255	184	-	1	Private non-banking sector
22 118	18 974	2 533	260	185	166	-	-	Equity capital
1 889	1 674	156	18	26	15	-	-	Other long-term capital
2 780	2 316	335	81	44	3	-	1	Other short-term capital
967	381	250	211	79	46	-	-	Real estate
28 004	23 584	3 274	575	340	230	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
3 167	2 521	324	35	212	15	2	58	Public authorities
3 167	2 521	324	35	212	15	2	58	Debt securities
7 261	4 790	2 280	21	135	34	-	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
7 261	4 790	2 280	21	135	34	-	1	Debt securities
4 426	490	3 768	125	16	15	-	12	Banking sector
602	387	186	16	4	3	-	6	Equity securities
3 824	103	3 582	109	12	12	-	6	Debt securities
13 378	8 194	4 552	355	86	68	-	123	Private non-banking sector
12 714	8 176	3 930	336	84	66	-	122	Equity securities
664	18	622	19	2	2	-	1	Debt securities
28 232	15 995	10 924	536	449	132	2	194	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
4 725	1 437	433	114	158	5	2 496	82	Monetary authorities
4 370	1 311	412	21	105	-	2 494	27	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
45	15	3	12	7	1	-	7	Short-term loans
310	111	18	81	46	4	2	48	Deposits
4 203	2 750	420	39	229	15	688	62	Public authorities
3 001	2 389	307	33	200	15	2	55	Long-term loans
1 202	361	113	6	29	-	686	7	Short-term loans
14 314	9 427	4 490	41	283	66	-	7	Public corporations
14 016	9 246	4 401	41	260	66	-	2	Long-term loans
298	181	89	-	23	-	-	5	Short-term loans
13 737	6 261	1 913	2 440	1 480	137	73	1 433	Banking sector
4 403	2 905	1 382	13	82	21	-	-	Long-term loans
5 622	2 021	320	1 462	842	70	44	863	Short-term loans
3 712	1 335	211	965	556	46	29	570	Deposits
7 842	3 557	3 427	80	622	5	1	150	Private non-banking sector
4 723	1 729	2 582	36	311	1	1	63	Long-term loans
3 119	1 828	845	44	311	4	-	87	Short-term loans and trade finance
44 821	23 432	10 683	2 714	2 772	228	3 258	1 734	Total other investment
101 057	63 011	24 881	3 825	3 561	590	3 260	1 929	Total foreign liabilities

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1992**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	264	206	-	2	56	-	-	-
Equity capital	264	206	-	2	56	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	31 128	26 237	3 804	387	420	279	-	1
Equity capital	26 346	22 302	3 219	325	242	258	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	2 148	1 788	216	4	122	18	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	2 634	2 147	369	58	56	3	-	1
Real estate	1 075	424	278	234	88	51	-	-
Total direct investment.....	32 552	26 952	4 082	623	564	330	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	4 876	4 053	453	41	284	29	-	16
Debt securities	4 876	4 053	453	41	284	29	-	16
Public corporations.....	9 880	6 855	2 744	26	215	37	-	3
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	9 880	6 855	2 744	26	215	37	-	3
Banking sector	7 277	782	6 222	199	20	21	-	33
Equity securities.....	754	456	256	16	1	2	-	23
Debt securities	6 523	326	5 966	183	19	19	-	10
Private non-banking sector.....	16 293	9 494	5 924	341	18	42	-	474
Equity securities.....	15 606	9 459	5 296	322	16	40	-	473
Debt securities	687	35	628	19	2	2	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	38 326	21 184	15 343	607	537	129	-	526
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	8 018	2 163	566	314	293	18	4 598	66
International Monetary Fund.....	6 828	1 585	488	25	118	-	4 595	17
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	882	429	58	214	130	13	2	36
Deposits	308	149	20	75	45	5	1	13
Public authorities	5 141	3 399	446	36	239	22	983	16
Long-term loans.....	3 680	3 059	342	31	214	22	-	12
Short-term loans.....	1 461	340	104	5	25	-	983	4
Public corporations.....	14 730	10 147	4 142	38	340	53	-	10
Long-term loans.....	14 222	9 867	3 950	38	310	53	-	4
Short-term loans	508	280	192	-	30	-	-	6
Banking sector	15 664	8 673	2 116	2 575	1 668	178	25	429
Long-term loans.....	5 110	3 547	1 419	13	111	19	-	1
Short-term loans	5 030	2 443	332	1 221	742	76	12	204
Deposits	5 524	2 683	365	1 341	815	83	13	224
Private non-banking sector.....	10 432	5 012	4 299	128	856	5	1	131
Long-term loans.....	5 128	1 734	2 963	38	327	1	1	64
Short-term loans and trade finance	5 304	3 278	1 336	90	529	4	-	67
Total other investment.....	53 985	29 394	11 569	3 091	3 396	276	5 607	652
Total foreign liabilities.....	124 863	77 530	30 994	4 321	4 497	735	5 607	1 179

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1993**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
98	98	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
98	98	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
267	205	3	2	57	-	-	Banking sector
267	205	3	2	57	-	-	Equity capital
34 775	28 240	5 280	437	590	222	6	Private non-banking sector
28 186	23 448	3 964	340	227	207	-	Equity capital
3 543	2 305	944	17	261	13	3	Other long-term capital
3 046	2 487	372	80	102	2	3	Other short-term capital
1 194	471	309	260	97	57	-	Real estate
36 334	29 014	5 592	699	744	279	6	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
7 120	5 189	1 806	9	101	15	-	Public authorities
7 120	5 189	1 806	9	101	15	-	Debt securities
14 045	9 722	3 958	13	206	48	98	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
14 045	9 722	3 958	13	206	48	98	Debt securities
4 653	952	3 490	163	14	15	19	Banking sector
1 122	591	462	51	2	3	13	Equity securities
3 531	361	3 028	112	12	12	6	Debt securities
19 955	10 265	8 486	906	32	48	218	Private non-banking sector
19 355	10 204	7 971	887	30	46	217	Equity securities
600	61	515	19	2	2	1	Debt securities
45 773	26 128	17 740	1 091	353	126	335	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
17 291	5 842	1 302	1 126	746	52	8 223	Monetary authorities
11 121	2 251	650	32	229	-	7 959	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
5 267	3 066	557	934	441	44	225	Short-term loans
903	525	95	160	76	8	39	Deposits
3 573	1 427	470	8	65	3	1 600	Public authorities
1 338	975	339	2	19	3	-	Long-term loans
2 235	452	131	6	46	-	1 600	Short-term loans
13 960	9 619	3 921	12	263	45	100	Public corporations
13 183	9 126	3 715	12	193	45	92	Long-term loans
777	493	206	-	70	-	8	Short-term loans
16 880	10 419	2 731	2 046	1 041	115	528	Banking sector
5 373	3 720	1 514	5	79	18	37	Long-term loans
5 948	3 463	629	1 055	497	50	254	Short-term loans
5 559	3 236	588	986	465	47	237	Deposits
15 649	8 961	5 036	211	1 252	39	150	Private non-banking sector
5 674	3 123	2 173	32	292	1	53	Long-term loans
9 975	5 838	2 863	179	960	38	97	Short-term loans and trade finance
67 353	36 268	13 460	3 403	3 367	254	10 601	Total other investment
149 460	91 410	36 792	5 193	4 464	659	10 942	Total foreign liabilities

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1994**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	111	111	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	111	111	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	327	264	-	-	63	-	-
Equity capital	327	264	-	-	63	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	42 936	34 321	7 079	441	708	386	1
Equity capital	33 359	27 460	4 870	344	316	369	-
Other long-term capital.....	5 142	3 451	1 385	19	276	11	-
Other short-term capital.....	4 435	3 410	824	78	116	6	1
Real estate	1 327	505	325	334	103	60	-
Total direct investment.....	44701	35 201	7 404	775	874	446	1
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	12 806	8 670	3 868	26	206	36	-
Debt securities	12 806	8 670	3 868	26	206	36	-
Public corporations.....	15 550	10 474	4 706	10	322	38	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	15 550	10 474	4 706	10	322	38	-
Banking sector	5 722	1 263	4 332	96	6	6	19
Equity securities.....	1 414	774	565	54	2	2	17
Debt securities	4 308	489	3 767	42	4	4	2
Private non-banking sector	33 255	17 386	14 193	1 214	35	56	371
Equity securities.....	31 349	17 171	12 526	1 195	33	54	370
Debt securities	1 906	215	1 667	19	2	2	1
Total portfolio investment.....	67 333	37 793	27 099	1 346	569	136	390
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	17 823	5 038	844	933	575	45	10 388
International Monetary Fund.....	12 021	1 720	-	-	-	-	10 301
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	5 084	2 907	740	818	504	39	76
Deposits	718	411	104	115	71	6	11
Public authorities	2 156	1 460	651	4	35	6	-
Long-term loans.....	2 156	1 460	651	4	35	6	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	16 904	11 304	4 971	49	494	39	47
Long-term loans.....	15 700	10 575	4 752	10	325	38	-
Short-term loans	1 204	729	219	39	169	1	47
Banking sector	21 062	12 545	3 833	2 604	1 702	136	242
Long-term loans.....	4 891	3 295	1 480	3	101	12	-
Short-term loans	12 898	7 377	1 877	2 075	1 277	99	193
Deposits	3 273	1 873	476	526	324	25	49
Private non-banking sector	14 964	9 313	4 125	200	1 188	16	122
Long-term loans.....	5 942	3 930	1 638	43	282	-	49
Short-term loans and trade finance	9 022	5 383	2 487	157	906	16	73
Total other investment.....	72 909	39 660	14 424	3 790	3 994	242	10 799
Total foreign liabilities.....	184 943	112 654	48 927	5 911	5 437	824	11 190

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1995**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
158	158	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
158	158	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
844	601	4	-	193	-	46	Banking sector
844	601	4	-	193	-	46	Equity capital
52 053	42 339	7 888	165	1 113	407	141	Private non-banking sector
40 507	33 352	6 100	30	610	346	69	Equity capital
6 156	4 615	1 039	60	324	47	71	Other long-term capital
5 390	4 372	749	75	179	14	1	Other short-term capital
1 709	637	512	394	74	92	-	Real estate
54 764	43 735	8 404	559	1 380	499	187	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
15 590	9 258	5 117	156	1 026	26	7	Public authorities
15 590	9 258	5 117	156	1 026	26	7	Debt securities
20 940	11 988	7 285	9	1 623	35	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
20 940	11 988	7 285	9	1 623	35	-	Debt securities
3 447	2 297	966	-	184	-	-	Banking sector
2 039	1 359	571	-	109	-	-	Equity securities
1 408	938	395	-	75	-	-	Debt securities
45 577	22 994	20 719	415	61	34	1 354	Private non-banking sector
43 527	22 756	18 910	415	61	31	1 354	Equity securities
2 050	238	1 809	-	-	3	-	Debt securities
85 554	46 537	34 087	580	2 894	95	1 361	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
12 729	385	252	106	70	7	11 909	Monetary authorities
11 895	-	-	-	-	-	11 895	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
834	385	252	106	70	7	14	Deposits
2 644	1 570	868	27	174	4	1	Public authorities
2 644	1 570	868	27	174	4	1	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
20 307	11 751	6 724	224	1 576	32	-	Public corporations
18 916	10 828	6 581	9	1 466	32	-	Long-term loans
1 391	923	143	215	110	-	-	Short-term loans
32 965	15 994	9 880	3 699	2 662	233	497	Banking sector
3 967	2 643	1 112	-	212	-	-	Long-term loans
19 506	8 981	5 898	2 488	1 648	157	334	Short-term loans
9 492	4 370	2 870	1 211	802	76	163	Deposits
19 411	10 834	5 654	494	1 546	286	597	Private non-banking sector
7 567	5 127	2 001	129	115	-	195	Long-term loans
11 844	5 707	3 653	365	1 431	286	402	Short-term loans and trade finance
88 056	40 534	23 378	4 550	6 028	562	13 004	Total other investment
228 374	130 806	65 869	5 689	10 302	1 156	14 552	Total foreign liabilities

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1996**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	176	176	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	176	176	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	943	875	4	-	64	-	-
Equity capital	943	875	4	-	64	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	59 004	45 622	10 348	179	2 218	491	146
Equity capital	46 653	36 053	8 248	36	1 817	425	74
Other long-term capital.....	6 452	4 696	1 296	68	271	50	71
Other short-term capital.....	5 899	4 873	804	75	130	16	1
Real estate	1 853	769	472	433	80	99	-
Total direct investment.....	61 976	47 442	10 824	612	2 362	590	146
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	24 952	15 886	7 141	626	1 239	52	8
Debt securities	24 952	15 886	7 141	626	1 239	52	8
Public corporations.....	19 919	11 868	5 626	20	2 370	33	2
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	19 919	11 868	5 626	20	2 370	33	2
Banking sector	4 546	2 746	1 384	14	390	12	-
Equity securities.....	2 647	1 599	806	8	227	7	-
Debt securities	1 899	1 147	578	6	163	5	-
Private non-banking sector	62 114	35 880	23 543	608	319	61	1 703
Equity securities.....	59 937	35 663	21 589	604	318	60	1 703
Debt securities	2 177	217	1 954	4	1	1	-
Total portfolio investment.....	111 531	66 380	37 694	1 268	4 318	158	1 713
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	14 537	203	135	55	25	2	14 117
International Monetary Fund.....	14 088	-	-	-	-	-	14 088
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	449	203	135	55	25	2	29
Public authorities	5 227	3 327	1 496	131	260	11	2
Long-term loans.....	5 227	3 327	1 496	131	260	11	2
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	23 757	14 134	6 814	25	2 721	61	2
Long-term loans.....	22 848	13 614	6 453	23	2 718	38	2
Short-term loans.....	909	520	361	2	3	23	-
Banking sector	43 595	20 229	13 093	4 940	2 545	195	2 593
Long-term loans.....	3 044	1 839	927	9	261	8	-
Short-term loans	29 279	13 279	8 784	3 560	1 649	135	1 872
Deposits	11 272	5 111	3 382	1 371	635	52	721
Private non-banking sector	22 419	12 162	6 523	616	1 778	306	1 034
Long-term loans.....	8 400	5 443	2 242	135	119	-	461
Short-term loans and trade finance	14 019	6 719	4 281	481	1 659	306	573
Total other investment.....	109 535	50 055	28 061	5 767	7 329	575	17 748
Total foreign liabilities.....	283 042	163 877	76 579	7 647	14 009	1 323	19 607

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1997**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
4 487	241	2 548	-	1 698	-	-	Public corporations
4 487	241	2 548	-	1 698	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1 593	951	136	-	506	-	-	Banking sector
1 593	951	136	-	506	-	-	Equity capital
73 395	59 075	10 174	450	3 177	393	126	Private non-banking sector
58 329	47 734	7 475	190	2 546	325	59	Equity capital
7 358	5 068	1 842	66	262	54	66	Other long-term capital
7 708	6 273	857	194	369	14	1	Other short-term capital
1 988	803	533	458	85	106	3	Real estate
81 463	61 070	13 391	908	5 466	499	129	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
45 207	31 535	9 983	786	2 854	49	-	Public authorities
45 207	31 535	9 983	786	2 854	49	-	Debt securities
21 378	17 431	1 462	56	2 320	109	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
21 378	17 431	1 462	56	2 320	109	-	Debt securities
10 062	4 744	4 133	950	99	21	115	Banking sector
6 452	2 801	3 116	527	2	6	-	Equity securities
3 610	1 943	1 017	423	97	15	115	Debt securities
60 662	31 789	24 960	3 234	131	157	391	Private non-banking sector
57 526	30 794	22 832	3 222	131	157	390	Equity securities
3 136	995	2 128	12	-	-	1	Debt securities
137 309	85 499	40 538	5 026	5 404	336	506	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
21 411	9 124	690	691	-	-	10 906	Monetary authorities
10 880	-	-	-	-	-	10 880	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
9 809	9 119	690	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
722	5	-	691	-	-	26	Deposits
4 650	3 447	1 092	2	100	-	9	Public authorities
4 650	3 447	1 092	2	100	-	9	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
21 444	8 814	9 060	1	3 559	10	-	Public corporations
20 852	8 360	8 933	-	3 559	-	-	Long-term loans
592	454	127	1	-	10	-	Short-term loans
43 132	26 788	5 286	4 448	3 342	375	2 893	Banking sector
2 088	1 609	145	-	334	-	-	Long-term loans
22 405	13 430	2 755	1 637	2 196	267	2 120	Short-term loans
18 639	11 749	2 386	2 811	812	108	773	Deposits
24 240	13 385	7 434	598	2 003	324	496	Private non-banking sector
8 572	4 922	3 241	146	111	22	130	Long-term loans
15 668	8 463	4 193	452	1 892	302	366	Short-term loans and trade finance
114 877	61 558	23 562	5 740	9 004	709	14 304	Total other investment
333 649	208 127	77 491	11 674	19 874	1 544	14 939	Total foreign liabilities

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1998**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	4 795	519	2 566	-	1 710	-	-
Equity capital	4 795	519	2 566	-	1 710	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2 350	1 407	526	-	417	-	-
Equity capital	2 350	1 407	526	-	417	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	82 637	62 883	11 828	305	7 103	394	124
Equity capital	65 481	50 329	8 143	154	6 469	329	57
Other long-term capital.....	10 459	7 298	2 730	49	262	54	66
Other short-term capital.....	6 697	5 256	955	102	372	11	1
Real estate	2 080	850	532	489	91	115	3
Total direct investment.....	91 862	65 659	15 452	794	9 321	509	127
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	48 133	34 251	10 112	19	3 670	81	-
Debt securities	48 133	34 251	10 112	19	3 670	81	-
Public corporations.....	18 894	14 650	1 254	12	2 919	59	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	18 894	14 650	1 254	12	2 919	59	-
Banking sector	13 657	7 331	5 801	381	105	12	27
Equity securities.....	9 752	4 977	4 671	95	3	5	1
Debt securities	3 905	2 354	1 130	286	102	7	26
Private non-banking sector	95 419	55 979	38 609	382	173	241	35
Equity securities.....	89 306	52 496	36 000	369	173	235	33
Debt securities	6 113	3 483	2 609	13	-	6	2
Total portfolio investment.....	176 103	112 211	55 776	794	6 867	393	62
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	27 903	12 227	5 655	723	-	-	9 298
International Monetary Fund.....	9 264	-	-	-	-	-	9 264
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	18 071	12 223	5 655	193	-	-	-
Deposits	568	4	-	530	-	-	34
Public authorities	5 602	4 098	1 291	-	202	-	11
Long-term loans.....	5 602	4 098	1 291	-	202	-	11
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	23 512	8 762	10 013	201	4 536	-	-
Long-term loans.....	21 681	8 583	8 438	201	4 459	-	-
Short-term loans	1 831	179	1 575	-	77	-	-
Banking sector	53 645	32 594	8 652	4 818	4 554	2 648	379
Long-term loans.....	1 353	1 042	95	-	216	-	-
Short-term loans	19 750	9 263	4 327	713	2 886	2 553	8
Deposits	32 542	22 289	4 230	4 105	1 452	95	371
Private non-banking sector	27 003	17 171	6 595	600	2 276	338	23
Long-term loans.....	12 627	9 457	2 701	86	362	21	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	14 376	7 714	3 894	514	1 914	317	23
Total other investment.....	137 665	74 852	32 206	6 342	11 568	2 986	9 711
Total foreign liabilities.....	405 630	252 722	103 434	7 930	27 756	3 888	9 900

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 10 - *continued***FOREIGN LIABILITIES OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1999**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
5 200	1 057	2 486	-	1 657	-	-	Public corporations
5 200	1 057	2 486	-	1 657	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
3 182	1 944	736	-	502	-	-	Banking sector
3 182	1 944	736	-	502	-	-	Equity capital
308 082	284 131	15 314	1 249	6 491	786	111	Private non-banking sector
287 719	269 716	11 507	270	5 442	721	63	Equity capital
13 431	9 124	3 106	768	334	54	45	Other long-term capital
6 932	5 291	701	211	715	11	3	Other short-term capital
2 166	910	516	520	96	121	3	Real estate
318 630	288 042	19 052	1 769	8 746	907	114	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
67 922	51 744	10 585	1 218	4 337	28	10	Public authorities
67 922	51 744	10 585	1 218	4 337	28	10	Debt securities
21 275	16 303	1 362	120	3 411	78	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
21 275	16 303	1 362	120	3 411	78	1	Debt securities
20 059	10 844	7 212	1 682	284	23	14	Banking sector
16 237	8 890	6 182	1 143	14	7	1	Equity securities
3 822	1 954	1 030	539	270	16	13	Debt securities
187 717	110 089	66 860	9 991	411	355	11	Private non-banking sector
183 300	108 363	64 272	9 976	325	355	9	Equity securities
4 417	1 726	2 588	15	86	-	2	Debt securities
296 973	188 980	86 019	13 011	8 443	484	36	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
35 438	17 994	723	1 234	62	-	15 425	Monetary authorities
15 371	-	-	-	-	-	15 371	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
18 770	17 985	723	-	62	-	-	Short-term loans
1 297	9	-	1 234	-	-	54	Deposits
3 861	2 784	880	-	190	-	7	Public authorities
3 861	2 784	880	-	190	-	7	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
24 104	7 809	9 536	667	6 092	-	-	Public corporations
23 299	7 709	8 965	616	6 009	-	-	Long-term loans
805	100	571	51	83	-	-	Short-term loans
49 214	26 796	8 551	8 464	5 028	216	159	Banking sector
727	560	51	-	116	-	-	Long-term loans
17 005	9 970	3 451	1 896	1 665	23	-	Short-term loans
31 482	16 266	5 049	6 568	3 247	193	159	Deposits
28 300	19 976	5 091	628	2 166	343	96	Private non-banking sector
15 559	13 230	2 099	111	98	21	-	Long-term loans
12 741	6 746	2 992	517	2 068	322	96	Short-term loans and trade finance
140 917	75 359	24 781	10 993	13 538	559	15 687	Total other investment
756 520	552 381	129 852	25 773	30 727	1 950	15 837	Total foreign liabilities

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 11

FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA

R millions

End of	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	1	1	-	3	2	1	3
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	1	1	-	3	2	1	3
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	223	265	305	328	354	398	443
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	159	184	207	232	264	294	331
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	22	24	32	30	33	38	43
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	42	57	66	66	57	66	66
Real estate	(5549J)	24	20	16	15	15	16	15
Total direct investment	(5550J)	248	286	321	346	371	415	461
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	-	-	-	2	2	3	3
Equity securities	(5559J)	-	-	-	2	2	3	3
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	83	92	87	94	95	95	100
Equity securities	(5562J)	54	64	65	68	69	71	74
Debt securities	(5563J)	29	28	22	26	26	24	26
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	83	92	87	96	97	98	103
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	350	292	312	427	296	404	561
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	86	86	87	122	124	125	127
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	103	50	74	135	45	65	78
Gold reserves	(5620J)	160	155	151	170	127	214	356
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	7	5	5	8	16	37	53
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5572J)	7	5	5	8	16	37	53
Public corporations	(5573J)	-	-	2	3	1	-	4
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	-	-	2	3	1	-	4
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	30	27	16	13	14	13	60
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	8	7	4	3	3	3	16
Deposits.....	(5579J)	20	18	10	8	9	8	42
Gold reserves	(5631J)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	111	101	100	108	129	136	128
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	12	15	22	23	27	25	29
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	99	86	78	85	102	111	99
Total other investment	(5583J)	498	425	435	559	456	590	806
Total foreign assets	(5584J)	829	803	843	1 001	924	1 103	1 370
								1 509

TABLE 11 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	503	532	638	672	707	779	857
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	391	419	529	553	581	662	730
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	36	38	38	51	54	41	48
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	76	75	71	68	72	76	79
Real estate	(5549J)	18	16	15	14	13	12	11
Total direct investment.....	(5550J)	522	550	655	687	721	792	869
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	-	-	-	-	-	7	22
Equity securities	(5556J)	-	-	-	-	-	7	22
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	7	8	12	13	14	15	22
Equity securities	(5559J)	7	8	12	13	14	15	22
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	114	120	117	116	125	131	140
Equity securities	(5562J)	86	92	93	95	104	109	117
Debt securities	(5563J)	28	28	24	21	21	22	23
Total portfolio investment.....	(5564J)	121	128	129	129	139	153	184
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	605	522	695	661	1 165	1 060	872
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	130	136	168	169	169	170	171
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	1	1	2	3	4	3	16
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Deposits.....	(5569J)	64	82	70	73	104	91	209
Gold reserves	(5620J)	410	303	455	416	888	796	476
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	50	58	87	81	84	98	96
Long-term loans	(5571J)	-	-	5	5	5	7	10
Short-term loans	(5572J)	50	58	82	76	79	91	86
Public corporations	(5573J)	-	-	12	6	8	10	11
Long-term loans	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	-	-	12	6	8	10	11
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	14	53	26	37	77	71	85
Long-term loans	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	3	14	7	9	20	18	42
Deposits	(5579J)	9	37	17	25	53	48	37
Gold reserves	(5631)	2	2	2	3	4	5	6
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	159	157	189	209	247	301	316
Long-term loans	(5581J)	42	38	45	58	57	53	39
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	117	119	144	151	190	248	277
Total other investment.....	(5583J)	828	790	1 009	994	1 581	1 540	1 380
Total foreign assets.....	(5584J)	1 471	1 468	1 793	1 810	2 441	2 485	2 556

TABLE 11 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment								
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	2	1	2	2	2	-	2
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	2	1	2	2	2	-	2
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	1 031	1 408	1 701	2 059	2 139	2 542	3 136
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	856	1 034	1 266	1 565	1 600	2 129	2 579
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	77	92	110	121	143	124	202
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	98	282	325	373	396	289	355
Real estate	(5549J)	9	10	35	42	53	78	89
Total direct investment	(5550J)	1 042	1 419	1 738	2 103	2 194	2 622	3 218
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	35	42	79	125	176	156	169
Equity securities	(5556J)	35	42	79	125	176	156	169
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	27	30	33	39	44	52	59
Equity securities	(5559J)	27	30	33	37	41	45	50
Debt securities	(5560J)	-	-	-	2	3	7	9
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	137	87	121	138	203	220	253
Equity securities	(5562J)	115	61	87	94	153	159	184
Debt securities	(5563J)	22	26	34	44	50	61	69
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	199	159	233	302	423	428	481
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	1 293	1 150	1 142	1 409	1 301	1 203	2 840
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	302	302	313	320	369	374	516
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	51	48	96	146	195	191	280
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	407	235	190	415	359	349	365
Gold reserves	(5620J)	533	565	543	528	378	289	1 679
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	97	129	221	326	366	399	298
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	14	20	20	26	35	37	36
Short-term loans	(5572J)	83	109	201	300	331	362	262
Public corporations	(5573J)	13	33	44	19	45	103	131
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	13	33	44	19	45	103	131
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	78	116	108	164	153	173	242
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	42	44	66	110	104	107	140
Deposits.....	(5579J)	27	61	28	36	27	39	68
Gold reserves	(5631J)	9	11	14	18	22	27	34
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	447	419	486	632	780	704	831
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	57	46	49	61	145	107	105
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	390	373	437	571	635	597	726
Total other investment	(5583J)	1 928	1 847	2 001	2 550	2 645	2 582	4 342
Total foreign assets	(5584J)	3 169	3 425	3 972	4 955	5 262	5 632	8 041
								10 712

TABLE 11 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment							
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	2	36	57	71	141	190
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	2	36	57	71	141	190
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	4 082	5 720	7 791	9 044	16 746	22 551
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	3 043	4 478	6 707	7 997	15 360	20 847
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	546	624	356	501	753	794
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	493	618	728	546	633	910
Real estate	(5549J)	48	44	35	28	26	35
Total direct investment.....	(5550J)	4 132	5 800	7 883	9 143	16 913	22 776
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	188	217	253	285	296	311
Equity securities	(5556J)	188	217	253	285	296	311
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	75	83	94	105	116	129
Equity securities	(5559J)	62	69	77	86	95	106
Debt securities	(5560J)	13	14	17	19	21	23
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	295	376	403	392	909	811
Equity securities	(5562J)	203	287	310	287	700	627
Debt securities	(5563J)	92	89	93	105	209	184
Total portfolio investment.....	(5564J)	558	676	750	782	1 321	1 251
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	6 292	4 819	5 072	5 743	6 151	6 897
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	712	692	819	1 155	1 317	1 926
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	313	422	425	423	445	523
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	413	511	519	915	342	816
Gold reserves	(5620J)	4 854	3 194	3 309	3 250	4 047	3 632
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	286	313	338	305	382	106
Long-term loans	(5571J)	45	47	46	50	49	50
Short-term loans	(5572J)	241	266	292	255	333	56
Public corporations	(5573J)	80	184	179	136	198	368
Long-term loans	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	80	184	179	136	198	368
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	409	422	485	699	823	1 395
Long-term loans	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	219	248	232	308	266	452
Deposits.....	(5579J)	137	108	171	288	428	782
Gold reserves	(5631J)	53	66	82	103	129	161
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	1 590	1 578	1 606	1 809	2 248	2 953
Long-term loans	(5581J)	98	106	97	207	56	89
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	1 492	1 472	1 509	1 602	2 192	2 864
Total other investment.....	(5583J)	8 657	7 316	7 680	8 692	9 802	11 719
Total foreign assets	(5584J)	13 347	13 792	16 313	18 617	28 036	35 746
							38 281

TABLE 11 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment							
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	221	245	290	299	331	465
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	221	245	290	299	331	465
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	25 649	28 389	33 006	38 127	43 803	53 795
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	24 264	27 196	31 718	36 875	42 451	50 617
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	574	491	484	543	824	2 201
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	811	702	804	709	528	977
Real estate	(5549J)	31	32	34	37	37	69
Total direct investment	(5550J)	25 901	28 666	33 330	38 463	44 171	54 329
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	258	290	237	236	251	195
Equity securities	(5556J)	258	290	237	236	251	195
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	159	176	195	217	241	236
Equity securities	(5559J)	131	145	161	179	199	190
Debt securities	(5560J)	28	31	34	38	42	46
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	495	712	754	215	288	275
Equity securities	(5562J)	356	597	667	128	160	156
Debt securities	(5563J)	139	115	87	87	128	119
Total portfolio investment	(5564J)	912	1 178	1 186	668	780	706
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	9 333	8 346	9 070	10 061	12 436	16 102
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	2 596	2 916	3 225	3 357	3 592	5 547
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	598	498	529	498	692	1 451
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	1 235	1 853	2 433	2 580	2 463	3 021
Gold reserves	(5620J)	4 904	3 079	2 883	3 626	5 689	6 083
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	123	144	256	311	60	68
Long-term loans.....	(5571J)	54	58	54	57	57	62
Short-term loans	(5572J)	69	86	202	254	3	6
Public corporations	(5573J)	540	495	554	21	287	317
Long-term loans.....	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	540	495	554	21	287	317
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	1 393	1 344	1 276	606	1 736	2 618
Long-term loans.....	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	260	299	283	85	653	878
Deposits.....	(5579J)	679	782	744	211	935	1 641
Gold reserves	(5631J)	454	263	249	310	148	99
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	4 145	4 428	5 485	4 790	4 651	4 731
Long-term loans.....	(5581J)	185	211	225	117	101	416
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	3 960	4 217	5 260	4 673	4 550	4 315
Total other investment	(5583J)	15 534	14 757	16 641	15 789	19 170	23 836
Total foreign assets	(5584J)	42 347	44 601	51 157	54 920	64 121	78 871
							87 463

TABLE 11 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA**

R millions

End of	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
Direct investment						
Public corporations	(5540J)	-	-	44	387	2 826
Equity capital.....	(5541J)	-	-	44	387	911
Other capital.....	(5542J)	-	-	-	-	1 915
Banking sector.....	(5543J)	634	866	1 772	2 484	6 538
Equity capital.....	(5544J)	634	866	1 772	2 484	6 538
Private non-banking sector	(5545J)	67 012	84 091	112 201	110 599	150 424
Equity capital.....	(5546J)	59 685	76 083	105 418	105 179	147 102
Other long-term capital.....	(5547J)	5 831	5 444	4 277	2 516	1 006
Other short-term capital	(5548J)	1 496	2 564	2 506	2 904	2 316
Real estate	(5549J)	52	34	40	43	36
Total direct investment.....	(5550J)	67 698	84 991	114 013	113 170	157 385
						203 036
Portfolio investment						
Monetary authorities	(5551J)	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5552J)	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities.....	(5553J)	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	(5554J)	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	(5555J)	29	33	39	2	2
Equity securities	(5556J)	29	33	39	2	2
Debt securities	(5557J)	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector.....	(5558J)	54	616	447	65	79
Equity securities	(5559J)	22	525	399	32	34
Debt securities	(5560J)	32	91	48	33	45
Private non-banking sector	(5561J)	298	1 748	11 758	58 667	106 796
Equity securities	(5562J)	164	1 518	10 035	52 999	92 746
Debt securities	(5563J)	134	230	1 723	5 668	14 050
Total portfolio investment.....	(5564J)	381	2 397	12 244	58 734	106 877
						295 214
Other investment						
Monetary authorities	(5565J)	19 603	25 354	21 331	37 430	40 957
International Monetary Fund	(5566J)	7 128	8 559	9 962	8 861	9 264
Long-term loans.....	(5567J)	1 388	1 115	1 064	115	111
Short-term loans	(5568J)	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits.....	(5569J)	5 967	10 279	4 402	23 351	25 523
Gold reserves	(5620J)	5 120	5 401	5 903	5 103	6 059
Public authorities.....	(5570J)	102	90	95	92	90
Long-term loans	(5571J)	98	84	89	83	82
Short-term loans	(5572J)	4	6	6	9	8
Public corporations	(5573J)	648	684	910	889	906
Long-term loans	(5574J)	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5575J)	648	684	910	889	906
Banking sector.....	(5576J)	3 449	2 518	6 480	8 116	12 329
Long-term loans	(5577J)	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	(5578J)	1 357	464	527	1 029	2 159
Deposits.....	(5579J)	1 998	1 966	5 906	7 017	10 164
Gold reserves	(5631J)	94	88	47	70	6
Private non-banking sector	(5580J)	5 775	7 591	9 075	14 569	14 624
Long-term loans	(5581J)	729	860	721	694	1 071
Short-term loans and trade finance	(5582J)	5 046	6 731	8 354	13 875	13 553
Total other investment.....	(5583J)	29 577	36 237	37 891	61 096	68 906
						108 008
Total foreign assets	(5584J)	97 656	123 625	164 148	233 000	333 168
						606 258

TABLE 12

FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1956

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	223	26	9	187	-	1	-	-
Equity capital	159	22	7	130	-	-	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	22	1	1	20	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	42	3	1	37	-	1	-	-
Real estate	24	7	-	14	3	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	248	34	9	201	3	1	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	83	49	15	19	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	54	28	14	12	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	29	21	1	7	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	83	49	15	19	-	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	350	68	40	5	-	-	77	160
International Monetary Fund.....	86	9	-	-	-	-	77	-
Long-term loans.....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	103	59	39	5	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
Public authorities	17	7	-	1	-	-	9	-
Long-term loans.....	10	1	-	-	-	-	9	-
Short-term loans.....	7	6	-	1	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	30	16	11	1	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans.....	8	5	3	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	20	11	8	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	111	70	10	28	1	1	-	1
Long-term loans.....	12	7	-	5	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	99	63	10	23	1	1	-	1
Total other investment.....	508	161	61	35	1	1	86	163
Total foreign assets.....	839	244	85	255	4	2	86	163

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1957**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
265	26	9	229	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
184	20	7	156	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
24	2	1	21	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
57	4	1	52	-	-	-	-	Other short-term capital
20	5	-	14	1	-	-	-	Real estate
286	32	9	243	1	1	-	-	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
92	55	11	26	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
64	35	10	19	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
28	20	1	7	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
92	55	11	26	-	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
292	29	27	4	-	-	77	155	Monetary authorities
86	9	-	-	-	-	77	-	International Monetary Fund
1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
50	20	27	3	-	-	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	Gold reserves
15	6	-	-	-	-	9	-	Public authorities
10	1	-	-	-	-	9	-	Long-term loans
5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
27	10	14	1	-	-	-	2	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
7	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
18	7	10	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	Gold reserves
101	64	7	27	2	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
15	8	-	6	1	-	-	-	Long-term loans
86	56	7	21	1	1	-	-	Short-term loans and trade finance
435	109	48	32	2	1	86	157	Total other investment
813	196	68	301	3	2	86	157	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1958**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	305	39	14	251	-	1	-	-
Equity capital	207	23	12	172	-	-	-	-
Other long-term capital	32	4	1	27	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	66	12	1	52	-	1	-	-
Real estate	16	4	-	11	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	321	43	14	262	1	1	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	87	51	10	26	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	65	35	9	21	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	22	16	1	5	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	87	51	10	26	-	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	312	40	29	5	-	-	87	151
International Monetary Fund.....	87	-	-	-	-	-	87	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	74	40	29	5	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
Public authorities	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	16	7	6	1	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	10	5	4	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	100	60	8	28	2	1	-	1
Long-term loans.....	22	12	1	8	1	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	78	48	7	20	1	1	-	1
Total other investment.....	435	112	44	35	2	1	87	154
Total foreign assets.....	843	206	68	323	3	2	87	154

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1959**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
328	56	15	254	-	3	-	-	Private non-banking sector
232	34	10	187	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
30	6	1	23	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
66	16	4	44	-	2	-	-	Other short-term capital
15	3	-	11	1	-	-	-	Real estate
346	62	15	265	1	3	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
94	55	13	25	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
68	35	12	20	-	1	-	-	Equity securities
26	20	1	5	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
96	56	13	26	-	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
427	86	44	5	-	-	122	170	Monetary authorities
122	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
135	86	44	5	-	-	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
170	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	Gold reserves
8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
3	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
3	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	Short-term loans
13	7	4	-	-	-	-	2	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
8	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	Gold reserves
108	68	6	30	3	-	-	1	Private non-banking sector
23	11	1	10	1	-	-	-	Long-term loans
85	57	5	20	2	-	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
559	169	55	36	3	-	122	174	Total other investment
1 001	287	83	327	4	4	122	174	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1960**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	354	58	13	281	-	2	-	-
Equity capital	264	35	10	218	-	1	-	-
Other long-term capital	33	6	1	26	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	57	17	2	37	-	1	-	-
Real estate	15	4	-	10	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	371	64	13	291	1	2	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	95	60	12	23	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	69	39	11	19	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	26	21	1	4	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	97	61	12	24	-	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	296	16	26	3	-	-	124	127
International Monetary Fund.....	124	-	-	-	-	-	124	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	45	16	26	3	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
Public authorities	16	14	2	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	16	14	2	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	14	4	7	1	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	9	3	5	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	129	72	8	45	2	1	-	1
Long-term loans.....	27	13	1	12	1	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	102	59	7	33	1	1	-	1
Total other investment.....	456	106	43	50	2	1	124	130
Total foreign assets.....	924	231	68	365	3	3	124	130

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1961**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
398	82	12	302	-	2	-	-	Private non-banking sector
294	56	10	227	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
38	8	1	29	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
66	18	1	46	-	1	-	-	Other short-term capital
16	4	-	11	1	-	-	-	Real estate
415	87	12	313	1	2	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
95	58	13	23	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
71	39	13	19	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
24	19	-	4	-	1	-	-	Debt securities
98	60	13	24	-	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
404	35	28	2	-	-	125	214	Monetary authorities
125	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
65	35	28	2	-	-	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	Gold reserves
37	29	8	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
37	29	8	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
13	7	4	-	-	-	-	2	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
8	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	Gold reserves
136	77	19	36	2	1	-	1	Private non-banking sector
25	10	1	13	1	-	-	-	Long-term loans
111	67	18	23	1	1	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
590	148	59	38	2	1	125	217	Total other investment
1 103	295	84	375	3	4	125	217	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1962**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	443	112	12	317	-	2	-	-
Equity capital	331	84	9	237	-	1	-	-
Other long-term capital	43	10	1	32	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	69	18	2	48	-	1	-	-
Real estate	15	4	-	10	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	461	119	12	327	1	2	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	100	59	14	26	-	1	-	-
Equity securities	74	38	13	22	-	1	-	-
Debt securities	26	21	1	4	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	103	61	14	27	-	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	561	54	21	3	-	-	127	356
International Monetary Fund.....	127	-	-	-	-	-	127	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	78	54	21	3	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	356
Public authorities	53	49	4	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	53	49	4	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	60	40	15	3	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	16	11	4	1	-	-	-	-
Deposits	42	29	11	2	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	128	77	14	34	2	-	-	1
Long-term loans.....	29	13	1	14	1	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	99	64	13	20	1	-	-	1
Total other investment.....	806	221	57	40	2	-	127	359
Total foreign assets.....	1 370	401	83	394	3	3	127	359

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1963**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
485	145	11	327	-	2	-	-	Private non-banking sector
378	117	8	252	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
41	9	2	30	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
66	19	1	45	-	1	-	-	Other short-term capital
15	4	-	10	1	-	-	-	Real estate
502	151	11	337	1	2	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
4	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
4	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
106	65	10	29	1	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
75	40	9	25	1	-	-	-	Equity securities
31	25	1	4	-	1	-	-	Debt securities
110	68	10	30	1	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
647	44	21	4	-	-	128	450	Monetary authorities
128	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	International Monetary Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
69	44	21	4	-	-	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	Gold reserves
55	53	2	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
55	53	2	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
5	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
5	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
55	33	16	4	-	-	-	2	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
14	9	4	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
39	24	12	3	-	-	-	-	Deposits
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	Gold reserves
135	71	20	41	1	1	-	1	Private non-banking sector
36	14	2	20	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
99	57	18	21	1	1	-	1	Short-term loans and trade finance
897	202	63	49	1	1	128	453	Total other investment
1 509	421	84	416	3	4	128	453	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1964**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	503	168	17	317	-	1	-	-
Equity capital	391	130	14	247	-	-	-	-
Other long-term capital	36	9	1	26	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	76	29	2	44	-	1	-	-
Real estate	18	5	1	11	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	522	174	18	328	1	1	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	7	5	-	2	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	7	5	-	2	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	114	63	10	40	-	1	-	-
Equity securities	86	41	10	35	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	28	22	-	5	-	1	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	121	68	10	42	-	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	605	28	34	3	-	-	130	410
International Monetary Fund.....	130	-	-	-	-	-	130	-
Long-term loans.....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	64	27	34	3	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	410
Public authorities	50	44	6	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	50	44	6	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	14	5	7	-	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	9	4	5	-	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	159	84	15	53	4	2	-	1
Long-term loans.....	42	13	1	26	2	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	117	71	14	27	2	2	-	1
Total other investment.....	828	161	62	56	4	2	130	413
Total foreign assets.....	1 471	403	90	426	5	4	130	413

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1965**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
532	184	19	328	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
419	142	17	259	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
38	12	1	25	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
75	30	1	44	-	-	-	-	Other short-term capital
16	4	-	11	1	-	-	-	Real estate
550	190	19	339	1	1	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
8	5	-	3	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
8	5	-	3	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
120	68	13	39	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
92	46	12	34	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
28	22	1	5	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
128	73	13	42	-	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
522	55	27	6	-	-	131	303	Monetary authorities
136	-	-	5	-	-	131	-	International Monetary Fund
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
82	54	27	1	-	-	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	Gold reserves
58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
53	33	17	1	-	-	-	2	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
14	9	5	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
37	24	12	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	Gold reserves
157	88	12	50	2	3	-	2	Private non-banking sector
38	12	1	24	1	-	-	-	Long-term loans
119	76	11	26	1	3	-	2	Short-term loans and trade finance
790	234	56	57	2	3	131	307	Total other investment
1 468	497	88	438	3	4	131	307	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1966**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	638	214	41	380	-	3	-	-
Equity capital	529	180	37	311	-	1	-	-
Other long-term capital	38	12	1	25	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	71	22	3	44	-	2	-	-
Real estate	15	5	-	9	1	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	655	221	41	389	1	3	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	12	6	-	6	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	12	6	-	6	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	117	61	15	39	1	1	-	-
Equity securities	93	43	14	35	1	-	-	-
Debt securities	24	18	1	4	-	1	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	129	67	15	45	1	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	695	43	27	7	-	-	163	455
International Monetary Fund.....	168	-	-	5	-	-	163	-
Long-term loans.....	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	70	42	27	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455
Public authorities	87	51	31	-	-	-	5	-
Long-term loans.....	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Short-term loans	82	51	31	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	12	5	6	1	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	12	5	6	1	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	26	14	10	-	-	-	-	2
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	7	4	3	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	17	10	7	-	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Private non-banking sector.....	189	110	17	55	3	2	-	2
Long-term loans.....	45	21	2	21	1	-	-	-
Short-term loans and trade finance	144	89	15	34	2	2	-	2
Total other investment.....	1 009	223	91	63	3	2	168	459
Total foreign assets.....	1 793	511	147	497	5	6	168	459

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1967**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
672	236	50	382	3	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
553	187	45	319	2	-	-	-	Equity capital
51	24	3	23	1	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
68	25	2	40	-	1	-	-	Other short-term capital
14	5	-	9	-	-	-	-	Real estate
687	242	50	391	3	1	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
13	4	-	9	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
13	4	-	9	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
116	61	17	38	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
95	44	16	35	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
21	17	1	3	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
129	65	17	47	-	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
661	49	22	9	-	-	164	417	Monetary authorities
169	-	-	5	-	-	164	-	International Monetary Fund
3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
73	48	22	2	-	-	-	1	Foreign exchange reserves
416	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	Gold reserves
81	40	36	-	-	-	5	-	Public authorities
5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Long-term loans
76	40	36	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
6	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
6	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
37	22	11	1	-	-	-	3	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
9	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
25	16	8	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	Gold reserves
209	115	22	63	4	3	-	2	Private non-banking sector
58	30	1	24	2	1	-	-	Long-term loans
151	85	21	39	2	2	-	2	Short-term loans and trade finance
994	231	91	74	4	3	169	422	Total other investment
1 810	538	158	512	7	4	169	422	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1968**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	707	297	29	377	1	3	-	-
Equity capital	581	247	21	311	1	1	-	-
Other long-term capital	54	25	4	25	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	72	25	4	41	-	2	-	-
Real estate	13	4	1	8	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	721	302	30	385	1	3	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	14	4	-	10	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	14	4	-	10	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	125	66	17	41	-	1	-	-
Equity securities	104	49	16	38	-	1	-	-
Debt securities	21	17	1	3	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	139	70	17	51	-	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 165	78	25	9	-	-	164	889
International Monetary Fund.....	169	-	-	5	-	-	164	-
Long-term loans.....	4	1	-	3	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	104	77	25	1	-	-	-	1
Gold reserves.....	888	-	-	-	-	-	-	888
Public authorities	84	55	24	-	-	-	5	-
Long-term loans.....	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Short-term loans	79	55	24	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	8	6	1	1	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	8	6	1	1	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	77	54	18	1	-	-	-	4
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	20	15	5	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	53	39	13	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Private non-banking sector.....	247	121	34	78	6	4	-	4
Long-term loans.....	57	30	1	23	2	-	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	190	91	33	55	4	4	-	3
Total other investment.....	1 581	314	102	89	6	4	169	897
Total foreign assets.....	2 441	686	149	525	7	8	169	897

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1969**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
								Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
779	310	31	433	1	4	-	-	Private non-banking sector
662	269	24	367	1	1	-	-	Equity capital
41	12	3	26	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
76	29	4	40	-	3	-	-	Other short-term capital
12	4	-	8	-	-	-	-	Real estate
792	315	31	441	1	4	-	-	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
7	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
7	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
15	5	-	10	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
15	5	-	10	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
131	59	26	45	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
109	41	25	42	-	1	-	-	Equity securities
22	18	1	3	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
153	68	26	58	-	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
1 060	50	40	10	-	1	163	796	Monetary authorities
170	-	-	7	-	-	163	-	International Monetary Fund
3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
91	49	40	1	-	1	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
796	-	-	-	-	-	-	796	Gold reserves
98	62	29	-	-	-	7	-	Public authorities
7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	Long-term loans
91	62	29	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
10	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
10	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
71	36	29	1	-	-	-	5	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
18	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
48	26	21	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	Gold reserves
301	156	43	87	6	4	-	5	Private non-banking sector
53	29	3	19	1	-	-	1	Long-term loans
248	127	40	68	5	4	-	4	Short-term loans and trade finance
1 540	313	142	98	6	5	170	806	Total other investment
2 485	696	199	597	7	10	170	806	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1970**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	857	352	75	423	2	5	-	-
Equity capital	730	302	67	358	1	2	-	-
Other long-term capital	48	21	3	24	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	79	29	5	41	1	3	-	-
Real estate	11	4	-	7	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	869	357	75	430	2	5	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	22	9	-	13	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	22	9	-	13	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	22	16	-	6	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	22	16	-	6	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	140	67	22	50	-	1	-	-
Equity securities	117	49	21	46	-	1	-	-
Debt securities	23	18	1	4	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	184	92	22	69	-	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	872	140	75	16	1	1	162	477
International Monetary Fund.....	171	-	9	-	-	-	162	-
Long-term loans.....	16	12	-	4	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	209	128	75	3	1	1	-	1
Gold reserves.....	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	476
Public authorities	96	45	20	1	21	-	9	-
Long-term loans.....	10	-	-	1	-	-	9	-
Short-term loans	86	45	20	-	21	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	11	10	1	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	11	10	1	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	85	49	28	2	-	-	-	6
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	42	26	15	1	-	-	-	-
Deposits	37	23	13	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Private non-banking sector.....	316	181	46	77	5	3	-	4
Long-term loans.....	39	21	1	15	1	-	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	277	160	45	62	4	3	-	3
Total other investment.....	1 380	425	170	96	27	4	171	487
Total foreign assets.....	2 433	874	267	595	29	10	171	487

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1971**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
955	416	83	450	1	5	-	-	Private non-banking sector
806	344	74	387	-	1	-	-	Equity capital
61	30	5	25	1	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
88	42	4	38	-	4	-	-	Other short-term capital
11	3	-	7	1	-	-	-	Real estate
967	420	83	457	2	5	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
23	-	9	14	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
23	-	9	14	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
24	19	-	5	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
24	19	-	5	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
130	57	18	53	1	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
108	38	18	50	1	1	-	-	Equity securities
22	19	-	3	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
177	76	27	72	1	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
788	115	36	22	1	2	277	335	Monetary authorities
289	-	-	12	-	-	277	-	International Monetary Fund
33	26	-	7	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
132	89	36	3	1	2	-	1	Foreign exchange reserves
334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	Gold reserves
134	52	22	1	47	-	12	-	Public authorities
13	-	-	1	-	-	12	-	Long-term loans
121	52	22	-	47	-	-	-	Short-term loans
8	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
8	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
120	79	30	3	-	1	-	7	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
31	22	8	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
82	57	22	2	-	1	-	-	Deposits
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	Gold reserves
362	198	65	86	5	3	-	5	Private non-banking sector
57	34	3	18	1	-	-	1	Long-term loans
305	164	62	68	4	3	-	4	Short-term loans and trade finance
1 412	450	153	114	53	6	289	347	Total other investment
2 556	946	263	643	56	12	289	347	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1972**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 031	420	97	506	2	6	-	-
Equity capital	856	328	88	437	1	2	-	-
Other long-term capital	77	48	5	24	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	98	44	4	45	1	4	-	-
Real estate	9	3	-	6	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 042	425	97	512	2	6	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	35	17	-	18	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	35	17	-	18	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	27	19	-	8	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	27	19	-	8	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	137	60	18	58	1	-	-	-
Equity securities	115	42	17	55	1	-	-	-
Debt securities	22	18	1	3	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	199	96	18	84	1	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 293	296	135	38	1	1	289	533
International Monetary Fund.....	302	-	-	13	-	-	289	-
Long-term loans.....	51	36	1	14	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	407	260	134	11	1	1	-	-
Gold reserves.....	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	533
Public authorities	97	41	4	1	38	-	13	-
Long-term loans.....	14	-	-	1	-	-	13	-
Short-term loans	83	41	4	-	38	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	13	9	2	2	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	13	9	2	2	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	78	44	23	2	-	-	-	9
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	42	27	14	1	-	-	-	-
Deposits	27	17	9	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Private non-banking sector.....	447	311	63	65	4	1	-	3
Long-term loans.....	57	36	1	16	2	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance	390	275	62	49	2	-	-	2
Total other investment.....	1 928	701	227	108	43	2	302	545
Total foreign assets.....	3 169	1 222	342	704	46	8	302	545

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1973**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 408	636	168	584	4	16	-	-	Private non-banking sector
1 034	430	134	466	2	2	-	-	Equity capital
92	48	7	36	1	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
282	158	27	82	1	14	-	-	Other short-term capital
10	1	-	9	-	-	-	-	Real estate
1 419	638	168	593	4	16	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
42	21	1	20	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
42	21	1	20	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
30	22	-	8	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
30	22	-	8	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
87	64	7	16	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
61	48	7	6	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
26	16	-	10	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
159	107	8	44	-	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
1 150	194	68	37	1	1	283	566	Monetary authorities
302	-	-	19	-	-	283	-	International Monetary Fund
48	35	-	13	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
235	159	68	5	1	1	-	1	Foreign exchange reserves
565	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	Gold reserves
129	55	1	1	53	-	19	-	Public authorities
20	-	-	1	-	-	19	-	Long-term loans
109	55	1	-	53	-	-	-	Short-term loans
33	25	2	5	1	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
33	25	2	5	1	-	-	-	Short-term loans
116	72	31	2	-	-	-	11	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
44	30	13	1	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
61	42	18	1	-	-	-	-	Deposits
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	Gold reserves
419	264	49	74	14	6	-	12	Private non-banking sector
46	34	1	7	2	1	-	1	Long-term loans
373	230	48	67	12	5	-	11	Short-term loans and trade finance
1 847	610	151	119	69	7	302	589	Total other investment
3 425	1 355	327	756	73	23	302	589	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1974**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	1 701	711	227	754	3	5	-	1
Equity capital	1 266	506	171	589	2	-2	-	-
Other long-term capital	110	53	15	41	-	-	-	1
Other short-term capital	325	152	41	124	1	7	-	-
Real estate	35	11	-	24	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	1 738	724	227	778	3	5	-	1
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	79	36	1	42	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	79	36	1	42	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	33	27	-	6	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	33	27	-	6	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	121	80	22	18	-	1	-	-
Equity securities	87	58	21	7	-	1	-	-
Debt securities	34	22	1	11	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	233	143	23	66	-	1	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 142	151	108	42	2	2	294	543
International Monetary Fund.....	313	-	-	19	-	-	294	-
Long-term loans.....	96	77	-	19	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	190	74	108	4	2	2	-	-
Gold reserves.....	543	-	-	-	-	-	-	543
Public authorities	221	97	12	1	92	-	19	-
Long-term loans.....	20	-	-	1	-	-	19	-
Short-term loans	201	97	12	-	92	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	44	24	6	6	8	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	44	24	6	6	8	-	-	-
Banking sector	108	37	53	2	1	1	-	14
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	66	26	37	1	1	1	-	-
Deposits	28	11	16	1	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Private non-banking sector.....	486	225	126	101	14	6	-	14
Long-term loans.....	49	32	2	11	2	1	-	1
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	437	193	124	90	12	5	-	13
Total other investment.....	2 001	534	305	152	117	9	313	571
Total foreign assets.....	3 972	1 401	555	996	120	15	313	572

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1975**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
2 059	836	195	1 021	3	3	-	1	Private non-banking sector
1 565	620	168	778	1	-2	-	-	Equity capital
121	59	8	52	2	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
373	157	19	191	-	5	-	1	Other short-term capital
42	15	-	25	2	-	-	-	Real estate
2 103	853	195	1 046	5	3	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
125	59	15	51	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
125	59	15	51	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
39	13	-	24	2	-	-	-	Banking sector
37	12	-	23	2	-	-	-	Equity securities
2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
138	84	46	7	1	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
94	57	29	7	1	-	-	-	Equity securities
44	27	17	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
302	156	61	82	3	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
1 409	121	335	116	12	1	296	528	Monetary authorities
320	-	1	23	-	-	296	-	International Monetary Fund
146	48	-	89	9	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
415	73	334	4	3	1	-	-	Foreign exchange reserves
528	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	Gold reserves
326	114	57	2	129	-	24	-	Public authorities
26	-	-	2	-	-	24	-	Long-term loans
300	114	57	-	129	-	-	-	Short-term loans
19	14	2	1	2	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
19	14	2	1	2	-	-	-	Short-term loans
164	26	118	1	1	-	-	18	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
110	19	89	1	1	-	-	-	Short-term loans
36	7	29	-	-	-	-	-	Deposits
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	Gold reserves
632	308	188	88	21	10	-	17	Private non-banking sector
61	40	3	13	2	1	-	2	Long-term loans
571	268	185	75	19	9	-	15	Short-term loans and trade finance
2 550	583	700	208	165	11	320	563	Total other investment
4 955	1 592	956	1 336	173	14	320	564	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1976**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	2 139	809	208	1 120	6	-5	-	1
Equity capital	1 600	607	165	833	2	-7	-	-
Other long-term capital	143	68	9	63	2	1	-	-
Other short-term capital	396	134	34	224	2	1	-	1
Real estate	53	19	2	30	1	-	-	1
Total direct investment.....	2 194	830	210	1 150	7	-5	-	2
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	176	63	36	73	4	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	176	63	36	73	4	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	44	10	-	27	7	-	-	-
Equity securities	41	9	-	25	7	-	-	-
Debt securities	3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	203	99	55	49	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	153	73	55	25	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	50	26	-	24	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	423	172	91	149	11	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	1 301	111	294	145	35	1	337	378
International Monetary Fund.....	369	-	8	24	-	-	337	-
Long-term loans.....	195	47	-	117	31	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	359	64	286	4	4	1	-	-
Gold reserves.....	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Public authorities	366	146	39	2	147	-	32	-
Long-term loans.....	35	-	1	2	-	-	32	-
Short-term loans	331	146	38	-	147	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	45	24	6	4	11	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	45	24	6	4	11	-	-	-
Banking sector	153	24	105	1	1	-	-	22
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	104	19	83	1	1	-	-	-
Deposits	27	5	22	-	-	-	-	-
Gold reserves.....	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Private non-banking sector.....	780	460	131	128	27	11	-	23
Long-term loans.....	145	111	2	22	3	1	-	6
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	635	349	129	106	24	10	-	17
Total other investment.....	2 645	765	575	280	221	12	369	423
Total foreign assets.....	5 262	1 767	876	1 579	239	7	369	425

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1977**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
2 542	1 091	274	1 156	14	7	-	-	Private non-banking sector
2 129	853	219	1 039	11	7	-	-	Equity capital
124	74	11	38	1	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
289	164	44	79	2	-	-	-	Other short-term capital
78	23	-	54	-	-	-	1	Real estate
2 622	1 116	274	1 210	14	7	-	1	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
156	29	51	66	10	-	-	-	Public corporations
156	29	51	66	10	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
52	12	-	30	10	-	-	-	Banking sector
45	10	-	26	9	-	-	-	Equity securities
7	2	-	4	1	-	-	-	Debt securities
220	122	34	64	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
159	90	34	35	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
61	32	-	29	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
428	163	85	160	20	-	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
1 203	92	277	159	43	1	340	291	Monetary authorities
374	-	9	25	-	-	340	-	International Monetary Fund
191	43	-	111	37	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
349	49	268	23	6	1	-	2	Foreign exchange reserves
289	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	Gold reserves
399	167	23	2	173	-	34	-	Public authorities
37	-	1	2	-	-	34	-	Long-term loans
362	167	22	-	173	-	-	-	Short-term loans
103	37	37	5	24	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
103	37	37	5	24	-	-	-	Short-term loans
173	21	112	10	3	-	-	27	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
107	16	82	7	2	-	-	-	Short-term loans
39	5	30	3	1	-	-	-	Deposits
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	Gold reserves
704	393	129	98	46	10	-	28	Private non-banking sector
107	79	2	18	3	1	-	4	Long-term loans
597	314	127	80	43	9	-	24	Short-term loans and trade finance
2 582	710	578	274	289	11	374	346	Total other investment
5 632	1 989	937	1 644	323	18	374	347	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1978**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	3 136	1 261	296	1 565	11	2	-	1
Equity capital	2 579	921	237	1 412	9	-	-	-
Other long-term capital	202	119	14	67	1	1	-	-
Other short-term capital	355	221	45	86	1	1	-	1
Real estate	82	25	1	54	1	-	-	1
Total direct investment.....	3 218	1 286	297	1 619	12	2	-	2
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	169	33	53	66	17	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	169	33	53	66	17	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	59	9	-	39	11	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	50	8	-	33	9	-	-	-
Debt securities	9	1	-	6	2	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	253	145	36	72	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	184	109	36	39	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	69	36	-	33	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	481	187	89	177	28	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	2 840	131	223	234	56	1	515	1 680
International Monetary Fund.....	516	1	11	22	-	-	482	-
Long-term loans.....	280	45	-	183	52	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	365	85	212	29	4	1	33	1
Gold reserves.....	1 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 679
Public authorities	298	114	23	2	125	-	34	-
Long-term loans.....	36	-	-	2	-	-	34	-
Short-term loans	262	114	23	-	125	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	131	40	38	3	50	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	131	40	38	3	50	-	-	-
Banking sector	242	49	121	16	2	-	19	35
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	140	33	81	11	1	-	13	1
Deposits	68	16	40	5	1	-	6	-
Gold reserves.....	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
Private non-banking sector.....	831	452	160	97	60	17	-	45
Long-term loans.....	105	79	3	15	3	1	-	4
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	726	373	157	82	57	16	-	41
Total other investment.....	4 342	786	565	352	293	18	568	1 760
Total foreign assets.....	8 041	2 259	951	2 148	333	20	568	1 762

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1979**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
3 311	1 311	278	1 713	14	-8	-	3	Private non-banking sector
2 719	1 001	192	1 529	11	-11	-	-3	Equity capital
231	78	22	124	1	-	-	6	Other long-term capital
361	232	64	60	2	3	-	-	Other short-term capital
89	24	1	59	2	-	-	3	Real estate
3 402	1 337	279	1 772	16	-8	-	6	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
217	20	84	96	17	-	-	-	Public corporations
217	20	84	96	17	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
66	8	-	46	12	-	-	-	Banking sector
56	7	-	39	10	-	-	-	Equity securities
10	1	-	7	2	-	-	-	Debt securities
308	172	29	102	-	-	-	5	Private non-banking sector
219	121	29	69	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
89	51	-	33	-	-	-	5	Debt securities
591	200	113	244	29	-	-	5	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
4 906	134	248	272	66	1	505	3 680	Monetary authorities
519	-	11	21	-	-	487	-	International Monetary Fund
352	46	1	245	60	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
355	88	236	6	6	1	18	-	Foreign exchange reserves
3 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 680	Gold reserves
294	122	37	1	102	-	32	-	Public authorities
34	-	1	1	-	-	32	-	Long-term loans
260	122	36	-	102	-	-	-	Short-term loans
82	34	18	7	23	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
82	34	18	7	23	-	-	-	Short-term loans
292	62	166	4	4	1	13	42	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
138	34	92	2	2	1	7	-	Short-term loans
112	28	74	2	2	-	6	-	Deposits
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	Gold reserves
1 145	575	281	133	60	17	-	79	Private non-banking sector
92	50	3	30	3	1	-	5	Long-term loans
1 053	525	278	103	57	16	-	74	Short-term loans and trade finance
6 719	927	750	417	255	19	550	3 801	Total other investment
10 712	2 464	1 142	2 433	300	11	550	3 812	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1980**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	4 082	1 785	1 318	921	31	10	-	17
Equity capital	3 043	1 052	1 165	811	11	4	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	546	470	26	42	1	1	-	6
Other short-term capital.....	493	263	127	68	19	5	-	11
Real estate	48	37	3	8	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	4 132	1 824	1 321	929	31	10	-	17
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	188	16	50	113	9	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	188	16	50	113	9	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	75	9	-	50	16	-	-	-
Equity securities	62	8	-	41	13	-	-	-
Debt securities	13	1	-	9	3	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	295	119	40	131	1	3	-	1
Equity securities	203	71	37	93	-	2	-	-
Debt securities	92	48	3	38	1	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	558	144	90	294	26	3	-	1
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	6 292	159	261	251	73	1	692	4 855
International Monetary Fund.....	712	-	9	33	-	-	670	-
Long-term loans.....	313	42	1	206	64	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	413	117	251	12	9	1	22	1
Gold reserves.....	4 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 854
Public authorities	286	102	53	2	87	-	42	-
Long-term loans.....	45	-	1	2	-	-	42	-
Short-term loans	241	102	52	-	87	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	80	23	11	7	39	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	80	23	11	7	39	-	-	-
Banking sector	409	102	216	10	8	1	19	53
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	219	62	133	6	5	1	12	-
Deposits	137	40	83	4	3	-	7	-
Gold reserves.....	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53
Private non-banking sector.....	1 590	791	376	256	134	15	-	18
Long-term loans.....	98	35	7	50	1	-	-	5
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	1 492	756	369	206	133	15	-	13
Total other investment.....	8 657	1 177	917	526	341	17	753	4 926
Total foreign assets.....	13 347	3 145	2 328	1 749	398	30	753	4 944

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1981**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
5 720	2 145	2 009	1 507	29	13	-	17	Private non-banking sector
4 478	1 528	1 765	1 169	12	4	-	-	Equity capital
624	340	21	251	1	4	-	7	Other long-term capital
618	277	223	87	16	5	-	10	Other short-term capital
44	34	3	7	-	-	-	-	Real estate
5 800	2 215	2 012	1 514	29	13	-	17	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
217	46	68	101	2	-	-	-	Public corporations
217	46	68	101	2	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
83	8	-	62	13	-	-	-	Banking sector
69	6	-	52	11	-	-	-	Equity securities
14	2	-	10	2	-	-	-	Debt securities
376	114	33	222	3	3	-	1	Private non-banking sector
287	66	29	188	2	2	-	-	Equity securities
89	48	4	34	1	1	-	1	Debt securities
676	168	101	385	18	3	-	1	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
4 819	170	284	358	78	1	725	3 203	Monetary authorities
692	-	9	35	-	-	648	-	International Monetary Fund
422	39	2	316	65	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
511	131	273	7	13	1	77	9	Foreign exchange reserves
3 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 194	Gold reserves
313	86	114	2	67	-	44	-	Public authorities
47	-	1	2	-	-	44	-	Long-term loans
266	86	113	-	67	-	-	-	Short-term loans
184	45	59	8	72	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
184	45	59	8	72	-	-	-	Short-term loans
422	93	190	4	9	1	53	72	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
248	65	132	3	6	1	37	4	Short-term loans
108	28	58	1	3	-	16	2	Deposits
66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	Gold reserves
1 578	697	456	245	131	17	-	32	Private non-banking sector
106	31	16	45	4	1	-	9	Long-term loans
1 472	666	440	200	127	16	-	23	Short-term loans and trade finance
7 316	1 091	1 103	617	357	19	822	3 307	Total other investment
13 792	3 474	3 216	2 516	404	35	822	3 325	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1982**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	7 791	3 358	2 266	2 093	39	16	-	19
Equity capital	6 707	2 927	2 006	1 736	35	3	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	356	93	19	234	1	2	-	7
Other short-term capital.....	728	338	241	123	3	11	-	12
Real estate	35	26	2	7	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	7 883	3 441	2 268	2 100	39	16	-	19
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	253	23	90	136	4	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	253	23	90	136	4	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	94	9	2	67	16	-	-	-
Equity securities	77	7	2	55	13	-	-	-
Debt securities	17	2	-	12	3	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	403	108	101	189	2	2	-	1
Equity securities	310	54	98	156	1	1	-	-
Debt securities	93	54	3	33	1	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	750	140	193	392	22	2	-	1
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	5 072	215	263	350	82	1	839	3 322
International Monetary Fund.....	819	-	9	35	-	-	775	-
Long-term loans.....	425	37	11	305	71	-	-	1
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	519	178	243	10	11	1	64	12
Gold reserves.....	3 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 309
Public authorities	338	75	159	60	-	-	44	-
Long-term loans.....	46	-	-	2	-	-	44	-
Short-term loans	292	75	159	58	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	179	50	49	3	77	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	179	50	49	3	77	-	-	-
Banking sector	485	140	189	7	8	-	50	91
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	232	80	109	4	5	-	29	5
Deposits	171	60	80	3	3	-	21	4
Gold reserves.....	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
Private non-banking sector.....	1 606	715	444	270	113	14	-	50
Long-term loans	97	32	12	42	3	2	-	6
Short-term loans and trade finance	1 509	683	432	228	110	12	-	44
Total other investment.....	7 680	1 195	1 104	690	280	15	933	3 463
Total foreign assets.....	16 313	4 776	3 565	3 182	341	33	933	3 483

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1983**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
71	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
71	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
9 044	4 289	2 583	2 103	39	19	-	11	Private non-banking sector
7 997	3 865	2 409	1 686	32	7	-	-2	Equity capital
501	144	30	317	1	3	-	6	Other long-term capital
546	280	144	100	6	9	-	7	Other short-term capital
28	17	2	6	-	-	-	3	Real estate
9 143	4 377	2 585	2 109	39	19	-	14	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
285	22	108	149	6	-	-	-	Public corporations
285	22	108	149	6	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
105	8	-	70	27	-	-	-	Banking sector
86	7	-	57	22	-	-	-	Equity securities
19	1	-	13	5	-	-	-	Debt securities
392	99	92	197	2	1	-	1	Private non-banking sector
287	47	89	150	1	-	-	-	Equity securities
105	52	3	47	1	1	-	1	Debt securities
782	129	200	416	35	1	-	1	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
5 743	230	664	349	117	1	1 132	3 250	Monetary authorities
1 155	-	7	41	-	-	1 107	-	International Monetary Fund
423	35	-	280	108	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
915	195	657	28	9	1	25	-	Foreign exchange reserves
3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 250	Gold reserves
305	44	163	6	40	-	52	-	Public authorities
50	-	-	2	-	-	48	-	Long-term loans
255	44	163	4	40	-	4	-	Short-term loans
136	27	58	-	51	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
136	27	58	-	51	-	-	-	Short-term loans
699	126	428	19	6	-	17	103	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
308	65	221	10	3	-	9	-	Short-term loans
288	61	207	9	3	-	8	-	Deposits
103	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	Gold reserves
1 809	701	627	318	123	16	-	24	Private non-banking sector
207	56	21	114	5	1	-	10	Long-term loans
1 602	645	606	204	118	15	-	14	Short-term loans and trade finance
8 692	1 128	1 940	692	337	17	1 201	3 377	Total other investment
18 617	5 634	4 725	3 217	411	37	1 201	3 392	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1984**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	16 746	3 691	4 808	8 164	42	30	-	11
Equity capital	15 360	3 287	4 188	7 834	33	18	-	-
Other long-term capital	753	106	402	237	1	3	-	4
Other short-term capital	633	298	218	93	8	9	-	7
Real estate	26	19	1	6	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	16 913	3 851	4 809	8 170	42	30	-	11
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	296	28	99	149	20	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	296	28	99	149	20	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	116	9	-	57	50	-	-	-
Equity securities	95	7	-	47	41	-	-	-
Debt securities	21	2	-	10	9	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	909	193	439	263	9	4	-	1
Equity securities	700	38	436	215	8	3	-	-
Debt securities	209	155	3	48	1	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	1 321	230	538	469	79	4	-	1
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	6 151	188	163	271	210	1	1 270	4 048
International Monetary Fund.....	1 317	-	7	40	-	-	1 270	-
Long-term loans.....	445	30	-	222	193	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	342	158	156	9	17	1	-	1
Gold reserves.....	4 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 047
Public authorities	382	49	242	5	39	-	47	-
Long-term loans.....	49	-	-	2	-	-	47	-
Short-term loans	333	49	242	3	39	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	198	53	40	15	90	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	198	53	40	15	90	-	-	-
Banking sector	823	320	316	18	36	2	-	131
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	266	122	121	7	14	1	-	1
Deposits	428	198	195	11	22	1	-	1
Gold reserves.....	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
Private non-banking sector.....	2 248	1 057	706	277	165	15	-	28
Long-term loans.....	56	22	11	14	3	1	-	5
Short-term loans and trade finance	2 192	1 035	695	263	162	14	-	23
Total other investment.....	9 802	1 667	1 467	586	540	18	1 317	4 207
Total foreign assets.....	28 036	5 748	6 814	9 225	661	52	1 317	4 219

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1985**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Direct investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking sector
190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
22 551	5 691	6 488	10 176	111	56	-	29	Private non-banking sector
20 847	5 187	5 638	9 885	75	42	-	20	Equity capital
794	178	403	206	1	3	-	3	Other long-term capital
910	326	447	85	35	11	-	6	Other short-term capital
35	16	14	5	-	-	-	-	Real estate
22 776	5 897	6 502	10 181	111	56	-	29	Total direct investment
								Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
311	15	106	158	32	-	-	-	Public corporations
311	15	106	158	32	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
129	7	-	61	61	-	-	-	Banking sector
106	6	-	50	50	-	-	-	Equity securities
23	1	-	11	11	-	-	-	Debt securities
811	182	288	333	1	6	-	1	Private non-banking sector
627	46	285	291	-	5	-	-	Equity securities
184	136	3	42	1	1	-	1	Debt securities
1 251	204	394	552	94	6	-	1	Total portfolio investment
								Other investment
6 897	318	498	295	274	2	1 877	3 633	Monetary authorities
1 926	-	7	42	-	-	1 877	-	International Monetary Fund
523	28	-	247	248	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
816	290	491	6	26	2	-	1	Foreign exchange reserves
3 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 632	Gold reserves
106	20	3	15	18	-	49	1	Public authorities
50	-	-	1	-	-	49	-	Long-term loans
56	20	3	14	18	-	-	1	Short-term loans
368	284	76	5	3	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
368	284	76	5	3	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 395	438	742	10	39	3	-	163	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
452	160	272	4	14	1	-	1	Short-term loans
782	278	470	6	25	2	-	-	Deposits
161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	Gold reserves
2 953	907	1 463	289	239	13	-	42	Private non-banking sector
89	15	41	23	4	-	-	6	Long-term loans
2 864	892	1 422	266	235	13	-	36	Short-term loans and trade finance
11 719	1 967	2 782	614	573	18	1 926	3 839	Total other investment
35 746	8 068	9 678	11 347	778	80	1 926	3 869	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1986**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	23 625	13 998	6 629	2 831	103	32	-	32
Equity capital	22 079	13 542	5 843	2 574	84	22	-	14
Other long-term capital	674	155	335	179	1	1	-	3
Other short-term capital	872	301	451	78	18	9	-	15
Real estate	56	42	11	3	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	23 879	14 238	6 640	2 834	103	32	-	32
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	319	58	96	132	33	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	319	58	96	132	33	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	143	7	-	68	68	-	-	-
Equity securities	118	6	-	56	56	-	-	-
Debt securities	25	1	-	12	12	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	811	207	413	186	1	2	-	2
Equity securities	650	88	410	150	-	1	-	1
Debt securities	161	119	3	36	1	1	-	1
Total portfolio investment.....	1 273	272	509	386	102	2	-	2
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	7 516	272	526	336	308	2	2 358	3 714
International Monetary Fund.....	2 410	-	7	45	-	-	2 358	-
Long-term loans.....	591	30	-	281	280	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	807	242	519	10	28	2	-	6
Gold reserves.....	3 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 708
Public authorities	132	33	2	13	31	-	52	1
Long-term loans.....	53	-	-	1	-	-	52	-
Short-term loans	79	33	2	12	31	-	-	1
Public corporations.....	472	162	121	18	155	-	-	16
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	472	162	121	18	155	-	-	16
Banking sector	948	223	481	9	26	2	-	207
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	346	103	223	4	12	1	-	3
Deposits	401	120	258	5	14	1	-	3
Gold reserves.....	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
Private non-banking sector	4 061	1 531	1 638	426	360	24	-	82
Long-term loans.....	115	75	17	13	2	1	-	7
Short-term loans and trade finance	3 946	1 456	1 621	413	358	23	-	75
Total other investment.....	13 129	2 221	2 768	802	880	28	2 410	4 020
Total foreign assets.....	38 281	16 731	9 917	4 022	1 085	62	2 410	4 054

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1987**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
221	173	34	-	14	-	-	-	Banking sector
221	173	34	-	14	-	-	-	Equity capital
25 649	19 779	3 443	2 340	59	14	-	14	Private non-banking sector
24 264	19 221	2 997	1 993	42	6	-	5	Equity capital
574	293	187	91	-	2	-	1	Other long-term capital
811	265	259	256	17	6	-	8	Other short-term capital
31	18	4	9	-	-	-	-	Real estate
25 901	19 970	3 481	2 349	73	14	-	14	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
258	34	71	114	39	-	-	-	Public corporations
258	34	71	114	39	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
159	10	-	74	75	-	-	-	Banking sector
131	8	-	61	62	-	-	-	Equity securities
28	2	-	13	13	-	-	-	Debt securities
495	111	234	149	-	1	-	-	Private non-banking sector
356	43	233	79	-	1	-	-	Equity securities
139	68	1	70	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
912	155	305	337	114	1	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
9 333	409	801	351	306	2	2 544	4 920	Monetary authorities
2 596	-	6	47	-	-	2 543	-	International Monetary Fund
598	33	1	279	285	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 235	376	794	25	21	2	1	16	Foreign exchange reserves
4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 904	Gold reserves
123	21	6	27	13	-	53	3	Public authorities
54	-	-	1	-	-	53	-	Long-term loans
69	21	6	26	13	-	-	3	Short-term loans
540	251	80	28	172	-	-	9	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
540	251	80	28	172	-	-	9	Short-term loans
1 393	287	604	18	16	1	1	466	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
260	81	167	5	4	-	-	3	Short-term loans
679	206	437	13	12	1	1	9	Deposits
454	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	Gold reserves
4 145	2 006	1 198	492	346	24	-	79	Private non-banking sector
185	125	26	20	1	4	-	9	Long-term loans
3 960	1 881	1 172	472	345	20	-	70	Short-term loans and trade finance
15 534	2 974	2 689	916	853	27	2 598	5 477	Total other investment
42 347	23 099	6 475	3 602	1 040	42	2 598	5 491	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1988**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	245	148	68	-	29	-	-	-
Equity capital	245	148	68	-	29	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	28 389	26 110	299	1 959	22	-1	-	-
Equity capital	27 196	25 461	201	1 535	6	-7	-	-
Other long-term capital.....	491	436	46	5	-	4	-	-
Other short-term capital.....	702	213	52	419	16	2	-	-
Real estate	32	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	28 666	26 258	367	1 991	51	-1	-	-
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	290	22	71	137	60	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	290	22	71	137	60	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	176	11	-	80	85	-	-	-
Equity securities	145	9	-	66	70	-	-	-
Debt securities	31	2	-	14	15	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector.....	712	74	466	172	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	597	61	466	70	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	115	13	-	102	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	1 178	107	537	389	145	-	-	-
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	8 346	600	1 198	323	255	3	2 861	3 106
International Monetary Fund.....	2 916	-	6	51	-	-	2 859	-
Long-term loans.....	498	29	1	228	240	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	1 853	571	1 191	44	15	3	2	27
Gold reserves.....	3 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 079
Public authorities	144	18	11	51	2	-	57	5
Long-term loans.....	58	-	-	1	-	-	57	-
Short-term loans	86	18	11	50	2	-	-	5
Public corporations.....	495	287	23	32	153	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	495	287	23	32	153	-	-	-
Banking sector	1 344	335	695	25	8	1	1	279
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	299	94	192	7	2	-	-	4
Deposits	782	241	503	18	6	1	1	12
Gold reserves.....	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	263
Private non-banking sector.....	4 428	2 563	825	583	353	25	-	79
Long-term loans.....	211	144	29	23	-	6	-	9
Short-term loans and trade finance.....	4 217	2 419	796	560	353	19	-	70
Total other investment.....	14 757	3 803	2 752	1 014	771	29	2 919	3 469
Total foreign assets.....	44 601	30 168	3 656	3 394	967	28	2 919	3 469

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1989**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
290	154	103	-	33	-	-	-	Banking sector
290	154	103	-	33	-	-	-	Equity capital
33 006	30 887	398	1 713	15	-7	-	-	Private non-banking sector
31 718	30 173	248	1 298	6	-7	-	-	Equity capital
484	440	38	6	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
804	274	112	409	9	-	-	-	Other short-term capital
34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	Real estate
33 330	31 041	501	1 747	48	-7	-	-	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
237	32	54	106	45	-	-	-	Public corporations
237	32	54	106	45	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
195	15	-	88	91	-	-	1	Banking sector
161	12	-	73	75	-	-	1	Equity securities
34	3	-	15	16	-	-	-	Debt securities
754	187	420	147	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
667	176	420	71	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
87	11	-	76	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
1 186	234	474	341	136	-	-	1	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
9 070	675	1 699	329	273	4	3 174	2 916	Monetary authorities
3 225	-	5	48	-	-	3 172	-	International Monetary Fund
529	38	-	240	248	-	-	3	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
2 433	637	1 694	41	25	4	2	30	Foreign exchange reserves
2 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 883	Gold reserves
256	39	26	122	5	-	53	11	Public authorities
54	-	-	1	-	-	53	-	Long-term loans
202	39	26	121	5	-	-	11	Short-term loans
554	168	144	29	213	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
554	168	144	29	213	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 276	268	715	18	11	1	1	262	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
283	74	197	5	3	-	-	4	Short-term loans
744	194	518	13	8	1	1	9	Deposits
249	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	Gold reserves
5 485	2 482	1 589	956	331	29	-	98	Private non-banking sector
225	130	30	55	-	6	-	4	Long-term loans
5 260	2 352	1 559	901	331	23	-	94	Short-term loans and trade finance
16 641	3 632	4 173	1 454	833	34	3 228	3 287	Total other investment
51 157	34 907	5 148	3 542	1 017	27	3 228	3 288	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1990**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	299	157	106	-	36	-	-	-
Equity capital	299	157	106	-	36	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	38 127	35 583	648	1 816	35	39	-	6
Equity capital	36 875	34 813	532	1 468	24	32	-	6
Other long-term capital	543	503	38	2	-	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	709	267	78	346	11	7	-	-
Real estate	37	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	38 463	35 740	754	1 853	71	39	-	6
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	236	29	49	117	41	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	236	29	49	117	41	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	217	17	-	98	101	-	-	1
Equity securities	179	14	-	81	83	-	-	1
Debt securities	38	3	-	17	18	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	215	117	-	98	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	128	106	-	22	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	87	11	-	76	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	668	163	49	313	142	-	-	1
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	10 061	1 065	1 169	308	257	2	3 366	3 894
International Monetary Fund.....	3 357	-	4	52	-	-	3 301	-
Long-term loans.....	498	37	-	226	232	-	-	3
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	2 580	1 028	1 165	30	25	2	65	265
Gold reserves.....	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626
Public authorities	311	50	32	152	7	-	56	14
Long-term loans.....	57	-	-	1	-	-	56	-
Short-term loans	254	50	32	151	7	-	-	14
Public corporations.....	21	6	8	2	4	-	-	1
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	21	6	8	2	4	-	-	1
Banking sector	606	119	133	3	3	-	7	341
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	85	34	38	1	1	-	2	9
Deposits	211	85	95	2	2	-	5	22
Gold reserves.....	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310
Private non-banking sector.....	4 790	1 938	1 148	1 193	321	24	-	166
Long-term loans.....	117	37	3	68	1	1	-	7
Short-term loans and trade finance	4 673	1 901	1 145	1 125	320	23	-	159
Total other investment.....	15 789	3 178	2 490	1 658	592	26	3 429	4 416
Total foreign assets.....	54 920	39 081	3 293	3 824	805	65	3 429	4 423

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1991**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated	
Direct investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
331	164	119	-	48	-	-	-	Banking sector
331	164	119	-	48	-	-	-	Equity capital
43 803	41 418	589	1 717	38	38	-	3	Private non-banking sector
42 451	40 342	492	1 553	29	32	-	3	Equity capital
824	784	38	2	-	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
528	292	59	162	9	6	-	-	Other short-term capital
37	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	Real estate
44 171	41 582	708	1 754	86	38	-	3	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment								
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
251	29	50	131	41	-	-	-	Public corporations
251	29	50	131	41	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
241	32	8	80	120	-	-	1	Banking sector
199	26	7	66	99	-	-	1	Equity securities
42	6	1	14	21	-	-	-	Debt securities
288	157	-	131	-	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
160	138	-	22	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
128	19	-	109	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
780	218	58	342	161	-	-	1	Total portfolio investment
Other investment								
12 436	1 261	613	562	485	5	3 587	5 923	Monetary authorities
3 592	-	3	53	-	-	3 536	-	International Monetary Fund
692	92	24	228	346	-	-	2	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
2 463	1 169	586	281	139	5	51	232	Foreign exchange reserves
5 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 689	Gold reserves
60	1	-	3	-	-	56	-	Public authorities
57	-	-	1	-	-	56	-	Long-term loans
3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
287	59	128	24	76	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
287	59	128	24	76	-	-	-	Short-term loans
1 736	755	377	181	90	3	33	297	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
653	311	155	74	37	1	14	61	Short-term loans
935	444	222	107	53	2	19	88	Deposits
148	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	Gold reserves
4 651	1 943	1 149	1 028	303	26	1	201	Private non-banking sector
101	28	1	66	1	1	-	4	Long-term loans
4 550	1 915	1 148	962	302	25	1	197	Short-term loans and trade finance
19 170	4 019	2 267	1 798	954	34	3 677	6 421	Total other investment
64 121	45 819	3 033	3 894	1 201	72	3 677	6 425	Total foreign assets

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1992**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations	Unallocated
Direct investment								
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	465	212	121	28	104	-	-	-
Equity capital	465	212	121	28	104	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	53 795	50 670	433	2 541	138	10	-	3
Equity capital	50 617	48 038	317	2 129	120	10	-	3
Other long-term capital	2 201	2 156	39	5	1	-	-	-
Other short-term capital	977	476	77	407	17	-	-	-
Real estate	69	-	-	69	-	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	54 329	50 882	554	2 638	242	10	-	3
Portfolio investment								
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	195	23	44	98	30	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	195	23	44	98	30	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	236	16	5	50	163	-	-	2
Equity securities	190	13	4	40	131	-	-	2
Debt securities	46	3	1	10	32	-	-	-
Private non-banking sector	275	151	-	124	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	156	132	-	24	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	119	19	-	100	-	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	706	190	49	272	193	-	-	2
Other investment								
Monetary authorities	16 102	1 392	895	678	1 158	6	5 541	6 432
International Monetary Fund.....	5 547	-	3	58	-	-	5 486	-
Long-term loans.....	1 451	106	29	303	1 000	-	-	13
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	3 021	1 286	863	317	158	6	55	336
Gold reserves.....	6 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 083
Public authorities	68	1	1	5	-	-	61	-
Long-term loans.....	62	-	-	1	-	-	61	-
Short-term loans	6	1	1	4	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	317	129	108	18	62	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	317	129	108	18	62	-	-	-
Banking sector	2 618	1 072	720	264	132	5	46	379
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	878	373	251	92	46	2	16	98
Deposits	1 641	699	469	172	86	3	30	182
Gold reserves.....	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99
Private non-banking sector	4 731	1 848	1 070	1 376	263	36	1	137
Long-term loans.....	416	49	268	92	1	1	-	5
Short-term loans and trade finance	4 315	1 799	802	1 284	262	35	1	132
Total other investment.....	23 836	4 442	2 794	2 341	1 615	47	5 649	6 948
Total foreign assets.....	78 871	55 514	3 397	5 251	2 050	57	5 649	6 953

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1993**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
635	330	128	36	141	-	-	Banking sector
635	330	128	36	141	-	-	Equity capital
60 316	56 350	1 001	2 727	182	53	3	Private non-banking sector
55 923	52 406	844	2 450	167	53	3	Equity capital
3 086	3 033	45	7	1	-	-	Other long-term capital
1 307	911	112	270	14	-	-	Other short-term capital
69	-	-	69	-	-	-	Real estate
61 020	56 680	1 129	2 832	323	53	3	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
51	35	1	15	-	-	-	Public corporations
51	35	1	15	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
184	10	2	18	154	-	-	Banking sector
162	8	2	16	136	-	-	Equity securities
22	2	-	2	18	-	-	Debt securities
281	138	26	117	-	-	-	Private non-banking sector
159	119	26	14	-	-	-	Equity securities
122	19	-	103	-	-	-	Debt securities
516	183	29	150	154	-	-	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
16 768	1 576	1 114	404	1 483	13	12 178	Monetary authorities
6 138	-	-	96	-	-	6 042	International Monetary Fund
1 538	77	20	150	1 291	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
3 458	1 499	1 094	158	192	13	502	Foreign exchange reserves
5 634	-	-	-	-	-	5 634	Gold reserves
105	1	1	6	-	-	97	Public authorities
98	-	-	2	-	-	96	Long-term loans
7	1	1	4	-	-	1	Short-term loans
517	236	156	25	100	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
517	236	156	25	100	-	-	Short-term loans
2 728	1 161	846	122	148	10	441	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 152	500	364	53	64	4	167	Short-term loans
1 523	661	482	69	84	6	221	Deposits
53	-	-	-	-	-	53	Gold reserves
5 809	2 434	1 591	1 376	343	39	26	Private non-banking sector
308	34	218	50	1	1	4	Long-term loans
5 501	2 400	1 373	1 326	342	38	22	Short-term loans and trade finance
25 927	5 408	3 708	1 933	2 074	62	12 742	Total other investment
87 463	62 271	4 866	4 915	2 551	115	12 745	Total foreign assets

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1994**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	634	294	124	21	195	-	-
Equity capital	634	294	124	21	195	-	-
Private non-banking sector	67 012	58 855	4 570	3 183	303	96	5
Equity capital	59 685	54 124	2 331	2 843	289	95	3
Other long-term capital	5 831	3 730	2 089	8	2	-	2
Other short-term capital	1 496	1 001	150	332	12	1	-
Real estate	52	-	39	13	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	67 698	59 149	4 733	3 217	498	96	5
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	29	29	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	29	29	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	54	2	-	4	48	-	-
Equity securities.....	22	-	-	2	20	-	-
Debt securities.....	32	2	-	2	28	-	-
Private non-banking sector	298	152	14	132	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	164	131	14	19	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	134	21	-	113	-	-	-
Total portfolio investment.....	381	183	14	136	48	-	-
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	19 603	3 121	1 466	427	1 769	28	12 792
International Monetary Fund.....	7 128	-	-	97	-	-	7 031
Long-term loans.....	1 388	46	-	107	1 235	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	5 967	3 075	1 466	223	534	28	641
Gold reserves.....	5 120	-	-	-	-	-	5 120
Public authorities	102	4	-	1	-	-	97
Long-term loans.....	98	-	-	1	-	-	97
Short-term loans	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	648	360	85	163	40	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	648	360	85	163	40	-	-
Banking sector	3 449	1 729	824	126	300	15	455
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	1 357	700	333	51	121	6	146
Deposits	1 998	1 029	491	75	179	9	215
Gold reserves.....	94	-	-	-	-	-	94
Private non-banking sector.....	5 775	2 544	1 442	1 283	407	84	15
Long-term loans.....	729	349	15	287	4	59	15
Short-term loans and trade finance	5 046	2 195	1 427	996	403	25	-
Total other investment.....	29 577	7 758	3 817	2 000	2 516	127	13 359
Total foreign assets.....	97 656	67 090	8 564	5 353	3 062	223	13 364

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1995**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
866	481	120	-	265	-	-	Banking sector
866	481	120	-	265	-	-	Equity capital
84 091	75 121	5 041	3 819	33	75	2	Private non-banking sector
76 083	69 461	3 869	2 678	5	70	-	Equity capital
5 444	4 263	1 107	74	-	-	-	Other long-term capital
2 564	1 397	65	1 067	28	5	2	Other short-term capital
34	19	1	14	-	-	-	Real estate
84 991	75 621	5 162	3 833	298	75	2	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
33	33	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
33	33	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
616	65	50	333	127	-	41	Banking sector
525	55	43	284	108	-	35	Equity securities
91	10	7	49	19	-	6	Debt securities
1 748	536	1 173	-	30	9	-	Private non-banking sector
1 518	465	1 019	-	26	8	-	Equity securities
230	71	154	-	4	1	-	Debt securities
2 397	634	1 223	333	157	9	41	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
25 354	5 775	2 283	779	900	6	15 611	Monetary authorities
8 559	8	-	83	-	-	8 468	International Monetary Fund
1 115	118	91	603	229	-	74	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
10 279	5 649	2 192	93	671	6	1 668	Foreign exchange reserves
5 401	-	-	-	-	-	5 401	Gold reserves
90	6	-	1	-	-	83	Public authorities
84	-	-	1	-	-	83	Long-term loans
6	6	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
684	312	103	251	18	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
684	312	103	251	18	-	-	Short-term loans
2 518	1 337	518	22	158	1	482	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
464	256	99	4	30	-	75	Short-term loans
1 966	1 081	419	18	128	1	319	Deposits
88	-	-	-	-	-	88	Gold reserves
7 591	2 591	2 383	1 306	999	132	180	Private non-banking sector
860	230	482	2	121	16	9	Long-term loans
6 731	2 361	1 901	1 304	878	116	171	Short-term loans and trade finance
36 237	10 021	5 287	2 359	2 075	139	16 356	Total other investment
123 625	86 276	11 672	6 525	2 530	223	16 399	Total foreign assets

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1996**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	1 772	1 246	149	40	337	-	-
Equity capital	1 772	1 246	149	40	337	-	-
Private non-banking sector	112 201	101 816	5 188	4 426	164	599	8
Equity capital	105 418	96 757	4 821	3 238	5	591	6
Other long-term capital	4 277	3 817	204	129	127	-	-
Other short-term capital	2 506	1 242	163	1 059	32	8	2
Real estate	40	23	1	16	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	114 013	103 085	5 338	4 482	501	599	8
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	39	38	1	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	39	38	1	-	-	-	-
Debt securities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	447	67	15	295	69	-	1
Equity securities.....	399	60	13	263	62	-	1
Debt securities.....	48	7	2	32	7	-	-
Private non-banking sector	11 758	4 365	5 918	-	1 406	69	-
Equity securities.....	10 035	3 725	5 051	-	1 200	59	-
Debt securities.....	1 723	640	867	-	206	10	-
Total portfolio investment.....	12 244	4 470	5 934	295	1 475	69	1
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	21 331	1 239	2 880	904	332	6	15 970
International Monetary Fund.....	9 962	-	-	88	-	-	9 874
Long-term loans.....	1 064	162	34	702	165	-	1
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	4 402	1 077	2 846	114	167	6	192
Gold reserves.....	5 903	-	-	-	-	-	5 903
Public authorities	95	6	-	1	-	-	88
Long-term loans.....	89	-	-	1	-	-	88
Short-term loans	6	6	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	910	396	133	358	23	-	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	910	396	133	358	23	-	-
Banking sector	6 480	1 573	4 160	166	244	9	328
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	527	128	341	14	20	1	23
Deposits	5 906	1 445	3 819	152	224	8	258
Gold reserves.....	47	-	-	-	-	-	47
Private non-banking sector.....	9 075	4 171	2 109	1 539	915	152	189
Long-term loans.....	721	192	480	9	2	30	8
Short-term loans and trade finance	8 354	3 979	1 629	1 530	913	122	181
Total other investment.....	37 891	7 385	9 282	2 968	1 514	167	16 575
Total foreign assets.....	164 148	114 940	20 554	7 745	3 490	835	16 584

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1997**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
Direct investment							
44	43	-	1	-	-	-	Public corporations
44	43	-	1	-	-	-	Equity capital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other capital
2 484	1 632	203	133	516	-	-	Banking sector
2 484	1 632	203	133	516	-	-	Equity capital
110 599	97 471	5 303	5 995	417	1 404	9	Private non-banking sector
105 179	94 061	4 800	4 819	262	1 237	-	Equity capital
2 516	1 923	208	131	127	127	-	Other long-term capital
2 904	1 487	295	1 045	28	40	9	Other short-term capital
43	24	1	18	-	-	-	Real estate
113 170	99 170	5 507	6 147	933	1 404	9	Total direct investment
Portfolio investment							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
2	1	1	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
2	1	1	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
65	48	3	-	-	5	9	Banking sector
32	23	-	-	-	-	9	Equity securities
33	25	3	-	-	5	-	Debt securities
58 667	40 506	14 372	243	2 958	588	-	Private non-banking sector
52 999	37 527	12 216	242	2 515	499	-	Equity securities
5 668	2 979	2 156	1	443	89	-	Debt securities
58 734	40 555	14 376	243	2 958	593	9	Total portfolio investment
Other investment							
37 430	632	22 669	114	-	-	14 015	Monetary authorities
8 861	-	-	-	-	-	8 861	International Monetary Fund
115	1	-	114	-	-	-	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
23 351	631	22 669	-	-	-	51	Foreign exchange reserves
5 103	-	-	-	-	-	5 103	Gold reserves
92	9	-	83	-	-	-	Public authorities
83	-	-	83	-	-	-	Long-term loans
9	9	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
889	372	128	356	31	1	1	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
889	372	128	356	31	1	1	Short-term loans
8 116	3 287	3 507	563	428	36	295	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
1 029	303	545	178	3	-	-	Short-term loans
7 017	2 984	2 962	385	425	36	225	Deposits
70	-	-	-	-	-	70	Gold reserves
14 569	7 288	3 541	1 852	1 442	213	233	Private non-banking sector
694	182	469	-	1	34	8	Long-term loans
13 875	7 106	3 072	1 852	1 441	179	225	Short-term loans and trade finance
61 096	11 588	29 845	2 968	1 901	250	14 544	Total other investment
233 000	151 313	49 728	9 358	5 792	2 247	14 562	Total foreign assets

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1998**

R millions

	Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹
Direct investment							
Public corporations.....	387	116	-	271	-	-	-
Equity capital	387	116	-	271	-	-	-
Other capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	6 538	6 142	61	121	214	-	-
Equity capital	6 538	6 142	61	121	214	-	-
Private non-banking sector	150 424	132 563	6 404	8 980	1 339	1 138	-
Equity capital	147 102	130 557	5 985	8 305	1 139	1 116	-
Other long-term capital	1 006	576	174	129	127	-	-
Other short-term capital	2 316	1 430	245	546	73	22	-
Real estate	36	21	1	14	-	-	-
Total direct investment.....	157 385	138 842	6 466	9 386	1 553	1 138	-
Portfolio investment							
Monetary authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Equity securities.....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking sector	79	50	11	3	-	7	8
Equity securities	34	18	5	3	-	-	8
Debt securities	45	32	6	-	-	7	-
Private non-banking sector	106 796	73 750	28 203	1 551	2 836	456	-
Equity securities	92 746	64 620	23 973	1 354	2 411	388	-
Debt securities	14 050	9 130	4 230	197	425	68	-
Total portfolio investment.....	106 877	73 801	28 215	1 554	2 836	463	8
Other investment							
Monetary authorities	40 957	172	24 052	109	1	-	16 623
International Monetary Fund.....	9 264	-	-	-	-	-	9 264
Long-term loans.....	111	2	-	109	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange reserves	25 523	170	24 052	-	1	-	1 300
Gold reserves.....	6 059	-	-	-	-	-	6 059
Public authorities	90	8	-	82	-	-	-
Long-term loans.....	82	-	-	82	-	-	-
Short-term loans	8	8	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations.....	906	413	117	350	25	1	-
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	906	413	117	350	25	1	-
Banking sector	12 329	3 720	5 895	1 306	1 326	18	64
Long-term loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	2 159	950	772	355	60	4	18
Deposits	10 164	2 770	5 123	951	1 266	14	40
Gold reserves.....	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Private non-banking sector.....	14 624	6 418	3 872	2 800	1 279	127	128
Long-term loans	1 071	215	821	15	-	12	8
Short-term loans and trade finance	13 553	6 203	3 051	2 785	1 279	115	120
Total other investment.....	68 906	10 731	33 936	4 647	2 631	146	16 815
Total foreign assets.....	333 168	223 374	68 617	15 587	7 020	1 747	16 823

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 12 - *continued***FOREIGN ASSETS OF SOUTH AFRICA BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 31 DECEMBER 1999**

R millions

Total	Europe	North & South America	Africa	Asia	Oceania	International Organisations ¹	
							Direct investment
2 826	209	-	2 617	-	-	-	Public corporations
911	209	-	702	-	-	-	Equity capital
1 915	-	-	1 915	-	-	-	Other capital
8 543	6 444	800	323	335	641	-	Banking sector
8 543	6 444	800	323	335	641	-	Equity capital
191 620	169 937	10 136	7 016	937	3 591	3	Private non-banking sector
187 026	167 318	9 250	6 151	724	3 583	-	Equity capital
1 188	466	489	106	127	-	-	Other long-term capital
3 406	2 153	397	759	86	8	3	Other short-term capital
47	31	1	15	-	-	-	Real estate
203 036	176 621	10 937	9 971	1 272	4 232	3	Total direct investment
							Portfolio investment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Monetary authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public authorities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public corporations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equity securities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
392	302	53	11	-	-	26	Banking sector
111	58	16	11	-	-	26	Equity securities
281	244	37	-	-	-	-	Debt securities
294 822	256 019	30 192	595	6 945	1 071	-	Private non-banking sector
272 594	239 519	25 719	542	5 904	910	-	Equity securities
22 228	16 500	4 473	53	1 041	161	-	Debt securities
295 214	256 321	30 245	606	6 945	1 071	26	Total portfolio investment
							Other investment
60 813	1 172	35 740	72	1	-	23 828	Monetary authorities
15 371	-	-	-	-	-	15 371	International Monetary Fund
73	-	-	72	-	-	1	Long-term loans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
39 093	1 172	35 740	-	1	-	2 180	Foreign exchange reserves
6 276	-	-	-	-	-	6 276	Gold reserves
87	8	-	79	-	-	-	Public authorities
79	-	-	79	-	-	-	Long-term loans
8	8	-	-	-	-	-	Short-term loans
2 002	209	-	1 782	8	3	-	Public corporations
1 782	-	-	1 782	-	-	-	Long-term loans
220	209	-	-	8	3	-	Short-term loans
25 808	10 434	8 847	5 062	1 027	31	407	Banking sector
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Long-term loans
6 318	3 073	2 008	933	35	4	265	Short-term loans
19 489	7 361	6 839	4 129	992	27	141	Deposits
1	-	-	-	-	-	1	Gold reserves
19 298	8 128	6 066	2 881	1 779	95	349	Private non-banking sector
1 109	112	981	3	5	-	8	Long-term loans
18 189	8 016	5 085	2 878	1 774	95	341	Short-term loans and trade finance
108 008	19 951	50 653	9 876	2 815	129	24 584	Total other investment
606 258	452 893	91 835	20 453	11 032	5 432	24 613	Total foreign assets

1. Includes unidentified countries.

TABLE 13

FOREIGN DEBT OF SOUTH AFRICA¹

US\$ millions

End of	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Renegotiated debt².....(5500J)	13 628	13 947	11 453	9 073	7 326	6 623	5 979	5 474
Public sector.....(5501J)	2 692	4 115	3 719	2 815	2 615	1 993	1 885	1 739
Monetary sector ³.....(5502J)	8 814	6 962	5 268	4 949	3 478	3 068	2 486	2 134
Non-monetary private sector.....(5503J)	2 122	2 870	2 466	1 309	1 233	1 562	1 608	1 601
Other foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5504J)	10 093	8 646	11 165	12 112	13 271	12 760	12 150	12 473
Bearer bonds and notes.....(5505J)	...	3 118	3 450	2 875	2 565	1 940	1 810	1 954
Long-term loans ⁴.....(5506J)	...	...	2 170	3 476	4 401	4 762	4 810	4 783
Public sector.....(5507J)	5 948	3 000	2 848	2 725	2 709	2 827	3 071	2 798
Monetary sector ³.....(5508J)	1 317	474	470	517	1 361	461	39	289
Non-monetary private sector.....(5509J)	2 828	2 054	2 227	2 519	2 235	2 770	2 420	2 649
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5510J)	23 721	22 593	22 618	21 185	20 597	19 383	18 129	17 947
Rand-denominated debt.....(5511J)	...	...	...	...	5 157	3 890	6 760	8 818
Bonds.....(5512J)	...	...	...	...	5 157	3 890	3 801	4 831
Other ⁵.....(5513J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 959	3 987
Total foreign debt.....(5514J)	23 721	22 593	22 618	21 185	25 754	23 273	24 889	26 765

TABLE 14

FOREIGN DEBT OF SOUTH AFRICA¹

R millions

End of	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Renegotiated debt².....(5520J)	37 803	30 565	22 075	21 576	18 669	16 978	16 403	16 720
Public sector.....(5521J)	7 468	9 018	7 168	6 694	6 664	5 109	5 171	5 312
Monetary sector ³.....(5522J)	24 449	15 257	10 154	11 769	8 863	7 865	6 820	6 518
Non-monetary private sector.....(5523J)	5 886	6 290	4 753	3 113	3 142	4 004	4 412	4 890
Other foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5524J)	27 997	18 948	21 522	28 804	33 820	32 710	33 333	36 124
Bearer bonds and notes.....(5525J)	...	6 832	6 649	6 838	6 537	4 973	4 966	5 968
Long-term loans ⁴.....(5526J)	...	...	4 183	8 266	11 216	12 207	13 196	14 609
Public sector.....(5527J)	16 499	6 574	5 489	6 481	6 904	7 247	8 425	8 546
Monetary sector ³.....(5528J)	3 653	1 039	906	1 229	3 468	1 182	107	883
Non-monetary private sector.....(5529J)	7 845	4 503	4 295	5 990	5 695	7 101	6 639	6 118
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5530J)	65 800	49 513	43 597	50 380	52 489	49 688	49 736	52 844
Rand-denominated debt.....(5531J)	...	...	...	...	13 142	9 973	18 547	26 934
Bonds.....(5532J)	...	...	...	...	13 142	9 973	10 428	14 755
Other ⁵.....(5533J)	...	...	...	...	...	...	8 119	12 179
Total foreign debt.....(5534J)	65 800	49 513	43 597	50 380	65 631	59 661	68 283	79 778

1. Valued at middle-market exchange rates as at the end of period.

2. Debt renegotiated in terms of 1994 Debt Arrangements with foreign creditors.

3. Including onlending to other sectors.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

5. Including blocked and freely transferable funds, but excluding equity.

TABLE 15

RATIOS OF SELECTED DATA¹

Percentage

End of	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total foreign debt to:								
Gross domestic product.....(5260J)	41.4	34.5	26.4	23.0	26.8	20.8	20.7	20.5
Total export earnings.....(5261J)	126.1	107.0	89.6	79.3	97.8	83.3	89.3	93.0
Interest payments to total export earnings.....(5262J)	11.6	10.4	8.1	8.1	8.6	8.9	7.5	6.6
Interest and dividend payments to total export earnings.....(5263J)	15.1	15.6	13.3	12.3	12.9	13.4	11.2	10.5

1. Ratios calculated in USA dollar terms for international comparison purposes.

TABLE 13 - *continued***FOREIGN DEBT OF SOUTH AFRICA¹**

US\$ millions

End of	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 ⁶
Renegotiated debt².....(5500J)	4 397	3 380	2 961	2 736	2 476	2 330	1 485	1 109
Public sector.....(5501J)	1 278	812	1 048	1 370	1 199	1 186	755	535
Monetary sector ³.....(5502J)	1 610	1 031	700	258	213	135	90	77
Non-monetary private sector.....(5503J)	1 509	1 537	1 213	1 108	1 064	1 009	640	497
Other foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5504J)	14 976	18 291	22 397	23 314	22 745	22 643	22 422	23 707
Bearer bonds and notes.....(5505J)	1 389	2 711	3 677	3 979	4 026	4 396	4 815	5 891
Long-term loans ⁴.....(5506J)	4 459	3 842	2 948	2 161	1 324	773	391	310
Public sector.....(5507J)	3 310	3 260	4 479	4 668	4 156	3 558	3 207	3 738
Monetary sector ³.....(5508J)	1 765	3 943	4 951	6 580	7 528	8 789	8 189	7 263
Non-monetary private sector.....(5509J)	4 053	4 535	6 342	5 926	5 711	5 127	5 820	6 505
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5510J)	19 373	21 671	25 358	26 050	25 221	24 973	23 907	24 816
Rand-denominated debt.....(5511J)	7 627	7 984	9 977	8 490	13 985	12 489	14 957	12 829
Bonds.....(5512J)	5 051	5 329	7 335	6 317	10 392	7 599	9 822	8 061
Other ⁵.....(5513J)	2 576	2 655	2 642	2 173	3 593	4 890	5 135	4 768
Total foreign debt.....(5514J)	27 000	29 655	35 335	34 540	39 206	37 462	38 864	37 645

TABLE 14 - *continued***FOREIGN DEBT OF SOUTH AFRICA¹**

R millions

End of	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 ⁶
Renegotiated debt².....(5520J)	14 943	11 979	10 804	12 815	12 049	13 657	9 140	7 564
Public sector.....(5521J)	4 343	2 878	3 824	6 417	5 835	6 952	4 647	3 649
Monetary sector ³.....(5522J)	5 472	3 654	2 554	1 208	1 036	791	554	525
Non-monetary private sector.....(5523J)	5 128	5 447	4 426	5 190	5 178	5 914	3 939	3 390
Other foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5524J)	50 903	64 834	81 736	109 199	110 682	132 726	138 003	161 713
Bearer bonds and notes.....(5525J)	4 721	9 608	13 417	18 637	19 591	25 768	29 635	40 184
Long-term loans ⁴.....(5526J)	15 156	13 617	10 757	10 122	6 443	4 531	2 407	2 115
Public sector.....(5527J)	11 251	11 556	16 347	21 864	20 224	20 856	19 738	25 498
Monetary sector ³.....(5528J)	5 999	13 977	18 069	30 820	36 633	51 518	50 402	49 543
Non-monetary private sector.....(5529J)	13 776	16 076	23 146	27 756	27 791	30 053	35 821	44 373
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....(5530J)	65 846	76 813	92 540	122 014	122 731	146 383	147 143	169 277
Rand-denominated debt.....(5531J)	25 926	28 300	36 415	39 765	68 054	73 205	92 065	87 509
Bonds.....(5532J)	17 170	18 889	26 771	29 587	50 571	44 541	60 455	54 981
Other ⁵.....(5533J)	8 756	9 411	9 644	10 178	17 483	28 664	31 610	32 528
Total foreign debt.....(5534J)	91 772	105 113	128 955	161 779	190 785	219 588	239 208	256 786

1. Valued at middle-market exchange rates as at the end of period.

2. Debt renegotiated in terms of 1994 Debt Arrangements with foreign creditors.

3. Including onlending to other sectors.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

5. Including blocked and freely transferable funds, but excluding equity.

6. As at end of June 2000.

TABLE 15 - *continued***RATIOS OF SELECTED DATA¹**

Percentage

End of	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total foreign debt to:							
Gross domestic product.....(5260J)	20.7	21.8	23.4	24.0	26.4	28.2	29.9
Total export earnings.....(5261J)	94.0	95.4	98.6	94.8	103.6	105.0	110.3
Interest payments to total export earnings.....(5262J)	6.6	6.4	7.3	7.1	8.0	8.4	8.6
Interest and dividend payments to total export earnings.....(5263J)	9.3	8.8	9.2	9.8	10.4	11.2	12.4

1. Ratios calculated in USA dollar terms for international comparison purposes.

TABLE 16

MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT

US\$ millions as at end of December 1994

	Total	Short term ¹	1995 ²	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	3 380	-	372	258	226	202	774	774	774
Public sector.....	812	-	90	62	54	48	186	186	186
Monetary sector.....	1 031	-	114	78	69	62	236	236	236
Non-monetary private sector	1 537	-	168	118	103	92	352	352	352
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	2 711	-	339	371	608	129	768	21	475
Public sector.....	2 711	-	339	371	608	129	768	21	475
Monetary sector.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term loans ⁴	3 842	-	908	853	817	569	286	180	229
Public sector.....	1 340	-	528	240	267	173	82	49	1
Monetary sector.....	1 380	-	651	279	236	133	52	18	11
Non-monetary private sector	1 122	-	-	-	361	251	192	141	177
Public sector.....	3 260	-	530	421	795	749	273	224	268
IMF	843	-	-	-	421	422	-	-	-
Other	2 417	-	530	421	374	327	273	224	268
Monetary sector.....	3 943	3 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South African Reserve Bank	1 434	1 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 509	2 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	4 535	3 796	194	126	104	80	52	43	140
Total foreign-currency denominated debt	21 671	7 739	2 343	2 029	2 550	1 729	2 153	1 242	1 886

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 1995 to 31 December 1995: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2001 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - continued

MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT

US\$ millions as at end of December 1995

	Total	Short term ¹	1996 ²	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	2 961	-	254	224	202	762	762	757	-
Public sector.....	1 048	-	90	80	72	270	270	266	-
Monetary sector.....	700	-	60	52	48	180	180	180	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 213	-	104	92	82	312	312	311	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	3 677	-	515	655	209	769	506	194	829
Public sector.....	2 633	-	405	620	139	769	506	194	-
Monetary sector.....	380	-	110	-	70	-	-	-	200
Non-monetary private sector	664	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	629
Long-term loans ⁴	2 948	-	847	815	561	295	186	131	113
Public sector.....	812	-	240	267	173	82	49	-	1
Monetary sector.....	729	-	279	236	133	52	18	9	2
Non-monetary private sector	1 407	-	268	378	251	192	141	69	108
Public sector.....	4 479	-	635	895	1 442	399	445	238	425
IMF	843	-	-	421	422	-	-	-	-
Other	3 636	-	635	474	1 020	399	445	238	425
Monetary sector.....	4 951	4 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South African Reserve Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 951	4 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	6 342	4 722	595	228	203	174	96	96	228
Total foreign-currency denominated debt	25 358	9 673	2 846	2 817	2 617	2 399	1 995	1 416	1 595

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 1996 to 31 December 1996: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2002 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - *continued***MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT**

US\$ millions as at end of December 1996

	Total	Short term ¹	1997 ²	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	2 736	-	228	203	769	768	768	-	-
Public sector.....	1 370	-	114	101	385	385	385	-	-
Monetary sector.....	258	-	22	20	72	72	72	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 108	-	92	82	312	311	311	-	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	3 979	-	619	199	769	447	295	200	1 450
Public sector.....	3 032	-	587	129	769	447	295	-	805
Monetary sector.....	270	-	-	70	-	-	-	200	-
Non-monetary private sector	677	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	645
Long-term loans ⁴	2 161	-	881	557	326	208	78	72	39
Public sector.....	572	-	267	173	82	49	-	1	-
Monetary sector.....	450	-	236	133	52	18	9	2	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 139	-	378	251	192	141	69	69	39
Public sector.....	4 668	-	990	1 460	477	422	640	184	495
IMF	813	-	406	407	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 855	-	584	1 053	477	422	640	184	495
Monetary sector.....	6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South African Reserve Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	5 926	4 252	641	218	172	144	167	116	216
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....	26 050	10 832	3 359	2 637	2 513	1 989	1 948	572	2 200

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 1997 to 31 December 1997: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2003 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - *continued***MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT**

US\$ millions as at end of December 1997

	Total	Short term ¹	1998 ²	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	2 476	-	200	760	758	758	-	-	-
Public sector.....	1 199	-	96	368	368	367	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	213	-	18	66	64	65	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 064	-	86	326	326	326	-	-	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	4 026	-	182	766	401	269	200	280	1928
Public sector.....	3 115	-	112	766	401	269	-	280	1287
Monetary sector.....	270	-	70	-	-	-	200	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641
Long-term loans ⁴	1 324	-	587	334	203	82	78	40	-
Public sector.....	294	-	174	75	45	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	240	-	146	65	18	9	2	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	790	-	267	194	140	73	76	40	-
Public sector.....	4 156	-	1 559	336	625	715	259	169	493
IMF	415	-	415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 741	-	1 144	336	625	715	259	169	493
Monetary sector.....	7 528	7 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South African Reserve Bank	2 015	2 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 513	5 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	5 711	3 400	679	364	261	269	197	172	369
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.....	25 221	10 928	3 207	2 560	2 248	2 093	734	661	2 790

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 1998 to 31 December 1998: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2004 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - *continued***MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT**

US\$ millions as at end of December 1998

	Total	Short term ¹	1999 ²	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	2 330	-	778	776	776	-	-	-	-
Public sector.....	1 186	-	396	396	394	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	135	-	46	44	45	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 009	-	336	336	337	-	-	-	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	4 396		768	849	308	200	298	827	1 146
Public sector.....	3 165	-	768	459	308	-	298	352	980
Monetary sector.....	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	1 031	-	-	390	-	-	-	475	166
Long-term loans ⁴	773		374	202	81	77	31	8	
Public sector.....	128	-	81	47	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	95	-	73	14	7	1	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	550	-	220	141	74	76	31	8	-
Other Monetary sector	3 558	-	683	679	913	375	217	279	412
Other	3 558	-	683	679	913	375	217	279	412
South African Reserve Bank	3 083	3 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 706	5 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	5 127	2 655	416	474	467	267	226	215	407
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.	24 973	11 444	3 019	2 980	2 545	919	772	1 329	1 965

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 1999 to 31 December 1999: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2005 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - *continued***MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT**

US\$ millions as at end of December 1999

	Total	Short term ¹	2000 ²	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	1 485	-	742	743	-	-	-	-	-
Public sector.....	755	-	376	379	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	90	-	46	44	-	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	640	-	320	320	-	-	-	-	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	4 815	-	507	343	401	257	1 168	-	2 139
Public sector.....	3 978	-	507	343	201	257	693	-	1 977
Monetary sector.....	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	637	-	-	-	-	-	475	-	162
Long-term loans ⁴	391	-	190	85	77	31	8	-	-
Public sector.....	39	-	38	1	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	28	-	17	9	2	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	324	-	135	75	75	31	8	-	-
Other Monetary sector	3 207	-	549	884	354	306	321	179	614
Other	3 207	-	549	884	354	306	321	179	614
South African Reserve Bank	3 050	3 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 139	5 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	5 820	2 626	727	722	802	257	246	180	260
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.	23 907	10 815	2 715	2 777	1 634	851	1 743	359	3 013

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of January 2000 to 31 December 2000: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2006 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 16 - *continued***MATURITY STRUCTURE OF FOREIGN-CURRENCY DENOMINATED DEBT**

US\$ millions as at end of June 2000

	Total	Short term ¹	2000 ²	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006 ³
Renegotiated debt									
Reductions in terms of the Final Agreement.....	1 109	-	370	739	-	-	-	-	-
Public sector.....	535	-	179	356	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	77	-	26	51	-	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	497	-	165	332	-	-	-	-	-
Other foreign-currency denominated debt									
Bearer bonds and notes.....	5 891	-	190	332	392	245	1114	479	3 139
Public sector.....	5 106	-	190	332	192	245	680	479	2 988
Monetary sector.....	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	585	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	151
Long-term loans ⁴	310	-	101	93	76	32	8	-	-
Public sector.....	20	-	19	1	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary sector.....	59	-	26	20	9	4	-	-	-
Non-monetary private sector	231	-	56	72	67	28	8	-	-
Public sector.....	3 738	-	520	942	367	573	332	218	786
Other	3 738	-	520	942	367	573	332	218	786
Monetary sector	7 263	4 560	-	-	-	2 613	-	-	-
South African Reserve Bank	2 613	-	-	-	-	2 613	-	-	-
Other	4 650	4 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-monetary private sector	6 505	3 000	375	1 030	887	342	329	270	272
Total foreign-currency denominated debt.	24 816	7 650	1 556	3 136	1 722	3 805	1 783	967	4 197

1. Liabilities with an original maturity of less than one year, e.g. trade finance. These liabilities are mostly rolled over, renegotiated or replaced with new facilities.

2. 1st of July 2000 to 31 December 2000: Amounts falling due on long-term loans. These loans may also be partly rolled over and/or replaced by new foreign loans.

3. Maturities of the year 2006 and afterwards.

4. Debt converted to long-term loans outside the standstill net.

TABLE 17

GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270J)	(5271J)	(5272J)	(5273J)	(5274J)	(5275J)	(5276J)	(5023J)	(5022J)	(5021J)	(5020J)	(5277J)	(5278J)
1956	160	...	103	263	30	20	313	24	-	4	20	...	435
1957	155	...	50	205	26	19	250	-63	-	15	-78	...	350
1958	151	...	74	225	16	1	242	-8	-	21	-29	...	338
1959	170	...	135	305	14	30	349	107	-	-27	134	...	487
1960	127	...	45	172	14	20	206	-143	-	10	-153	...	289
1961	214	...	65	279	11	2	292	86	-	-15	101	...	410
1962	356	...	78	434	60	27	521	229	-	4	225	...	729
1963	450	...	69	519	55	33	607	86	-	3	83	...	848
1964	410	...	64	474	15	29	518	-89	-	8	-97	...	722
1965	303	...	82	385	52	43	480	-38	3	40	-81	...	672
1966	455	...	70	525	27	68	620	140	-	14	126	...	864
1967	416	...	73	489	37	67	593	-27	-8	-12	-7	...	832
1968	888	...	104	992	76	59	1 127	534	-	27	507	...	1 566
1969	796	...	91	887	71	111	1 069	-58	7	-9	-56	...	1 493
1970	476	28	181	685	84	38	807	-262	24	20	-306	...	1 125
1971	334	-	132	466	118	67	651	-156	83	112	-351	...	851
1972	533	33	374	940	78	70	1 088	437	78	-28	387	...	1 390
1973	565	1	234	800	116	69	985	-103	-15	-11	-77	...	1 468
1974	542	34	156	732	107	70	909	-76	30	123	-229	...	1 318
1975	536	37	378	951	153	2	1 106	197	85	479	-367	...	1 272
1976	383	35	324	742	146	2	890	-216	302	658	-1 176	...	1 024
1977	297	34	315	646	139	4	789	-101	246	-206	-141	...	907
1978	1 679	45	320	2 044	183	3	2 230	1 441	1 406	-500	535	...	2 565
1979	3 680	28	327	4 035	244	5	4 284	2 054	2 035	-360	379	...	5 181
1980	4 854	35	378	5 267	390	139	5 796	1 512	926	-76	662	...	7 773
1981	3 194	129	382	3 705	427	115	4 247	-1 549	-542	1 018	-2 025	...	4 438
1982	3 309	118	401	3 828	493	2	4 323	76	-841	155	762	...	4 026
1983	3 250	40	875	4 165	720	83	4 968	645	-431	712	364	...	4 089
1984	4 046	5	337	4 388	842	93	5 323	355	1 083	47	-775	...	2 691
1985	3 632	13	803	4 448	1 440	1	5 889	566	1 802	-65	-1 171	...	2 282
1986	3 708	-	807	4 515	1 207	3	5 725	-164	989	-2 273	1 120	...	2 599
1987	4 904	3	1 232	6 139	1 799	2	7 940	2 215	330	-886	2 771	...	4 137
1988	3 079	3	1 850	4 932	1 772	1	6 705	-1 235	445	1 363	-3 043	...	2 819
1989	2 883	4	2 429	5 316	1 587	1	6 904	199	-1 190	1 358	31	...	2 705
1990	3 625	6	2 574	6 205	1 056	2	7 263	359	-520	-2 673	3 552	...	2 838
1991	5 689	5	2 458	8 152	1 753	3	9 908	2 645	-468	-1 024	4 137	...	3 612
1992	6 083	-	3 021	9 104	2 496	6	11 606	1 698	326	808	564	...	3 800
1993	5 634	41	3 417	9 092	2 630	7	11 729	123	1 609	7 427	-8 913	...	3 452
1994	5 120	4	5 963	11 087	3 456	4	14 547	2 818	344	-413	2 887	-25 202	4 105
1995	5 401	18	10 261	15 680	2 456	6	18 142	3 595	315	-5 306	8 586	-13 966	4 975
1996	5 903	6	4 396	10 305	5 967	6	16 278	-1 864	3 245	-6	-5 103	-22 167	3 475
1997	5 103	45	23 306	28 454	7 023	9	35 486	19 208	258	8 089	10 861	-16 297	7 289
1998	6 059	1 087	24 436	31 582	10 573	8	42 163	6 677	6 167	4 529	-4 019	-22 501	7 193
1999	6 276	1 771	37 322	45 369	23 729	8	69 106	26 943	1 143	-65	25 865	-13 041	11 230
2000	10 982	2 192	43 831	57 005	27 201	11	84 217	15 111	11 919	-1 922	5 114	-9 501	11 130

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1960: Jan.	176	...	137	313	16	28	357	8	...	-	8	...	499
Feb.	174	...	125	299	16	28	343	-14	...	-	-14	...	480
Mar.	183	...	108	291	7	29	327	-16	...	-2	-14	...	458
April	185	...	77	262	15	27	304	-23	...	-	-23	...	426
May.....	183	...	51	234	7	27	268	-36	...	-	-36	...	376
Jun.....	171	...	50	221	19	28	268	-	...	-3	3	...	375
Jul.....	166	...	50	216	17	28	261	-7	...	6	-13	...	366
Aug.....	156	...	42	198	12	27	237	-24	...	11	-35	...	333
Sept....	146	...	48	194	2	28	224	-13	...	-5	-8	...	315
Oct.....	134	...	46	180	10	28	218	-6	...	-	-6	...	306
Nov.....	125	...	44	169	17	27	213	-5	...	-	-5	...	299
Dec.....	127	...	45	172	14	20	206	-7	...	3	-10	...	289
1961: Jan.	122	...	56	178	7	10	195	-11	...	-1	-10	...	273
Feb.	134	...	53	187	12	-	199	4	...	-	4	...	278
Mar.	140	...	46	186	-	-	186	-13	...	-	-13	...	260
April	123	...	41	164	11	1	176	-10	...	-	-10	...	246
May.....	107	...	47	154	13	-	167	-9	...	-	-9	...	233
Jun.....	109	...	45	154	13	1	168	1	...	-6	7	...	234
Jul.....	114	...	49	163	12	-	175	7	...	-3	10	...	244
Aug.....	128	...	48	176	7	1	184	9	...	-	9	...	257
Sept....	146	...	52	198	5	1	204	20	...	-4	24	...	286
Oct.....	155	...	68	223	16	-	239	35	...	-	35	...	336
Nov.....	183	...	69	252	18	2	272	33	...	-	33	...	382
Dec.....	214	...	65	279	11	2	292	20	...	-1	21	...	410
1962: Jan.	245	...	60	305	8	1	314	22	...	-	22	...	441
Feb.	258	...	61	319	16	18	353	39	...	-	39	...	496
Mar.	270	...	70	340	5	27	372	19	...	-	19	...	523
April	275	...	85	360	11	27	398	26	...	-	26	...	559
May.....	290	...	96	386	14	31	431	33	...	-	33	...	605
Jun.....	309	...	102	411	18	27	456	25	...	-1	26	...	639
Jul.....	319	...	104	423	25	28	476	20	...	-	20	...	667
Aug.....	335	...	90	425	35	27	487	11	...	-	11	...	682
Sept....	349	...	92	441	34	27	502	15	...	3	12	...	702
Oct.....	358	...	98	456	37	28	521	19	...	-	19	...	729
Nov.....	364	...	85	449	49	27	525	4	...	1	3	...	734
Dec.....	356	...	78	434	60	27	521	-4	...	1	-5	...	729

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1963: Jan.	347	...	91	438	61	27	526	5	...	-	5	...	737
Feb.	361	...	95	456	54	28	538	12	...	-	12	...	753
Mar.	394	...	80	474	35	27	536	-2	...	-1	-1	...	750
April	407	...	61	468	33	28	529	-7	...	-	-7	...	740
May.....	422	...	67	489	34	28	551	22	...	-	22	...	770
Jun.....	427	...	63	490	36	27	553	2	...	2	-	...	773
Jul.....	437	...	71	508	34	27	569	16	...	-	16	...	796
Aug.....	457	...	66	523	39	28	590	21	...	-	21	...	825
Sept....	460	...	63	523	50	27	600	10	...	-2	12	...	838
Oct.....	451	...	69	520	50	27	597	-3	...	-	-3	...	834
Nov.....	450	...	69	519	61	27	607	10	...	-	10	...	848
Dec.....	450	...	69	519	55	33	607	-	...	4	-4	...	848
1964: Jan.	452	...	64	516	57	39	612	5	...	-	5	...	855
Feb.	451	...	66	517	49	45	611	-1	...	-	-1	...	854
Mar.	447	...	60	507	42	47	596	-15	...	9	-24	...	833
April	448	...	59	507	33	47	587	-9	...	-	-9	...	820
May.....	446	...	55	501	29	47	577	-10	...	-	-10	...	807
Jun.....	433	...	69	502	21	47	570	-7	...	5	-12	...	795
Jul.....	439	...	69	508	21	37	566	-4	...	-	-4	...	788
Aug.....	426	...	54	480	20	33	533	-33	...	-3	-30	...	742
Sept....	421	...	71	492	26	30	548	15	...	-4	19	...	762
Oct.....	429	...	66	495	44	27	566	18	...	-	18	...	787
Nov.....	423	...	63	486	25	28	539	-27	...	1	-28	...	750
Dec.....	410	...	64	474	15	29	518	-21	...	-	-21	...	722
1965: Jan.	389	...	65	454	9	29	492	-26	-	-	-26	...	686
Feb.	371	...	62	433	15	28	476	-16	-	-	-16	...	664
Mar.	356	...	72	428	16	28	472	-4	3	-	-7	...	658
April	324	...	61	385	22	27	434	-38	-	-	-38	...	606
May.....	292	...	64	356	16	29	401	-33	-	-	-33	...	560
Jun.....	268	...	62	330	21	27	378	-23	-	2	-25	...	527
Jul.....	257	...	77	334	22	32	388	10	-	-	10	...	541
Aug.....	243	...	83	326	17	28	371	-17	-	-	-17	...	517
Sept....	244	...	78	322	18	27	367	-4	-	15	-19	...	512
Oct.....	265	...	75	340	27	28	395	28	-	-	28	...	553
Nov.....	272	...	76	348	28	40	416	21	-	-	21	...	582
Dec.....	303	...	82	385	52	43	480	64	-	23	41	...	672

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Foreign exchange reserves		Total										
	Gold reserves	SDR's ²	Other		(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5278M)
(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)											
1966: Jan.	337	...	82	419	16	35	470	-10	-	-	-10	...	658
Feb.	357	...	81	438	26	37	501	31	-	-	31	...	701
Mar.	372	...	81	453	13	51	517	16	-	11	5	...	722
April	398	...	61	459	18	57	534	17	-	-1	18	...	745
May.....	415	...	71	486	38	57	581	47	-	-7	54	...	810
Jun.....	458	...	52	510	32	72	614	33	-	2	31	...	855
Jul.....	484	...	56	540	33	68	641	27	-	-	27	...	893
Aug.....	480	...	62	542	23	67	632	-9	-	-	-9	...	880
Sept....	475	...	72	547	20	57	624	-8	-	-	-8	...	869
Oct.....	468	...	75	543	31	52	626	2	-	-	2	...	873
Nov.....	456	...	75	531	27	51	609	-17	-	-	-17	...	849
Dec.....	455	...	70	525	27	68	620	11	-	9	2	...	864
1967: Jan.	437	...	67	504	20	68	592	-28	-	-9	-19	...	825
Feb.	415	...	69	484	15	62	561	-31	-	10	-41	...	783
Mar.	385	...	86	471	17	54	542	-19	-	2	-21	...	757
April	371	...	72	443	20	46	509	-33	-	-	-33	...	711
May.....	344	...	66	410	23	61	494	-15	-	-	-15	...	690
Jun.....	334	...	80	414	23	71	508	14	-	-1	15	...	708
Jul.....	352	...	69	421	25	78	524	16	-	-	16	...	729
Aug.....	348	...	69	417	25	77	519	-5	-	-	-5	...	722
Sept....	349	...	74	423	31	76	530	11	-	-	11	...	737
Oct.....	371	...	73	444	33	83	560	30	-	-	30	...	778
Nov.....	398	...	69	467	36	68	571	11	-	-	11	...	797
Dec.....	414	...	73	489	37	67	593	22	-8	-14	44	...	832
1968: Jan.	447	...	75	522	50	67	639	46	-	-	46	...	897
Feb.	494	...	64	558	51	69	678	39	-	-	39	...	952
Mar.	529	...	90	619	63	80	762	84	-	13	71	...	1 066
April	606	...	63	669	53	99	821	59	-	-	59	...	1 149
May.....	676	...	67	743	55	90	888	67	-	-	67	...	1 237
Jun.....	696	...	78	774	51	107	932	44	-	10	34	...	1 295
Jul.....	717	...	173	890	71	48	1 009	77	-	-	77	...	1 405
Aug.....	726	...	186	912	91	48	1 051	42	-	-	42	...	1 464
Sept....	763	...	145	908	89	48	1 045	-6	-	-8	2	...	1 454
Oct.....	818	...	95	913	96	64	1 073	28	-	-	28	...	1 494
Nov.....	856	...	81	937	86	73	1 096	23	-	-	23	...	1 525
Dec.....	888	...	104	992	76	59	1 127	31	-	12	19	...	1 566

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1969: Jan.	919	...	124	1 043	43	55	1 141	14	-	-	14	...	1 587
Feb.	944	...	145	1 089	41	45	1 175	34	-	-	34	...	1 637
Mar.	976	...	161	1 137	37	61	1 235	60	-	4	56	...	1 721
April	1 007	...	176	1 183	40	2	1 225	-10	-	-	-10	...	1 708
May.....	916	...	187	1 103	51	19	1 173	-52	-	-	-52	...	1 631
Jun.....	902	...	208	1 110	47	2	1 159	-14	-	-	-14	...	1 613
Jul.....	836	...	174	1 010	46	57	1 113	-46	-	-	-46	...	1 550
Aug.....	813	...	160	973	45	60	1 078	-35	-	-	-35	...	1 499
Sept....	781	...	141	922	57	82	1 061	-17	-	24	-41	...	1 474
Oct.....	805	...	117	922	61	82	1 065	4	-	-7	11	...	1 483
Nov.....	803	...	118	921	69	79	1 069	4	-	-13	17	...	1 492
Dec.....	796	...	91	887	71	111	1 069	-	7	-17	10	...	1 493
1970: Jan.	768	27	125	920	67	111	1 098	29	24	-	5	...	1 536
Feb.	739	27	119	885	78	126	1 089	-9	-	-	-9	...	1 527
Mar.	716	27	120	863	55	126	1 044	-45	-	2	-47	...	1 463
April	709	28	114	851	80	126	1 057	13	-	4	9	...	1 482
May.....	698	28	173	899	72	55	1 026	-31	-	-	-31	...	1 436
Jun.....	673	28	206	907	72	54	1 033	7	-	20	-13	...	1 442
Jul.....	681	28	162	871	58	54	983	-50	-	-	-50	...	1 369
Aug.....	656	28	126	810	66	56	932	-51	-	-	-51	...	1 295
Sept....	658	28	126	812	57	37	906	-26	-	-4	-22	...	1 260
Oct.....	627	28	144	799	69	39	907	1	-	-	1	...	1 263
Nov.....	563	28	158	749	77	38	864	-43	-	-	-43	...	1 203
Dec.....	476	28	181	685	84	38	807	-57	-	-2	-55	...	1 125
1971: Jan.	452	43	158	653	65	38	756	-51	15	-3	-63	...	1 064
Feb.	452	18	175	645	94	37	776	20	-	-1	21	...	1 093
Mar.	453	18	169	640	65	37	742	-34	-	11	-45	...	1 045
April	450	18	155	623	89	38	750	8	-	-	8	...	1 057
May.....	451	18	146	615	93	38	746	-4	2	-	-6	...	1 051
Jun.....	393	18	162	573	81	37	691	-55	-	9	-64	...	974
Jul.....	344	18	160	522	71	58	651	-40	-	-	-40	...	917
Aug.....	347	18	123	488	98	59	645	-6	-	-	-6	...	904
Sept....	342	-	138	480	63	59	602	-43	-	15	-58	...	844
Oct.....	329	-	134	463	79	59	601	-1	-	-3	2	...	842
Nov.....	316	-	101	417	94	59	570	-31	-	-	-31	...	799
Dec.....	334	-	132	466	118	67	651	81	66	84	-69	...	851

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1972: Jan.	329	28	150	507	83	68	658	7	28	-	-21	...	873
Feb.	327	28	167	522	84	68	674	16	-	-	16	...	899
Mar.	330	28	206	564	75	68	707	33	-	9	24	...	947
April	336	28	255	619	65	67	751	44	-	-1	45	...	1 004
May.....	353	28	295	676	64	67	807	56	-	-14	70	...	1 079
Jun.....	381	28	326	735	61	67	863	56	2	-30	84	...	1 088
Jul.....	407	28	391	826	59	68	953	90	-2	-	92	...	1 194
Aug.....	435	30	377	842	67	67	976	23	-3	-	26	...	1 224
Sept....	451	30	381	862	74	67	1 003	27	-3	-19	49	...	1 243
Oct.....	499	31	389	919	72	70	1 061	58	19	-	39	...	1 355
Nov.....	518	31	370	919	64	70	1 053	-8	19	-	-27	...	1 345
Dec.....	533	33	374	940	78	70	1 088	35	18	27	-10	...	1 390
1973: Jan.	553	33	402	988	66	70	1 124	36	-	-23	59	...	1 436
Feb.	557	33	413	1 003	80	70	1 153	29	-12	-3	44	...	1 636
Mar.	559	33	492	1 084	88	69	1 241	88	7	10	71	...	1 761
April	564	33	545	1 142	87	70	1 299	58	1	-7	64	...	1 844
May.....	565	32	603	1 200	85	70	1 355	56	10	1	45	...	1 923
Jun.....	567	32	601	1 200	72	69	1 341	-14	3	-	-17	...	1 998
Jul.....	574	32	666	1 272	88	70	1 430	89	21	42	26	...	2 131
Aug.....	579	32	569	1 180	85	70	1 335	-95	-27	-9	-59	...	1 989
Sept....	578	32	474	1 084	92	69	1 245	-90	6	2	-98	...	1 855
Oct.....	578	32	461	1 071	106	70	1 247	2	-4	-28	34	...	1 858
Nov.....	570	32	326	928	98	71	1 097	-150	-17	-3	-130	...	1 634
Dec.....	565	1	234	800	116	69	985	-112	-3	7	-116	...	1 468
1974: Jan.	559	1	216	776	97	71	944	-41	-	6	-47	...	1 407
Feb.	552	1	286	839	99	70	1 008	64	7	11	46	...	1 502
Mar.	550	1	376	927	75	70	1 072	64	8	30	26	...	1 597
April	550	1	281	832	88	70	990	-82	7	-15	-74	...	1 475
May.....	548	-	255	803	99	71	973	-17	-4	-2	-11	...	1 450
Jun.....	551	-	230	781	91	69	941	-32	-1	23	-54	...	1 411
Jul.....	555	-	233	788	73	66	927	-14	-2	-	-12	...	1 390
Aug.....	549	-	184	733	103	67	903	-24	8	42	-74	...	1 309
Sept....	548	-	193	741	62	70	873	-30	4	-13	-21	...	1 248
Oct.....	555	-	203	758	72	69	899	26	1	-11	36	...	1 286
Nov.....	546	-	275	821	73	70	964	65	-3	-2	70	...	1 398
Dec.....	542	34	156	732	107	70	909	-55	5	54	-114	...	1 318

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions								Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions			
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves				
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves														
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)			
1975: Jan.	538	34	171	743	101	71	915	6	-2	14	-6	...	1 345			
Feb.	534	34	182	750	92	71	913	-2	-	-11	9	...	1 360			
Mar.	531	34	189	754	79	70	903	-10	-1	-23	14	...	1 345			
April	525	34	158	717	97	73	887	-16	3	44	-63	...	1 304			
May.....	522	34	191	747	108	75	930	43	2	135	-94	...	1 367			
Jun.....	526	34	165	725	128	77	930	-	16	66	-82	...	1 302			
Jul.....	524	34	209	767	118	79	964	34	-5	85	-46	...	1 350			
Aug.....	524	34	239	797	111	79	987	23	-1	48	-24	...	1 382			
Sept....	544	37	363	944	132	1	1 077	90	71	3	16	...	1 239			
Oct.....	540	37	407	984	107	2	1 093	16	1	58	-43	...	1 257			
Nov.....	537	37	409	983	102	3	1 088	-5	-1	26	-30	...	1 251			
Dec.....	536	37	378	951	153	2	1 106	18	2	34	-18	...	1 272			
1976: Jan.	539	41	392	972	129	4	1 105	-1	2	154	-157	...	1 271			
Feb.	536	41	294	871	128	2	1 001	-104	2	49	-155	...	1 151			
Mar.	390	41	784	1 215	135	3	1 353	352	288	87	-23	...	1 556			
April	387	41	651	1 079	147	2	1 228	-125	-	32	-157	...	1 412			
May.....	386	39	524	949	130	4	1 083	-145	-1	-3	-141	...	1 245			
Jun.....	387	39	392	818	136	4	958	-125	2	46	-173	...	1 102			
Jul.....	387	39	277	703	127	5	835	-123	1	33	-157	...	960			
Aug.....	391	38	221	650	153	3	806	-29	1	49	-79	...	927			
Sept....	389	37	272	698	143	4	845	39	1	35	3	...	972			
Oct.....	384	37	291	712	145	2	859	14	1	-10	23	...	988			
Nov.....	385	37	327	749	123	3	875	16	2	88	-74	...	1 006			
Dec.....	383	35	324	742	146	2	890	15	3	98	-86	...	1 024			
1977: Jan.	388	35	305	728	109	4	841	-49	-	98	-147	...	967			
Feb.	386	35	233	654	135	3	792	-49	1	-59	9	...	911			
Mar.	389	33	236	658	123	3	784	-8	-	47	-55	...	902			
April	295	33	437	765	104	3	872	88	226	-213	75	...	1 003			
May.....	297	28	425	750	95	2	847	-25	-	55	-80	...	974			
Jun.....	296	24	435	755	118	2	875	28	1	47	-20	...	1 006			
Jul.....	294	26	442	762	121	3	886	11	3	-9	17	...	1 019			
Aug.....	293	23	402	718	99	4	821	-65	-	-23	-42	...	944			
Sept....	295	37	377	709	126	4	839	18	4	-3	17	...	965			
Oct.....	296	37	359	692	107	4	803	-36	3	-36	-3	...	923			
Nov.....	295	34	340	669	136	4	809	6	2	-98	102	...	930			
Dec.....	297	34	315	646	139	4	789	-20	6	-12	-14	...	907			

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Foreign exchange reserves		Total										
	Gold reserves	SDR's ²	Other		(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5278M)
(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)											
1978: Jan.	296	34	303	633	148	5	786	-3	9	-48	36	...	904
Feb.	296	30	315	641	120	4	765	-21	2	-59	36	...	880
Mar.	296	30	318	644	127	3	774	9	2	37	-30	...	890
April	1 299	37	323	1 659	113	6	1 778	1 004	973	-56	87	...	2 045
May.....	1 400	30	336	1 766	118	2	1 886	108	101	-88	95	...	2 169
Jun.....	1 413	31	330	1 774	151	5	1 930	44	33	150	-139	...	2 220
Jul.....	1 503	52	321	1 876	128	2	2 006	76	95	-110	91	...	2 307
Aug.....	1 550	48	323	1 921	169	2	2 092	86	53	-134	167	...	2 406
Sept....	1 655	48	331	2 034	149	3	2 186	94	115	-8	-13	...	2 514
Oct.....	1 800	51	415	2 266	176	4	2 446	260	159	-168	269	...	2 813
Nov.....	1 504	43	532	2 079	196	6	2 281	-165	-311	-46	192	...	2 623
Dec.....	1 679	45	320	2 044	183	3	2 230	-51	175	30	-256	...	2 565
1979: Jan.	1 790	49	361	2 200	232	5	2 437	207	162	-6	51	...	2 803
Feb.	1 842	44	572	2 458	196	3	2 657	220	51	-36	205	...	3 138
Mar.	1 793	43	577	2 413	191	2	2 606	-51	-49	-16	14	...	3 081
April	1 802	42	564	2 408	201	7	2 616	10	3	-84	91	...	3 080
May.....	1 998	35	602	2 635	247	5	2 887	271	192	-2	81	...	3 420
Jun.....	2 070	36	442	2 548	257	3	2 808	-79	84	82	-245	...	3 313
Jul.....	2 201	35	300	2 536	262	3	2 801	-7	135	-43	-99	...	3 343
Aug.....	2 291	31	366	2 688	218	7	2 913	112	91	-62	83	...	3 481
Sept....	2 741	31	639	3 411	239	4	3 654	741	455	-20	306	...	4 411
Oct.....	2 860	30	637	3 527	277	6	3 810	156	58	-65	163	...	4 595
Nov.....	3 045	28	410	3 483	275	5	3 763	-47	194	-105	-136	...	4 536
Dec.....	3 680	28	327	4 035	244	5	4 284	521	659	-3	-135	...	5 181
1980: Jan.	5 026	75	467	5 568	352	4	5 924	1 640	1 485	-27	182	...	7 245
Feb.	5 049	72	710	5 831	259	2	6 092	168	94	1	73	...	7 544
Mar.	4 227	69	453	4 749	376	3	5 128	-964	-1 054	107	-17	...	6 332
April	4 252	71	472	4 795	272	8	5 075	-53	577	-120	-510	...	6 346
May.....	4 154	61	595	4 810	220	7	5 037	-38	-247	-39	248	...	6 435
Jun.....	4 928	60	510	5 498	247	82	5 827	790	712	-5	83	...	7 572
Jul.....	5 164	72	666	5 902	274	80	6 256	429	-350	3	776	...	8 198
Aug.....	5 104	81	680	5 865	218	81	6 164	-92	-165	2	71	...	8 141
Sept....	5 645	89	750	6 484	237	87	6 808	644	373	-	271	...	9 033
Oct.....	5 231	88	614	5 933	308	82	6 323	-485	-483	1	-3	...	8 434
Nov.....	5 115	87	585	5 787	294	89	6 170	-153	-23	-	-130	...	8 221
Dec.....	4 854	35	378	5 267	390	139	5 796	-374	7	1	-382	...	7 773

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1981: Jan.	4 308	83	500	4 891	373	138	5 402	-394	-572	76	102	...	7 127
Feb.	4 309	85	640	5 034	290	136	5 460	58	111	1	-54	...	6 995
Mar.	4 670	105	726	5 501	292	136	5 929	469	235	314	-80	...	7 426
April	4 385	113	441	4 939	474	128	5 541	-388	-85	-319	16	...	6 768
May.....	4 410	112	541	5 063	294	116	5 473	-68	39	212	-319	...	6 464
Jun.....	4 328	102	431	4 861	280	117	5 258	-215	-53	-7	-155	...	5 948
Jul.....	4 258	116	409	4 783	323	118	5 224	-34	36	585	-655	...	5 493
Aug.....	4 320	116	624	5 060	326	121	5 507	283	41	-236	478	...	5 863
Sept....	4 638	119	144	4 901	448	117	5 466	-41	280	127	-448	...	5 734
Oct.....	3 606	120	440	4 166	400	120	4 686	-780	-320	-210	-250	...	4 864
Nov.....	3 240	131	391	3 762	369	115	4 246	-440	-226	270	-484	...	4 414
Dec.....	3 194	129	382	3 705	427	115	4 247	1	-28	205	-176	...	4 438
1982: Jan.	3 042	129	318	3 489	360	4	3 853	-394	-165	173	-402	...	3 967
Feb.	2 916	128	709	3 753	444	8	4 205	352	-222	-2	576	...	4 293
Mar.	2 776	135	542	3 453	441	5	3 899	-306	-1 220	-140	1 054	...	3 713
April	3 013	113	358	3 484	468	8	3 960	61	211	210	-360	...	3 786
May.....	2 890	119	436	3 445	363	7	3 815	-145	-171	174	-148	...	3 536
Jun.....	2 870	22	516	3 408	427	4	3 839	24	-43	385	-318	...	3 363
Jul.....	2 757	23	832	3 612	357	6	3 975	136	254	-301	183	...	3 461
Aug.....	3 253	4	343	3 600	380	4	3 984	9	630	-276	-345	...	3 453
Sept....	3 297	4	686	3 987	335	5	4 327	343	256	-136	223	...	3 746
Oct.....	3 366	4	285	3 655	332	3	3 990	-337	72	-59	-350	...	3 415
Nov.....	3 179	119	883	4 181	433	3	4 617	627	-437	601	463	...	4 158
Dec.....	3 309	118	401	3 828	493	2	4 323	-294	-6	-474	186	...	4 026
1983: Jan.	3 595	115	849	4 559	493	2	5 054	731	233	-332	830	...	4 735
Feb.	3 522	102	1 122	4 746	473	1	5 220	166	-282	292	156	...	4 802
Mar.	3 133	103	443	3 679	533	-	4 212	-1 008	-370	-5	-633	...	3 843
April	3 281	102	716	4 099	465	1	4 565	353	159	-107	301	...	4 189
May.....	3 289	86	402	3 777	647	-	4 424	-141	-41	4	-104	...	4 117
Jun.....	3 215	67	422	3 704	579	2	4 285	-139	-102	328	-365	...	3 916
Jul.....	3 281	66	572	3 919	434	1	4 354	69	40	-24	53	...	3 966
Aug.....	3 270	52	1 102	4 424	520	2	4 946	592	-54	720	-74	...	4 402
Sept....	3 155	51	959	4 165	414	-	4 579	-367	-350	-157	140	...	4 154
Oct.....	3 190	53	518	3 761	481	1	4 243	-336	253	8	-597	...	3 686
Nov.....	3 230	39	748	4 017	516	2	4 535	292	80	24	188	...	3 757
Dec.....	3 250	40	875	4 165	720	83	4 968	433	3	-39	469	...	4 089

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum item US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	
	Foreign exchange reserves		Total										
	Gold reserves	SDR's ²	Other		(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5278M)
(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)											
1984: Jan.....	3 297	36	1 039	4 372	490	84	4 946	-22	23	16	-61	...	3 897
Feb.....	3 284	19	976	4 279	511	83	4 873	-73	-24	-39	-10	...	4 052
Mar.....	3 311	14	658	3 983	456	83	4 522	-351	45	-22	-374	...	3 656
April.....	3 354	28	612	3 994	487	83	4 564	42	-37	-5	84	...	3 642
May.....	3 429	12	744	4 185	539	92	4 816	252	131	36	85	...	3 737
Jun.....	3 528	13	676	4 217	785	93	5 095	279	109	3	167	...	3 763
Jul.....	3 902	31	1 002	4 935	757	94	5 786	691	488	689	-486	...	3 547
Aug.....	3 854	1	906	4 761	712	93	5 566	-220	-167	-294	241	...	3 554
Sept.....	4 041	1	768	4 810	684	93	5 587	21	178	2	-159	...	3 355
Oct.....	4 520	39	373	4 932	942	93	5 967	380	578	-125	-73	...	3 130
Nov.....	4 075	14	896	4 985	667	95	5 747	-220	-121	-178	79	...	3 095
Dec.....	4 046	5	337	4 388	842	93	5 323	-424	-120	-36	-268	...	2 691
1985: Jan.....	3 727	37	1 012	4 776	803	93	5 672	349	-25	560	-186	...	2 870
Feb.....	3 423	12	842	4 277	974	93	5 344	-328	-424	208	-112	...	2 696
Mar.....	3 465	12	486	3 963	752	92	4 807	-537	197	-207	-527	...	2 524
April.....	3 551	36	776	4 363	724	94	5 181	374	24	-357	707	...	2 681
May.....	3 672	12	574	4 258	662	136	5 056	-125	106	-167	-64	...	2 543
Jun.....	3 637	12	844	4 493	521	136	5 150	94	-2	-15	111	...	2 616
Jul.....	3 781	37	590	4 408	757	135	5 300	150	225	-99	24	...	2 616
Aug.....	4 805	11	853	5 669	1 705	136	7 510	2 210	1 642	399	169	...	3 008
Sept.....	3 904	1	497	4 402	1 785	136	6 323	-1 187	-274	-87	-826	...	2 504
Oct.....	4 052	49	707	4 808	1 574	136	6 518	195	110	-20	105	...	2 545
Nov.....	4 164	13	642	4 819	2 119	135	7 073	555	374	344	-163	...	2 642
Dec.....	3 632	13	803	4 448	1 440	1	5 889	-1 184	-151	-624	-409	...	2 282
1986: Jan.....	3 548	46	1 310	4 904	1 281	1	6 186	297	-24	188	133	...	2 713
Feb.....	3 038	10	1 289	4 337	969	-	5 306	-880	-645	-524	289	...	2 677
Mar.....	3 033	-	771	3 804	1 186	1	4 991	-315	845	-268	-892	...	2 371
April.....	2 601	41	593	3 235	730	4	3 969	-1 022	-239	-369	-414	...	1 927
May.....	2 924	9	597	3 530	795	1	4 326	357	361	-285	281	...	1 852
Jun.....	2 903	10	669	3 582	768	1	4 351	25	108	-90	7	...	1 743
Jul.....	2 986	43	850	3 879	1 268	2	5 149	798	344	52	402	...	1 990
Aug.....	3 361	5	1 189	4 555	1 277	-	5 832	683	672	-442	453	...	2 237
Sept.....	3 361	4	1 672	5 037	1 358	1	6 396	564	312	-55	307	...	2 881
Oct.....	3 794	32	1 767	5 593	1 190	2	6 785	389	118	-93	364	...	2 975
Nov.....	3 717	-	1 370	5 087	965	-	6 052	-733	-757	-291	315	...	2 705
Dec.....	3 708	-	807	4 515	1 207	3	5 725	-327	-106	-96	-125	...	2 599

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum items US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank ⁴	Gross gold and other foreign reserves ⁴	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1987: Jan.	3 960	-	1 545	5 505	1 044	1	6 550	825	-334	180	979	...	3 206
Feb.	3 999	16	2 205	6 220	1 450	-	7 670	1 120	-17	-268	1 405	...	3 701
Mar.	4 172	7	2 121	6 300	1 189	2	7 491	-179	-219	-242	282	...	3 712
April	4 783	23	1 912	6 718	1 354	2	8 074	583	381	-196	398	...	4 047
May.....	4 970	2	1 892	6 864	1 212	3	8 079	5	47	-309	267	...	3 995
Jun.....	4 946	2	1 558	6 506	1 268	2	7 776	-303	58	-32	-329	...	3 799
Jul.....	5 298	16	1 788	7 102	1 398	-	8 500	724	262	40	422	...	4 127
Aug.....	5 226	-	1 774	7 000	1 661	3	8 664	164	-20	-290	474	...	4 250
Sept....	5 423	-	1 515	6 938	1 617	2	8 557	-107	148	-	-255	...	4 129
Oct.....	5 319	17	1 686	7 022	1 536	2	8 560	3	-11	9	5	...	4 263
Nov.....	5 246	3	1 217	6 466	1 588	1	8 055	-505	-89	-69	-347	...	4 144
Dec.....	4 904	3	1 232	6 139	1 799	2	7 940	-115	124	291	-530	...	4 137
1988: Jan.	5 125	12	1 295	6 432	1 727	5	8 164	224	8	48	168	...	4 106
Feb.	4 966	3	1 211	6 180	1 683	2	7 865	-299	-71	47	-275	...	3 751
Mar.	5 090	3	1 004	6 097	2 100	3	8 200	335	172	-84	247	...	3 862
April	4 914	9	955	5 878	1 783	3	7 664	-536	12	142	-690	...	3 565
May.....	4 939	1	1 252	6 192	1 861	2	8 055	391	287	80	24	...	3 597
Jun.....	3 939	1	1 712	5 652	2 099	2	7 753	-302	49	1 244	-1 595	...	3 348
Jul.....	4 188	12	1 368	5 568	1 936	2	7 506	-247	225	-188	-284	...	3 063
Aug.....	4 059	2	1 251	5 312	1 990	3	7 305	-201	-125	7	-83	...	2 989
Sept....	3 605	2	1 485	5 092	2 206	1	7 299	-6	19	583	-608	...	2 923
Oct.....	2 966	15	1 634	4 615	1 848	4	6 467	-832	52	-109	-775	...	2 614
Nov.....	2 993	3	1 902	4 898	1 555	2	6 455	-12	-262	-511	761	...	2 810
Dec.....	3 079	3	1 850	4 932	1 772	1	6 705	250	79	104	67	...	2 819
1989: Jan.	3 124	16	1 835	4 975	1 708	4	6 687	-18	-259	275	-34	...	2 788
Feb.	3 173	4	1 915	5 092	1 534	4	6 630	-57	-302	113	132	...	2 662
Mar.	3 661	4	1 452	5 117	1 821	2	6 940	310	312	388	-390	...	2 617
April	3 707	18	1 432	5 157	1 608	4	6 769	-171	-46	99	-224	...	2 646
May.....	3 728	4	1 471	5 203	2 011	2	7 216	447	-52	1 212	-713	...	2 587
Jun.....	3 625	4	1 581	5 210	2 186	5	7 401	185	-268	191	262	...	2 662
Jul.....	3 363	20	1 747	5 130	2 014	5	7 149	-252	-335	80	3	...	2 698
Aug.....	3 363	5	2 005	5 373	1 894	3	7 270	121	-131	-577	829	...	2 624
Sept....	3 198	5	2 172	5 375	1 997	3	7 375	105	-196	528	-227	...	2 697
Oct.....	3 033	20	2 262	5 315	1 701	2	7 018	-357	342	-180	-519	...	2 663
Nov.....	3 066	4	2 459	5 529	1 703	2	7 234	216	296	-1 559	1 479	...	2 773
Dec.....	2 883	4	2 429	5 316	1 587	1	6 904	-330	-551	788	-567	...	2 705

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

4. Amount as at end of period.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions								Changes during period R millions				Memorandum items US\$ millions											
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank ⁴	Gross gold and other foreign reserves ⁴												
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1990: Jan.	2 921	21	2 755	5 697	1 970	3	7 670	766	42	-1 409	2 133	...	2 998											
Feb.	3 367	5	2 576	5 948	2 324	3	8 275	605	-10	-703	1 318	...	3 236											
Mar.	3 141	5	2 758	5 904	1 885	3	7 792	-483	-148	-42	-293	...	2 939											
April	3 193	22	2 260	5 475	1 375	5	6 855	-937	-104	-277	-556	...	2 580											
May.....	3 007	5	2 314	5 326	1 121	2	6 449	-406	-137	440	-709	...	2 429											
Jun.....	2 871	5	2 281	5 157	1 282	-	6 439	-10	-76	909	-843	...	2 422											
Jul.....	3 108	23	2 303	5 434	1 138	9	6 581	142	-57	-502	701	...	2 533											
Aug.....	3 318	6	2 749	6 073	1 357	4	7 434	853	145	-818	1 526	...	2 899											
Sept....	3 332	6	2 495	5 833	1 188	5	7 026	-408	78	-170	-316	...	2 738											
Oct.....	3 242	24	2 953	6 219	1 159	2	7 380	354	-186	-473	1 013	...	2 900											
Nov.....	3 581	6	3 087	6 674	1 246	4	7 924	544	-60	-490	1 094	...	3 145											
Dec.....	3 625	6	2 574	6 205	1 056	2	7 263	-661	-7	862	-1 516	...	2 838											
1991: Jan.	3 738	25	2 952	6 715	1 136	4	7 855	592	-151	-1 003	1 746	...	3 086											
Feb.	3 889	6	3 000	6 895	1 222	2	8 119	264	-146	-7	417	...	3 169											
Mar.	4 201	7	3 074	7 282	1 423	3	8 708	589	204	6	379	...	3 187											
April	4 345	21	2 621	6 987	1 423	6	8 416	-292	-147	-22	-123	...	3 013											
May.....	4 440	6	2 738	7 184	1 267	6	8 457	41	21	-4	24	...	3 011											
Jun.....	4 970	6	2 463	7 439	1 246	5	8 690	233	240	-34	27	...	3 007											
Jul.....	5 322	17	2 347	7 686	1 427	2	9 115	425	-53	27	451	...	3 183											
Aug.....	5 411	1	2 549	7 961	1 903	-	9 864	749	-126	4	871	...	3 432											
Sept....	5 384	1	2 629	8 014	1 676	7	9 697	-167	-128	13	-52	...	3 459											
Oct.....	5 888	20	2 718	8 626	1 641	9	10 276	579	4	-9	584	...	3 628											
Nov.....	5 897	5	3 169	9 071	1 585	8	10 664	388	-6	-6	400	...	3 813											
Dec.....	5 689	5	2 458	8 152	1 753	3	9 908	-756	-180	11	-587	...	3 612											
1992: Jan.	5 810	18	3 536	9 364	1 918	4	11 286	1 378	18	-50	1 410	...	4 020											
Feb.	5 809	4	3 644	9 457	1 852	883	12 192	906	-24	-39	969	...	4 273											
Mar.	5 913	4	3 046	8 963	1 895	890	11 748	-444	-189	-	-255	...	4 084											
April	5 806	18	3 808	9 632	1 859	12	11 503	-245	-242	11	-14	...	4 000											
May.....	5 860	4	4 532	10 396	1 747	9	12 152	649	-151	-7	807	...	4 287											
Jun.....	5 845	4	4 339	10 188	1 996	10	12 194	42	151	-1	-108	...	4 397											
Jul.....	5 984	17	5 286	11 287	1 911	9	13 207	1 013	504	-3	512	...	4 769											
Aug.....	5 656	3	5 890	11 549	2 144	6	13 699	492	-243	-5	740	...	5 003											
Sept....	5 906	3	4 863	10 772	1 941	7	12 720	-979	389	26	-1 394	...	4 527											
Oct.....	6 087	14	4 996	11 097	2 054	4	13 155	435	34	-10	411	...	4 452											
Nov.....	6 389	-	4 177	10 566	2 245	4	12 815	-340	-4	-	-336	...	4 232											
Dec.....	6 083	-	3 021	9 104	2 496	6	11 606	-1 209	83	886	-2 178	...	3 800											

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

4. Amount as at end of period.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum items US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank ⁴	Gross gold and other foreign reserves ⁴	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1993: Jan.	6 058	13	2 717	8 788	2 581	1	11 370	-236	-71	-121	-44	...	3 704
Feb.	5 515	14	2 769	8 298	2 880	4	11 182	-188	170	641	-999	...	3 559
Mar.	5 206	-	2 274	7 480	2 676	11	10 167	-1 015	188	706	-1 909	...	3 203
April	5 237	14	2 780	8 031	2 136	7	10 174	7	239	-549	317	...	3 224
May.....	5 589	5	2 308	7 902	3 014	7	10 923	749	389	-302	662	...	3 443
Jun.....	5 557	20	1 936	7 513	3 146	7	10 666	-257	375	336	-968	...	3 207
Jul.....	5 754	20	1 581	7 355	2 348	6	9 709	-957	374	-1 271	-60	...	2 872
Aug.....	5 287	8	1 739	7 034	2 967	3	10 004	295	-332	801	-174	...	2 965
Sept....	5 003	8	1 765	6 776	2 807	3	9 586	-418	-82	1 484	-1 820	...	2 793
Oct.....	5 098	20	1 941	7 059	2 603	3	9 665	79	18	449	-388	...	2 878
Nov.....	5 062	9	1 984	7 055	2 560	7	9 622	-43	55	40	-138	...	2 862
Dec.....	5 634	41	3 417	9 092	2 630	7	11 729	2 107	288	5 212	-3 393	...	3 452
1994: Jan.	5 573	41	3 511	9 125	2 277	2	11 404	-325	3	-1 739	1 411	-16 062	3 332
Feb.	5 485	18	3 297	8 800	2 306	7	11 113	-291	136	388	-815	-16 936	3 202
Mar.	5 895	65	1 974	7 934	2 858	2	10 794	-319	292	1 114	-1 725	-18 854	3 102
April	5 443	67	1 788	7 298	2 948	17	10 263	-531	-167	1 864	-2 228	-18 896	2 906
May.....	5 548	20	1 598	7 166	3 723	10	10 899	636	152	105	379	-19 366	2 995
Jun.....	5 357	20	1 707	7 084	3 564	5	10 653	-246	87	-378	45	-19 979	2 918
Jul.....	5 295	21	2 252	7 568	3 746	4	11 318	665	10	-998	1 653	-21 743	3 081
Aug.....	4 606	9	3 236	7 851	3 380	5	11 236	-82	-100	-892	910	-24 362	3 131
Sept....	4 629	9	3 423	8 061	3 318	5	11 384	148	120	-135	163	-24 246	3 184
Oct.....	4 376	61	4 532	8 969	3 279	5	12 253	870	-176	-1 311	2 357	-25 534	3 497
Nov.....	4 747	4	4 636	9 387	3 666	5	13 058	804	37	-560	1 327	-25 723	3 676
Dec.....	5 120	4	5 963	11 087	3 456	4	14 547	1 489	-50	2 129	-590	-25 202	4 105
1995: Jan.	5 352	5	5 964	11 321	3 120	5	14 446	-101	-93	-340	332	-25 358	4 097
Feb.	5 579	5	6 788	12 372	3 256	6	15 634	1 188	353	-1 203	2 038	-26 552	4 331
Mar.	5 449	7	6 574	12 030	4 275	6	16 311	677	110	75	492	-25 857	4 541
April	5 665	74	4 415	10 154	3 929	6	14 089	-2 222	197	2 060	-4 479	-25 561	3 890
May.....	5 602	20	6 885	12 507	2 820	7	15 334	1 245	87	-3 468	4 626	-25 790	4 182
Jun.....	5 888	20	6 474	12 382	2 901	7	15 290	-44	-47	-777	780	-25 242	4 202
Jul.....	5 876	79	6 169	12 124	2 803	7	14 934	-356	-156	339	-539	-23 757	4 123
Aug.....	5 862	21	6 022	11 905	3 045	7	14 957	23	-75	-310	408	-22 314	4 091
Sept....	5 727	21	6 045	11 793	3 299	7	15 099	142	-24	-344	510	-21 041	4 140
Oct.....	5 568	71	6 326	11 965	3 408	6	15 379	280	-41	-1 014	1 335	-19 842	4 217
Nov.....	5 433	18	7 985	13 436	2 908	6	16 350	971	80	-325	1 216	-15 012	4 464
Dec.....	5 401	18	10 261	15 680	2 456	6	18 142	1 792	-76	1	1 867	-13 966	4 975

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

4. Amount as at end of period.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions								Changes during period R millions				Memorandum items US\$ millions													
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank ⁴	Gross gold and other foreign reserves ⁴														
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)	
1996: Jan.	5 869	55	9 527	15 451	3 178	5	18 634	492	242	-4	254	-9 658	5 100													
Feb.	6 626	10	8 081	14 717	3 131	7	17 855	-779	582	-	-1 361	-8 118	4 626													
Mar.	6 738	10	7 245	13 993	3 158	7	17 158	-697	463	-	-1 160	-8 519	4 302													
April	7 168	63	4 463	11 694	4 480	7	16 181	-977	1 306	933	-3 216	-12 301	3 693													
May.....	7 180	8	3 810	10 998	5 629	5	16 632	451	-24	-920	1 395	-13 611	3 804													
Jun.....	6 627	8	4 619	11 254	4 983	5	16 242	-390	-244	26	-172	-13 691	3 752													
Jul.....	6 531	73	3 766	10 370	5 420	8	15 798	-444	542	-29	-957	-15 091	3 531													
Aug.....	6 264	14	3 800	10 078	5 179	8	15 265	-533	78	-	-611	-16 392	3 401													
Sept.....	5 991	15	4 036	10 042	3 554	6	13 602	-1 663	-37	615	-2 241	-16 814	3 009													
Oct.....	6 212	16	4 056	10 284	5 329	4	15 617	2 015	540	-627	2 102	-19 900	3 315													
Nov.....	5 911	5	5 019	10 935	6 009	10	16 954	1 337	-398	1	1 734	-20 935	3 689													
Dec.....	5 903	6	4 396	10 305	5 967	6	16 278	-676	195	-1	-870	-22 167	3 475													
1997: Jan.	5 534	62	6 166	11 762	5 647	10	17 419	1 141	-680	47	1 774	-21 822	3 817													
Feb.	5 311	4	7 179	12 494	6 421	8	18 923	1 504	-188	2 129	-437	-22 056	4 229													
Mar.	5 061	4	8 055	13 120	6 486	8	19 614	691	-217	-156	1 064	-21 200	4 437													
April	5 313	4	9 099	14 416	5 363	9	19 788	174	-45	12	207	-17 552	4 448													
May.....	5 293	5	16 526	21 824	5 874	7	27 705	7 917	145	-646	8 418	-17 763	6 198													
Jun.....	5 181	6	16 944	22 131	5 539	2 263	29 933	2 228	165	-533	2 596	-16 821	6 615													
Jul.....	5 519	6	17 289	22 814	7 383	2 306	32 503	2 570	313	1 403	854	-18 008	7 047													
Aug.....	5 474	5	20 412	25 891	5 615	6	31 512	-991	299	2 682	-3 972	-18 837	6 731													
Sept....	5 427	7	21 072	26 506	5 904	7	32 417	905	-38	-525	1 468	-17 104	6 947													
Oct.....	5 183	57	22 077	27 317	8 374	7	35 698	3 281	707	2 742	-168	-16 961	7 411													
Nov.....	5 186	8	21 346	26 540	9 932	8	36 480	782	-31	1 392	-579	-17 052	7 511													
Dec.....	5 103	45	23 306	28 454	7 023	9	35 486	-994	-172	-458	-364	-16 297	7 289													
1998: Jan.	5 505	45	22 302	27 852	7 590	8	35 450	-36	591	-617	-10	-16 487	7 193													
Feb.	5 279	1	25 648	30 928	9 159	9	40 096	4 646	-12	-209	4 867	-13 951	8 111													
Mar.	5 369	12	27 416	32 797	10 484	8	43 289	3 193	607	-595	3 181	-12 833	8 606													
April	5 484	301	26 931	32 716	13 586	8	46 310	3 021	295	-162	2 888	-12 754	9 169													
May.....	5 570	784	26 500	32 854	15 990	7	48 851	2 541	379	7 781	-5 619	-17 878	9 467													
Jun.....	6 337	298	26 747	33 382	20 703	7	54 092	5 241	4 866	-2 029	2 404	-22 452	9 212													
Jul.....	6 536	608	25 502	32 646	22 143	6	54 795	703	1 485	744	-1 526	-22 917	8 932													
Aug.....	6 693	1 211	24 776	32 680	20 848	8	53 536	-1 259	1 718	-394	-2 583	-23 112	8 282													
Sept....	6 160	1 069	23 268	30 497	13 400	7	43 904	-9 632	-3 007	650	-7 275	-23 209	7 486													
Oct.....	6 043	1 072	23 396	30 511	12 042	8	42 561	-1 343	-909	304	-738	-23 124	7 486													
Nov.....	6 472	1 037	23 743	31 252	9 637	9	40 898	-1 663	38	32	-1 733	-22 573	7 165													
Dec.....	6 059	1 087	24 436	31 582	10 573	8	42 163	1 265	116	-976	2 125	-22 501	7 193													

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.
2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.
3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.
4. Amount as at end of period.

TABLE 17 - *continued***GOLD AND OTHER FOREIGN RESERVES¹**

Period	Amount as at end of period R millions							Changes during period R millions				Memorandum items US\$ millions	
	Reserve Bank			Rest of monetary sector	Central Govern- ment ³	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	Gross gold and other foreign reserves	SDR alloca- tions and valuation adjustments	Liabilities related to reserves	Net gold and other foreign reserves	Net open position of the Reserve Bank ⁴	Gross gold and other foreign reserves ⁴	
	Gold reserves	Foreign exchange reserves											
	(5270M)	(5271M)	(5272M)	(5273M)	(5274M)	(5275M)	(5276M)	(5023M)	(5022M)	(5021M)	(5020M)	(5277M)	(5278M)
1999: Jan.	6 220	1 108	25 229	32 557	11 648	10	44 215	2 052	953	-391	1 490	-22 191	7 335
Feb.	6 388	1 098	25 259	32 745	13 301	10	46 056	1 841	729	-338	1 450	-22 008	7 461
Mar.	6 261	1 095	25 530	32 886	15 765	8	48 659	2 603	-120	-64	2 787	-21 743	7 849
April	6 174	1 733	25 755	33 662	15 967	9	49 638	979	-641	-458	2 078	-20 594	8 151
May.....	5 993	1 753	26 559	34 305	14 879	9	49 193	-445	132	-954	377	-19 305	7 917
Jun.....	5 745	1 695	27 620	35 060	13 446	9	48 515	-678	-1 300	87	535	-18 347	8 030
Jul.....	5 711	1 759	28 181	35 651	17 150	8	52 809	4 294	511	-1 046	4 829	-17 517	8 578
Aug.....	5 585	1 736	30 020	37 341	15 719	8	53 068	259	-474	1 850	-1 117	-16 864	8 725
Sept....	6 312	1 740	31 159	39 211	15 858	9	55 078	2 010	568	677	765	-15 597	9 159
Oct.....	6 542	1 785	34 311	42 638	17 254	1 949	61 841	6 763	1 224	1 546	3 993	-14 936	10 066
Nov.....	6 480	1 777	36 982	45 239	20 541	1 879	67 659	5 818	60	32	5 726	-13 976	10 963
Dec.....	6 276	1 771	37 322	45 369	23 729	8	69 106	1 447	-499	-1 006	2 952	-13 041	11 230
2000: Jan.	6 401	1 798	38 222	46 421	21 314	9	67 744	-1 362	1 076	-1 757	-681	-11 470	10 731
Feb.	6 666	1 781	38 540	46 987	23 679	8	70 674	2 930	482	-815	3 263	-11 117	11 131
Mar.	6 610	1 949	39 892	48 451	24 485	8	72 944	2 270	1 708	-306	868	-10 310	11 095
April	6 821	2 002	41 164	49 987	21 017	9	71 013	-1 931	2 082	-242	-3 771	-10 249	10 382
May.....	6 831	2 000	41 915	50 746	18 362	9	69 117	-1 896	894	100	-2 890	-10 232	9 907
Jun.....	7 011	1 973	42 085	51 069	19 019	10	70 098	981	-908	904	985	-10 127	10 276
Jul.....	8 581	1 980	41 399	51 960	25 331	9	77 300	7 202	839	207	6 156	-9 929	11 120
Aug.....	9 919	2 016	40 206	52 141	24 181	10	76 332	-968	209	143	-1 320	-9 695	10 962
Sept....	10 376	2 101	42 265	54 742	26 231	9	80 982	4 650	2 842	126	1 682	-9 588	11 142
Oct.....	10 607	2 163	43 992	56 762	22 480	10	79 252	-1 730	1 997	420	-4 147	-9 580	10 474
Nov.....	11 009	2 203	44 831	58 043	22 224	10	80 277	1 025	1 707	-164	-518	-9 544	10 390
Dec.....	10 982	2 192	43 831	57 005	27 201	11	84 217	3 940	-1 009	-538	5 487	-9 501	11 130

1. From April 1978 the gold reserves are valued at 90 per cent of the last ten London fixing prices during the month. Other foreign reserves are valued at the middle market exchange rate applicable on a specific date.

2. SDR means Special Drawing Rights.

3. Including both the reserve and super reserve tranche position in the International Monetary Fund.

4. Amount as at end of period.

TABLE 18

AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹											
	Transactions against the rand											
	Spot transactions				Forward transactions				Swap transactions			
	Monetary sector (5450M)	Other residents (5451M)	Non-residents (5452M)	Total spot (5453M)	Monetary sector (5454M)	Other residents (5455M)	Non-residents (5456M)	Total forward (5457M)	Monetary sector (5458M)	Other residents (5459M)	Non-residents (5460M)	Total swap (5461M)
1987	303	203	15	521	114	129	2	245	203	134	34	370
1988	479	283	20	782	180	180	3	363	321	186	46	553
1989	504	397	25	926	189	253	3	445	338	261	59	658
1990	492	467	20	978	184	297	3	484	329	307	47	683
1991	478	390	23	891	179	248	3	430	320	257	53	630
1992	549	467	29	1 045	206	297	4	507	368	307	67	742
1993	642	496	40	1 178	241	316	5	562	431	327	93	850
1994	710	439	57	1 206	266	280	8	553	476	289	132	897
1995	747	260	170	1 177	280	166	23	469	501	171	394	1 066
1996	708	615	179	1 503	265	392	24	682	474	405	414	1 294
1997	869	305	399	1 573	326	195	53	574	583	198	896	1 677
1998	726	316	616	1 659	365	220	166	750	1 332	225	2 362	3 919
1999	537	303	469	1 309	280	182	84	546	1 963	213	3 449	5 624
2000	504	295	602	1 401	175	197	87	459	1 926	154	3 570	5 650
1987: Jan.....	353	192	13	558	133	122	2	257	237	126	30	393
Feb.....	328	180	12	520	123	114	2	239	220	118	27	365
Mar.....	313	218	16	547	117	139	2	258	210	144	37	391
April.....	358	213	14	585	134	135	2	271	240	140	32	412
May.....	213	197	14	424	80	125	2	207	143	130	31	304
Jun.....	317	210	16	543	119	134	2	255	212	138	37	387
Jul.....	281	186	15	482	105	118	2	225	188	122	35	345
Aug.....	251	154	15	420	94	98	2	194	168	101	35	304
Sept.....	243	210	17	470	90	134	2	226	163	138	40	341
Oct.....	342	213	17	572	128	136	2	266	229	141	38	408
Nov.....	272	191	13	476	102	122	2	226	182	126	30	338
Dec.....	368	270	14	652	138	172	2	312	247	178	32	457
1988: Jan.....	318	211	19	548	119	135	2	256	213	139	43	395
Feb.....	331	214	13	558	124	136	2	262	221	141	29	391
Mar.....	432	283	23	738	162	180	3	345	290	186	53	529
April.....	390	277	20	687	146	177	3	326	261	182	47	490
May.....	512	297	19	828	192	189	3	384	343	195	43	581
Jun.....	588	350	28	966	220	223	4	447	394	230	64	688
Jul.....	628	276	20	924	236	176	3	415	421	182	45	648
Aug.....	477	239	19	735	179	152	3	334	319	157	43	519
Sept.....	463	331	21	815	173	211	3	387	310	218	48	576
Oct.....	464	250	18	732	174	160	3	337	311	165	43	519
Nov.....	608	317	21	946	228	202	3	433	408	209	47	664
Dec.....	541	351	20	912	203	223	3	429	363	231	45	639

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 18 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹											
	Transactions against the rand											
	Spot transactions				Forward transactions				Swap transactions			
Period	Monetary sector (5450M)	Other residents (5451M)	Non-residents (5452M)	Total spot (5453M)	Monetary sector (5454M)	Other residents (5455M)	Non-residents (5456M)	Total forward (5457M)	Monetary sector (5458M)	Other residents (5459M)	Non-residents (5460M)	Total swap (5461M)
1989: Jan.	402	240	18	660	151	153	2	306	269	157	41	467
Feb.	540	366	30	936	202	233	4	439	362	241	70	673
Mar.	506	372	32	910	189	237	4	430	339	245	73	657
April	383	311	32	726	144	198	4	346	257	205	74	536
May	517	392	29	938	194	250	4	448	346	258	68	672
Jun.	587	467	24	1 078	220	298	3	521	393	308	57	758
Jul.	459	350	34	843	172	223	5	400	308	230	78	616
Aug.	506	404	26	936	190	257	3	450	339	266	60	665
Sept.	553	477	23	1 053	207	304	3	514	371	314	53	738
Oct.	552	483	22	1 057	206	308	3	517	370	318	51	739
Nov.	533	453	21	1 007	200	289	3	492	357	298	49	704
Dec.	506	450	14	970	190	287	2	479	339	297	31	667
1990: Jan.	544	438	21	1 003	204	279	3	486	364	289	48	701
Feb.	493	525	22	1 040	185	334	3	522	330	346	51	727
Mar.	498	428	20	946	186	273	3	462	333	282	45	660
April	498	454	21	973	186	289	3	478	334	299	50	683
May	526	422	18	966	197	269	3	469	353	278	49	680
Jun.	576	562	21	1 159	216	358	3	577	386	370	42	798
Jul.	281	403	19	703	105	257	3	365	188	265	49	502
Aug.	434	441	24	899	163	281	3	447	291	290	45	626
Sept.	473	483	16	972	177	308	3	488	317	318	56	691
Oct.	482	592	16	1 090	180	377	2	559	323	390	37	750
Nov.	528	429	15	972	198	273	2	473	354	282	37	673
Dec.	566	422	22	1 010	212	269	3	484	379	278	50	707
1991: Jan.	508	375	22	905	190	239	3	432	340	247	52	639
Feb.	494	409	25	928	185	260	3	448	331	269	59	659
Mar.	536	418	29	983	201	266	4	471	359	275	68	702
April	658	558	33	1 249	247	355	4	606	441	367	75	883
May	454	407	22	883	170	259	3	432	304	268	51	623
Jun.	451	434	21	906	169	276	3	448	302	286	50	638
Jul.	386	337	22	745	144	214	3	361	258	222	50	530
Aug.	499	406	18	923	187	259	2	448	334	268	41	643
Sept.	463	376	20	859	173	239	3	415	310	247	47	604
Oct.	436	328	19	783	163	209	3	375	292	216	44	552
Nov.	499	341	22	862	187	217	3	407	334	225	51	610
Dec.	353	292	20	665	132	186	3	321	237	192	45	474
1992: Jan.	569	396	25	990	213	252	3	468	381	261	57	699
Feb.	450	455	22	927	168	290	3	461	301	300	51	652
Mar.	418	345	19	782	157	220	3	380	280	227	45	552
April	497	367	23	887	186	233	3	422	333	241	53	627
May	492	346	22	860	184	220	3	407	330	228	51	609
Jun.	475	456	24	955	178	290	3	471	318	300	57	675
Jul.	530	490	38	1 058	199	312	5	516	355	322	89	766
Aug.	691	613	34	1 338	259	391	5	655	463	404	78	945
Sept.	677	616	28	1 321	254	392	4	650	454	406	65	925
Oct.	629	596	28	1 253	235	379	4	618	421	392	66	879
Nov.	629	480	28	1 137	236	306	4	546	421	316	66	803
Dec.	536	441	52	1 029	201	281	7	489	359	291	121	771

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 18 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹											
	Transactions against the rand											
	Spot transactions				Forward transactions				Swap transactions			
	Monetary sector (5450M)	Other residents (5451M)	Non-residents (5452M)	Total spot (5453M)	Monetary sector (5454M)	Other residents (5455M)	Non-residents (5456M)	Total forward (5457M)	Monetary sector (5458M)	Other residents (5459M)	Non-residents (5460M)	Total swap (5461M)
1993: Jan.....	637	538	33	1 208	239	343	5	587	427	354	77	858
Feb.....	558	505	33	1 096	209	322	4	535	374	332	76	782
Mar.....	639	514	31	1 184	239	328	4	571	428	339	71	838
April.....	601	580	35	1 216	225	369	5	599	403	382	80	865
May.....	670	508	38	1 216	251	324	5	580	449	335	89	873
Jun.....	644	557	37	1 238	241	355	5	601	432	367	85	884
Jul.....	736	536	44	1 316	276	341	6	623	493	353	102	948
Aug.....	622	443	37	1 102	233	282	5	520	417	292	85	794
Sept.....	710	440	39	1 189	266	280	5	551	476	290	91	857
Oct.....	791	479	54	1 324	296	305	7	608	530	316	125	971
Nov.....	597	423	50	1 070	224	269	7	500	400	279	115	794
Dec.....	504	426	52	982	189	271	7	467	338	280	121	739
1994: Jan.....	578	432	51	1 061	217	275	7	499	387	285	118	790
Feb.....	641	458	53	1 152	240	292	7	539	429	302	122	853
Mar.....	664	407	49	1 120	249	259	7	515	445	268	114	827
April.....	744	457	60	1 261	279	291	8	578	499	301	139	939
May.....	856	467	69	1 392	321	297	9	627	574	308	158	1 040
Jun.....	779	460	62	1 301	292	293	8	593	522	303	144	969
Jul.....	758	493	54	1 305	284	314	7	605	508	324	125	957
Aug.....	775	417	62	1 254	290	265	8	563	519	274	142	935
Sept.....	683	435	59	1 177	256	277	8	541	458	286	135	879
Oct.....	872	465	74	1 411	327	296	10	633	584	306	172	1 062
Nov.....	549	401	47	997	206	255	6	467	368	264	109	741
Dec.....	616	379	48	1 043	231	241	6	478	413	249	110	772
1995: Jan.....	591	207	128	926	221	132	17	370	396	136	296	828
Feb.....	716	284	138	1 138	268	181	19	468	480	187	320	987
Mar.....	669	357	167	1 193	251	227	23	501	449	235	385	1 069
April.....	647	309	162	1 118	243	197	22	462	434	203	375	1 012
May.....	826	240	188	1 254	309	153	26	488	553	158	435	1 146
Jun.....	761	232	175	1 168	285	148	24	457	510	153	405	1 068
Jul.....	827	190	168	1 185	310	121	23	454	554	125	387	1 066
Aug.....	936	230	188	1 354	351	147	25	523	627	152	434	1 213
Sept.....	813	247	175	1 235	304	157	24	485	545	163	405	1 113
Oct.....	706	263	159	1 128	264	168	22	454	473	174	368	1 015
Nov.....	774	265	220	1 259	290	169	30	489	519	175	508	1 202
Dec.....	700	294	177	1 171	262	187	24	473	469	194	409	1 072
1996: Jan.....	670	421	198	1 289	251	268	27	546	449	277	458	1 184
Feb.....	821	529	297	1 647	308	337	40	685	550	348	685	1 583
Mar.....	746	370	305	1 421	280	236	41	557	500	244	705	1 449
April.....	990	452	355	1 797	371	288	48	707	663	297	820	1 780
May.....	588	486	311	1 385	220	309	42	571	394	320	720	1 434
Jun.....	543	745	108	1 396	203	474	15	692	364	491	249	1 104
Jul.....	581	646	91	1 318	218	412	12	642	389	426	210	1 025
Aug.....	650	674	92	1 416	244	430	12	686	436	444	213	1 093
Sept.....	570	677	80	1 327	213	431	11	655	382	446	184	1 012
Oct.....	901	860	94	1 855	337	548	13	898	603	566	217	1 386
Nov.....	764	791	113	1 668	286	504	15	805	512	521	262	1 295
Dec.....	673	734	108	1 515	252	467	15	734	451	483	249	1 183

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 18 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹											
	Transactions against the rand											
	Spot transactions				Forward transactions				Swap transactions			
Period	Monetary sector (5450M)	Other residents (5451M)	Non-residents (5452M)	Total spot (5453M)	Monetary sector (5454M)	Other residents (5455M)	Non-residents (5456M)	Total forward (5457M)	Monetary sector (5458M)	Other residents (5459M)	Non-residents (5460M)	Total swap (5461M)
1997: Jan.....	783	370	328	1 481	293	283	39	615	525	153	693	1 371
Feb.....	955	321	543	1 819	358	318	58	734	640	209	827	1 676
Mar.....	735	322	242	1 299	275	224	51	550	492	199	626	1 317
April.....	637	340	437	1 414	239	214	58	511	427	210	771	1 408
May.....	814	327	336	1 477	305	175	53	533	546	206	807	1 559
Jun.....	765	286	502	1 553	287	171	70	528	513	240	1 002	1 755
Jul.....	852	280	439	1 571	319	156	55	530	571	196	918	1 685
Aug.....	1 106	305	554	1 965	414	175	53	642	741	183	1 013	1 937
Sept.....	1 205	251	336	1 792	451	119	60	630	807	212	952	1 971
Oct.....	1 003	293	462	1 758	376	180	58	614	672	173	1 145	1 990
Nov.....	890	270	321	1 481	333	149	52	534	596	210	1 106	1 912
Dec.....	686	290	293	1 269	257	179	34	470	460	190	889	1 539
1998: Jan.....	845	199	349	1 393	317	147	31	495	566	208	1 024	1 798
Feb.....	598	235	293	1 126	224	131	61	416	401	181	969	1 551
Mar.....	896	233	675	1 804	336	135	303	774	600	195	1 381	2 176
April.....	995	293	586	1 875	603	202	211	1 016	728	203	2 323	3 254
May.....	1 431	402	789	2 623	605	222	165	992	1 717	193	2 975	4 885
Jun.....	1 275	504	1 443	3 222	923	307	466	1 696	2 450	370	3 406	6 226
Jul.....	403	358	821	1 582	209	260	238	707	1 818	209	3 079	5 106
Aug.....	458	344	753	1 555	325	253	120	698	1 938	175	2 832	4 945
Sept.....	480	345	564	1 389	235	272	239	746	1 527	229	2 674	4 430
Oct.....	421	283	443	1 147	120	192	52	364	1 273	267	2 668	4 208
Nov.....	425	274	323	1 022	194	250	57	501	1 534	234	2 806	4 574
Dec.....	490	326	350	1 166	287	265	43	595	1 429	239	2 209	3 877
1999: Jan.....	603	280	463	1 346	592	197	44	833	1 877	196	2 603	4 676
Feb.....	493	305	450	1 248	350	169	62	581	1 591	268	3 123	4 982
Mar.....	485	322	357	1 164	241	167	64	472	2 196	239	3 545	5 980
April.....	574	253	519	1 346	337	157	86	580	1 836	238	3 675	5 749
May.....	632	320	541	1 493	292	181	72	545	2 342	215	3 705	6 262
Jun.....	669	362	590	1 621	133	185	113	431	2 449	207	4 381	7 037
Jul.....	598	306	629	1 533	391	204	137	732	2 157	205	3 697	6 059
Aug.....	475	276	452	1 203	257	165	81	503	2 025	217	3 492	5 734
Sept.....	571	298	550	1 419	244	194	152	590	2 082	179	4 082	6 343
Oct.....	564	295	469	1 328	170	218	62	450	1 860	214	3 119	5 193
Nov.....	387	341	350	1 078	159	160	41	360	1 629	228	2 989	4 846
Dec.....	396	278	255	929	196	188	95	479	1 506	145	2 981	4 632
2000: Jan.....	662	275	642	1 579	228	210	68	506	2 002	161	2 964	5 127
Feb.....	659	295	617	1 571	174	167	56	397	1 801	180	2 982	4 963
Mar.....	662	290	646	1 598	257	212	79	548	1 849	187	3 085	5 121
April.....	539	298	629	1 466	290	192	146	628	1 983	179	3 363	5 525
May.....	588	276	656	1 520	193	274	55	523	2 194	130	4 106	6 431
Jun.....	382	324	481	1 186	136	183	94	413	1 802	157	3 926	5 885
Jul.....	334	297	478	1 109	134	174	81	389	2 364	127	3 801	6 292
Aug.....	396	286	560	1 242	123	174	59	356	2 042	144	3 844	6 030
Sept.....	467	320	687	1 474	143	213	118	474	1 788	143	3 689	5 620
Oct.....	461	283	688	1 432	129	175	70	374	1 829	140	3 439	5 408
Nov.....	497	277	602	1 376	135	169	103	407	1 642	143	3 608	5 393
Dec.....	405	319	533	1 257	163	220	109	492	1 817	157	4 030	6 004

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 19

AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹								Total net turnover (5478M)	
	Transactions against the rand				Transactions in third currencies ²					
	Total transactions				Total transactions					
	Monetary sector (5470M)	Other residents (5471M)	Non- residents (5472M)	Total (5473M)	Monetary sector (5474M)	Other residents (5475M)	Non- residents (5476M)	Total (5477M)		
1987	620	465	50	1 136	...	...	...	...	1 136
1988	980	650	69	1 699	...	...	...	...	1 699
1989	1 030	912	88	2 029	...	...	...	...	2 029
1990	1 005	1 071	69	2 145	...	...	...	...	2 145
1991	977	895	79	1 951	...	...	...	...	1 951
1992	1 123	1 071	99	2 294	...	...	...	...	2 294
1993	1 314	1 138	139	2 591	...	...	...	...	2 591
1994	1 451	1 008	197	2 656	...	...	...	...	2 656
1995	1 528	597	588	2 712	...	...	...	...	2 712
1996	1 448	1 413	618	3 478	...	...	...	...	3 478
1997	1 777	698	1 349	3 824	...	...	...	...	3 824
1998	2 421	762	3 143	6 328	212	313	1 186	1 711	8 039	
1999	2 780	698	4 002	7 480	354	301	1 340	1 995	9 474	
2000	2 606	646	4 258	7 510	354	213	1 439	2 006	9 516	
1987: Jan.	723	440	45	1 208	...	...	...	...	1 208
Feb.	671	412	41	1 124	...	...	...	...	1 124
Mar.	640	501	55	1 196	...	...	...	...	1 196
April	732	488	48	1 268	...	...	...	...	1 268
May....	436	452	47	935	...	...	...	...	935
Jun.	648	482	55	1 185	...	...	...	...	1 185
Jul.	574	426	52	1 052	...	...	...	...	1 052
Aug.	513	353	52	918	...	...	...	...	918
Sept.	496	482	59	1 037	...	...	...	...	1 037
Oct.	699	490	57	1 246	...	...	...	...	1 246
Nov.	556	439	45	1 040	...	...	...	...	1 040
Dec.	753	620	48	1 421	...	...	...	...	1 421
1988: Jan.	650	485	64	1 199	...	...	...	...	1 199
Feb.	676	491	44	1 211	...	...	...	...	1 211
Mar.	884	649	79	1 612	...	...	...	...	1 612
April	797	636	70	1 503	...	...	...	...	1 503
May....	1 047	681	65	1 793	...	...	...	...	1 793
Jun.	1 202	803	96	2 101	...	...	...	...	2 101
Jul.	1 285	634	68	1 987	...	...	...	...	1 987
Aug.	975	548	65	1 588	...	...	...	...	1 588
Sept.	946	760	72	1 778	...	...	...	...	1 778
Oct.	949	575	64	1 588	...	...	...	...	1 588
Nov.	1 244	728	71	2 043	...	...	...	...	2 043
Dec.	1 107	805	68	1 980	...	...	...	...	1 980

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 19 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹								Total net turnover (5478M)	
	Transactions against the rand				Transactions in third currencies ²					
	Total transactions				Total transactions					
	Monetary sector (5470M)	Other residents (5471M)	Non-residents (5472M)	Total (5473M)	Monetary sector (5474M)	Other residents (5475M)	Non-residents (5476M)	Total (5477M)		
1989: Jan.....	822	550	61	1 433	...	...	...	...	1 433
Feb.....	1 104	840	104	2 048	...	...	...	...	2 048
Mar.....	1 034	854	109	1 997	...	...	...	...	1 997
April.....	784	714	110	1 608	...	...	...	...	1 608
May.....	1 057	900	101	2 058	...	...	...	...	2 058
Jun.....	1 200	1 073	84	2 357	...	...	...	...	2 357
Jul.....	939	803	117	1 859	...	...	...	...	1 859
Aug.....	1 035	927	89	2 051	...	...	...	...	2 051
Sept.....	1 131	1 095	79	2 305	...	...	...	...	2 305
Oct.....	1 128	1 109	76	2 313	...	...	...	...	2 313
Nov.....	1 090	1 040	73	2 203	...	...	...	...	2 203
Dec.....	1 035	1 034	47	2 116	...	...	...	...	2 116
1990: Jan.....	1 112	1 006	72	2 190	...	...	...	...	2 190
Feb.....	1 008	1 205	76	2 289	...	...	...	...	2 289
Mar.....	1 017	983	68	2 068	...	...	...	...	2 068
April.....	1 018	1 042	74	2 134	...	...	...	...	2 134
May.....	1 076	969	70	2 115	...	...	...	...	2 115
Jun.....	1 178	1 290	66	2 534	...	...	...	...	2 534
Jul.....	574	925	71	1 570	...	...	...	...	1 570
Aug.....	888	1 012	72	1 972	...	...	...	...	1 972
Sept.....	967	1 109	75	2 151	...	...	...	...	2 151
Oct.....	985	1 359	55	2 399	...	...	...	...	2 399
Nov.....	1 080	984	54	2 118	...	...	...	...	2 118
Dec.....	1 157	969	75	2 201	...	...	...	...	2 201
1991: Jan.....	1 038	861	77	1 976	...	...	...	...	1 976
Feb.....	1 010	938	87	2 035	...	...	...	...	2 035
Mar.....	1 096	959	101	2 156	...	...	...	...	2 156
April.....	1 346	1 280	112	2 738	...	...	...	...	2 738
May.....	928	934	76	1 938	...	...	...	...	1 938
Jun.....	922	996	74	1 992	...	...	...	...	1 992
Jul.....	788	773	75	1 636	...	...	...	...	1 636
Aug.....	1 020	933	61	2 014	...	...	...	...	2 014
Sept.....	946	862	70	1 878	...	...	...	...	1 878
Oct.....	891	753	66	1 710	...	...	...	...	1 710
Nov.....	1 020	783	76	1 879	...	...	...	...	1 879
Dec.....	722	670	68	1 460	...	...	...	...	1 460
1992: Jan.....	1 163	909	85	2 157	...	...	...	...	2 157
Feb.....	919	1 045	76	2 040	...	...	...	...	2 040
Mar.....	855	792	67	1 714	...	...	...	...	1 714
April.....	1 016	841	79	1 936	...	...	...	...	1 936
May.....	1 006	794	76	1 876	...	...	...	...	1 876
Jun.....	971	1 046	84	2 101	...	...	...	...	2 101
Jul.....	1 084	1 124	132	2 340	...	...	...	...	2 340
Aug.....	1 413	1 408	117	2 938	...	...	...	...	2 938
Sept.....	1 385	1 414	97	2 896	...	...	...	...	2 896
Oct.....	1 285	1 367	98	2 750	...	...	...	...	2 750
Nov.....	1 286	1 102	98	2 486	...	...	...	...	2 486
Dec.....	1 096	1 013	180	2 289	...	...	...	...	2 289

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 19 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹								Total net turnover (5478M)	
	Transactions against the rand				Transactions in third currencies ²					
	Total transactions				Total transactions					
	Monetary sector (5470M)	Other residents (5471M)	Non-residents (5472M)	Total (5473M)	Monetary sector (5474M)	Other residents (5475M)	Non-residents (5476M)	Total (5477M)		
1993: Jan.	1 303	1 235	115	2 653	...	...	...	...	2 653
Feb.	1 141	1 159	113	2 413	...	...	...	...	2 413
Mar.	1 306	1 181	106	2 593	...	...	...	...	2 593
April	1 229	1 331	120	2 680	...	...	...	...	2 680
May	1 370	1 167	132	2 669	...	...	...	...	2 669
Jun.	1 317	1 279	127	2 723	...	...	...	...	2 723
Jul.	1 505	1 230	152	2 887	...	...	...	...	2 887
Aug.	1 272	1 017	127	2 416	...	...	...	...	2 416
Sept.	1 452	1 010	135	2 597	...	...	...	...	2 597
Oct.	1 617	1 100	186	2 903	...	...	...	...	2 903
Nov.	1 221	971	172	2 364	...	...	...	...	2 364
Dec.	1 031	977	180	2 188	...	...	...	...	2 188
1994: Jan.	1 182	992	176	2 350	...	...	...	...	2 350
Feb.	1 310	1 052	182	2 544	...	...	...	...	2 544
Mar.	1 358	934	170	2 462	...	...	...	...	2 462
April	1 522	1 049	207	2 778	...	...	...	...	2 778
May	1 751	1 072	236	3 059	...	...	...	...	3 059
Jun.	1 593	1 056	214	2 863	...	...	...	...	2 863
Jul.	1 550	1 131	186	2 867	...	...	...	...	2 867
Aug.	1 584	956	212	2 752	...	...	...	...	2 752
Sept.	1 397	998	202	2 597	...	...	...	...	2 597
Oct.	1 783	1 067	256	3 106	...	...	...	...	3 106
Nov.	1 123	920	162	2 205	...	...	...	...	2 205
Dec.	1 260	869	164	2 293	...	...	...	...	2 293
1995: Jan.	1 208	475	441	2 124	...	...	...	...	2 124
Feb.	1 464	652	477	2 593	...	...	...	...	2 593
Mar.	1 369	819	575	2 763	...	...	...	...	2 763
April	1 324	709	559	2 592	...	...	...	...	2 592
May	1 688	551	649	2 888	...	...	...	...	2 888
Jun.	1 556	533	604	2 693	...	...	...	...	2 693
Jul.	1 691	436	578	2 705	...	...	...	...	2 705
Aug.	1 914	529	647	3 090	...	...	...	...	3 090
Sept.	1 662	567	604	2 833	...	...	...	...	2 833
Oct.	1 443	605	549	2 597	...	...	...	...	2 597
Nov.	1 583	609	758	2 950	...	...	...	...	2 950
Dec.	1 431	675	610	2 716	...	...	...	...	2 716
1996: Jan.	1 370	966	683	3 019	...	...	...	...	3 019
Feb.	1 679	1 214	1 022	3 915	...	...	...	...	3 915
Mar.	1 526	850	1 051	3 427	...	...	...	...	3 427
April	2 024	1 037	1 223	4 284	...	...	...	...	4 284
May	1 202	1 115	1 073	3 390	...	...	...	...	3 390
Jun.	1 110	1 710	372	3 192	...	...	...	...	3 192
Jul.	1 188	1 484	313	2 985	...	...	...	...	2 985
Aug.	1 330	1 548	317	3 195	...	...	...	...	3 195
Sept.	1 165	1 554	275	2 994	...	...	...	...	2 994
Oct.	1 841	1 974	324	4 139	...	...	...	...	4 139
Nov.	1 562	1 816	390	3 768	...	...	...	...	3 768
Dec.	1 376	1 684	372	3 432	...	...	...	...	3 432

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 19 - *continued***AVERAGE DAILY TURNOVER ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET**

US\$ millions

Period	Net turnover ¹								Total net turnover (5478M)	
	Transactions against the rand				Transactions in third currencies ²					
	Total transactions				Total transactions					
	Monetary sector (5470M)	Other residents (5471M)	Non-residents (5472M)	Total (5473M)	Monetary sector (5474M)	Other residents (5475M)	Non-residents (5476M)	Total (5477M)		
1997: Jan.	1 601	806	1 060	3 467	...	...	...	...	3 467
Feb.	1 953	848	1 428	4 229	...	...	...	...	4 229
Mar.	1 502	745	919	3 166	...	...	...	...	3 166
April	1 303	764	1 266	3 333	...	...	...	...	3 333
May	1 665	708	1 196	3 569	...	...	...	...	3 569
Jun.	1 565	697	1 574	3 836	...	...	...	...	3 836
Jul.	1 742	632	1 412	3 786	...	...	...	...	3 786
Aug.	2 261	663	1 620	4 544	...	...	...	...	4 544
Sept.	2 463	582	1 348	4 393	...	...	...	...	4 393
Oct.	2 051	646	1 665	4 362	...	...	...	...	4 362
Nov.	1 819	629	1 479	3 927	...	...	...	...	3 927
Dec.	1 403	659	1 216	3 278	...	...	...	...	3 278
1998: Jan.	1 728	554	1 404	3 686	-	-	-	-	3 686	
Feb.	1 223	547	1 323	3 093	-	-	-	-	3 093	
Mar.	1 832	563	2 359	4 754	-	-	-	-	4 754	
April	2 326	699	3 120	6 145	116	455	1 010	1 581	7 726	
May	3 734	820	3 929	8 503	298	483	1 350	2 131	10 634	
Jun.	4 648	1 181	5 315	11 144	452	423	1 372	2 247	13 391	
Jul.	2 430	827	4 138	7 395	247	337	2 108	2 693	10 088	
Aug.	2 721	772	3 705	7 198	302	443	1 741	2 486	9 684	
Sept.	2 242	846	3 477	6 565	282	544	2 111	2 937	9 502	
Oct.	1 814	742	3 163	5 719	259	382	1 971	2 612	8 331	
Nov.	2 153	758	3 186	6 097	336	413	1 469	2 218	8 315	
Dec.	2 206	830	2 602	5 638	249	277	1 099	1 625	7 264	
1999: Jan.	3 072	673	3 110	6 855	443	240	1 563	2 246	9 101	
Feb.	2 434	742	3 635	6 811	320	266	1 751	2 337	9 148	
Mar.	2 922	728	3 966	7 616	303	250	1 775	2 328	9 944	
April	2 747	648	4 280	7 675	366	321	1 236	1 923	9 598	
May	3 266	716	4 318	8 300	422	289	1 207	1 918	10 218	
Jun.	3 251	754	5 084	9 089	324	311	1 164	1 799	10 888	
Jul.	3 146	715	4 463	8 324	367	358	1 235	1 960	10 284	
Aug.	2 757	658	4 025	7 440	355	318	1 146	1 819	9 259	
Sept.	2 897	671	4 784	8 352	381	304	1 233	1 918	10 270	
Oct.	2 594	727	3 650	6 971	428	291	1 347	2 066	9 037	
Nov.	2 175	729	3 380	6 284	287	310	1 354	1 951	8 235	
Dec.	2 098	611	3 331	6 040	249	349	1 073	1 671	7 711	
2000: Jan.	2 892	646	3 674	7 212	469	195	1 227	1 891	9 103	
Feb.	2 634	642	3 655	6 931	460	195	1 504	2 159	9 090	
Mar.	2 768	690	3 809	7 267	424	260	1 437	2 121	9 388	
April	2 812	669	4 138	7 619	361	199	1 381	1 941	9 560	
May	2 975	681	4 817	8 474	431	218	1 237	1 886	10 360	
Jun.	2 319	664	4 501	7 484	380	233	1 313	1 926	9 410	
Jul.	2 832	598	4 360	7 790	308	199	1 312	1 819	9 609	
Aug.	2 561	604	4 463	7 628	324	227	1 489	2 040	9 668	
Sept.	2 398	676	4 494	7 568	314	204	1 826	2 344	9 912	
Oct.	2 419	598	4 197	7 214	257	153	1 358	1 768	8 982	
Nov.	2 274	589	4 313	7 176	306	170	1 582	2 058	9 234	
Dec.	2 385	696	4 672	7 753	211	304	1 606	2 121	9 874	

1. Net turnover figures are gross figures adjusted for double-counting arising from local interbank business.

2. Transactions in third currencies refers to transactions between any two currencies other than the South African rand.

TABLE 20

EXCHANGE RATES¹
Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1978	90.30	2.77	104.99	15.81	43.42	-	19.34	-	0.103	0.417	76.37
1979	94.48	2.87	104.26	16.02	45.98	-	19.80	-	0.101	0.386	71.87
1980	88.50	2.67	101.60	13.85	42.96	-	18.47	-	0.091	0.344	66.91
1981	100.70	2.36	104.52	12.32	38.84	98.50	16.15	103.29	0.077	0.397	73.20
1982	110.10	2.38	105.75	13.04	4.74	106.59	16.56	119.77	0.080	0.436	88.02
1983	100.48	2.18	101.58	12.20	43.68	99.25	14.67	119.05	0.073	0.469	90.40
1984	129.03	2.54	112.93	14.21	51.59	115.50	16.81	150.86	0.084	0.619	113.74
1985	156.42	3.82	116.61	21.60	77.08	171.25	25.25	227.61	0.118	0.951	163.16
1986	153.22	5.13	121.78	28.37	105.72	224.75	33.04	268.56	0.153	1.367	164.37
1987	142.86	5.47	121.45	29.79	113.39	235.62	33.90	263.25	0.157	1.411	153.53
1988	179.07	6.18	125.03	33.83	129.39	268.78	38.15	305.22	0.175	1.774	184.95
1989	207.80	6.65	130.76	35.89	139.76	288.89	41.13	335.32	0.191	1.902	21.28
1990	202.82	7.76	139.86	41.91	160.46	330.46	47.55	350.59	0.216	1.793	221.78
1991	215.76	8.10	137.28	43.28	166.71	342.13	49.01	377.49	0.222	2.054	241.01
1992	210.20	8.88	134.21	47.33	182.89	368.92	53.96	401.68	0.232	2.254	236.08
1993	222.38	9.46	135.37	50.44	197.64	382.11	57.71	456.24	0.208	2.951	253.24
1994	259.80	10.64	132.36	55.98	219.30	420.81	64.11	508.64	0.220	3.480	259.98
1995	268.87	12.34	130.95	64.79	253.35	469.11	72.75	550.53	0.223	3.879	264.36
1996	336.88	13.86	129.60	74.05	285.36	538.14	83.95	623.82	0.279	3.947	315.17
1997	342.40	12.89	126.51	69.82	266.02	520.95	79.02	634.02	0.271	3.812	332.54
1998	347.06	15.29	130.98	82.84	315.34	622.01	94.07	750.05	0.319	4.241	372.52
1999	394.55	16.17	132.50	87.75	333.57	652.46	99.47	834.18	0.337	5.393	411.56
2000	402.09	15.85	136.03	86.13	326.83	639.26	97.45	914.42	0.330	6.434	466.69
1978: Jan.	88.73	2.65	104.99	15.06	41.11	...	18.45	...	0.100	0.361	79.03
Feb.	88.93	2.69	104.99	15.32	41.87	...	18.00	...	0.101	0.362	78.27
Mar.	89.12	2.76	104.99	15.56	42.87	...	18.47	...	0.102	0.375	77.38
April.	88.78	2.74	104.99	15.53	42.69	...	19.00	...	0.101	0.393	76.22
May.	87.69	2.65	104.99	15.26	41.33	...	18.73	...	0.100	0.385	77.75
Jun.	88.99	2.66	104.99	15.43	41.75	...	19.00	...	0.101	0.406	77.57
Jul.	90.26	2.69	104.99	15.53	42.38	...	19.60	...	0.103	0.435	77.34
Aug.	91.86	2.78	104.99	15.83	43.61	...	20.05	...	0.104	0.463	76.45
Sept.	91.99	2.80	104.99	16.01	44.13	...	19.95	...	0.105	0.458	74.72
Oct.	93.33	3.00	104.99	16.97	47.26	...	20.67	...	0.107	0.473	73.58
Nov.	92.39	2.92	104.99	16.61	45.86	...	20.07	...	0.104	0.455	74.17
Dec.	91.56	2.92	104.99	16.57	46.24	...	20.15	...	0.103	0.444	73.97
1979: Jan.	99.49	2.99	104.99	16.98	47.17	...	20.57	...	0.104	0.441	73.09
Feb.	96.91	2.93	104.99	16.64	46.11	...	20.03	...	0.102	0.427	71.57
Mar.	98.68	2.87	104.99	16.26	45.38	...	19.69	...	0.100	0.410	71.76
April.	93.97	2.83	104.99	16.09	44.77	...	19.49	...	0.100	0.393	73.79
May.	93.52	2.77	104.99	15.74	44.35	...	19.21	...	0.099	0.387	73.23
Jun.	93.92	2.79	103.42	15.52	44.78	...	19.33	...	0.100	0.386	72.08
Jul.	94.30	2.89	102.11	16.08	46.23	...	19.86	...	0.103	0.390	72.49
Aug.	94.50	2.86	101.13	15.88	45.77	...	19.67	...	0.102	0.385	71.52
Sept.	94.04	2.88	102.95	16.01	46.30	...	19.80	...	0.103	0.375	71.39
Oct.	92.42	2.87	105.51	15.84	46.35	...	19.68	...	0.100	0.360	70.47
Nov.	90.72	2.89	105.51	15.78	46.76	...	19.93	...	0.101	0.339	70.29
Dec.	91.32	2.93	105.50	15.42	47.78	...	20.38	...	0.102	0.344	70.79

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1980: Jan.	91.17	2.93	105.51	15.27	47.66	...	20.35	...	0.102	0.345	70.54
Feb.	89.86	2.87	105.51	14.93	46.60	...	19.89	106.78	0.101	0.334	70.38
Mar.	88.24	2.71	105.51	14.04	43.81	...	18.79	103.29	0.094	0.325	69.05
April	88.08	2.68	105.13	13.82	43.09	...	18.57	102.44	0.092	0.322	68.08
May	89.29	2.74	101.44	14.11	44.13	111.00	18.90	103.10	0.093	0.345	67.36
Jun.	88.12	2.74	100.95	14.11	43.86	110.00	18.85	102.30	0.092	0.358	67.31
Jul.	88.28	2.73	100.13	14.13	43.76	110.00	18.85	101.45	0.091	0.346	69.44
Aug.	87.28	2.65	99.01	13.74	42.46	107.00	18.33	99.76	0.089	0.338	65.57
Sept.	88.11	2.62	99.01	13.60	42.07	106.00	18.11	99.24	0.088	0.350	64.71
Oct.	88.07	2.54	99.01	13.25	40.78	104.00	17.65	98.10	0.086	0.358	64.21
Nov.	87.62	2.43	99.01	12.72	39.08	100.00	16.89	96.22	0.082	0.352	63.30
Dec.	87.86	2.37	99.01	12.47	38.23	98.00	16.50	95.36	0.080	0.358	62.94
1981: Jan.	88.35	2.32	99.01	12.15	37.35	96.00	16.16	94.85	0.079	0.370	62.85
Feb.	89.79	2.24	100.05	11.71	36.03	93.00	15.55	95.22	0.076	0.376	64.47
Mar.	91.81	2.29	101.28	11.93	37.50	95.00	15.91	97.09	0.077	0.379	66.30
April	93.32	2.29	102.04	11.92	37.52	95.00	15.88	98.11	0.075	0.377	68.06
May	95.33	2.24	102.38	11.62	36.58	93.00	15.29	98.68	0.073	0.380	69.70
Jun.	98.86	2.23	103.17	11.63	36.53	92.02	15.34	100.42	0.073	0.387	72.10
Jul.	105.12	2.30	105.25	12.05	37.77	95.00	15.89	104.81	0.075	0.396	76.11
Aug.	108.15	2.33	106.53	12.09	37.99	98.00	15.88	106.57	0.076	0.407	77.67
Sept.	108.56	2.45	107.22	12.79	40.14	102.00	16.76	108.31	0.080	0.412	78.86
Oct.	109.12	2.54	108.38	13.21	42.44	107.00	16.99	110.26	0.080	0.413	79.40
Nov.	110.12	2.58	109.25	13.45	43.28	108.00	17.16	112.28	0.081	0.430	80.94
Dec.	109.84	2.53	109.73	13.24	42.91	108.00	16.97	112.94	0.080	0.443	81.89
1982: Jan.	107.73	2.48	108.95	12.91	42.18	105.00	16.61	111.41	0.079	0.430	81.06
Feb.	106.28	2.39	108.82	12.60	41.47	102.00	16.31	111.13	0.078	0.416	80.80
Mar.	108.18	2.30	110.53	12.70	42.87	103.02	16.63	114.74	0.079	0.424	83.55
April	110.57	2.33	111.94	12.92	43.91	105.00	16.86	117.42	0.080	0.431	85.95
May	112.52	2.44	104.41	13.57	46.04	110.00	17.68	120.56	0.083	0.450	86.23
Jun.	115.04	2.42	103.40	13.39	45.99	109.00	17.01	122.96	0.082	0.445	87.66
Jul.	115.93	2.44	104.43	13.45	46.56	110.00	16.75	125.12	0.083	0.450	90.34
Aug.	112.60	2.43	104.41	13.34	46.47	110.00	16.65	125.04	0.083	0.445	92.42
Sept.	110.24	2.39	103.97	13.09	46.00	108.00	16.30	124.29	0.082	0.438	93.22
Oct.	109.33	2.36	103.93	13.02	45.86	108.00	16.23	124.14	0.081	0.428	94.28
Nov.	107.55	2.30	102.86	12.74	44.64	105.00	15.81	121.59	0.078	0.431	93.06
Dec.	105.19	2.29	101.40	12.74	44.90	104.00	15.85	118.81	0.078	0.448	87.71

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1983: Jan.	104.62	2.27	100.76	12.67	44.63	103.00	15.74	117.19	0.078	0.458	86.71
Feb.	106.01	2.30	101.79	12.80	45.20	104.00	15.94	119.55	0.079	0.465	89.39
Mar.	96.01	2.30	101.39	12.64	45.20	102.00	15.55	118.30	0.076	0.458	88.88
April	94.81	2.25	101.24	12.62	44.80	101.00	14.94	118.29	0.075	0.460	88.72
May	95.00	2.20	100.89	12.32	43.93	100.00	14.61	117.19	0.074	0.461	88.06
Jun.	95.50	2.14	100.31	11.95	42.81	97.00	14.23	116.56	0.072	0.454	88.48
Jul.	95.78	2.12	100.40	11.80	42.38	97.00	14.10	116.40	0.072	0.456	88.97
Aug.	97.99	2.08	100.56	11.59	41.73	95.00	13.87	117.11	0.070	0.456	90.42
Sept.	98.70	2.07	100.62	11.59	41.70	95.00	13.80	116.98	0.069	0.458	90.29
Oct.	102.61	2.12	101.53	11.93	43.15	97.00	14.12	119.49	0.071	0.482	91.18
Nov.	108.96	2.18	104.20	12.28	44.28	100.00	14.56	124.68	0.073	0.505	96.09
Dec.	109.72	2.18	105.25	12.24	44.31	100.00	14.54	126.82	0.073	0.519	97.59
1984: Jan.	114.09	2.19	106.42	12.33	44.66	101.00	14.61	129.95	0.074	0.537	100.52
Feb.	115.15	2.22	106.15	12.46	45.46	102.00	14.77	128.77	0.074	0.526	98.58
Mar.	115.70	2.29	106.32	12.79	46.87	105.00	15.21	129.64	0.075	0.539	95.91
April	115.30	2.31	107.55	12.84	47.21	106.00	15.35	131.73	0.076	0.554	97.44
May	115.75	2.28	108.11	12.68	46.41	104.00	15.11	132.94	0.075	0.554	98.61
Jun.	115.31	2.34	108.99	13.14	47.73	107.00	15.53	135.74	0.077	0.560	100.16
Jul.	124.74	2.59	112.14	14.36	52.49	117.00	17.10	153.43	0.086	0.612	112.73
Aug.	132.94	2.69	115.47	14.95	54.51	122.00	17.77	159.92	0.088	0.649	120.63
Sept.	138.14	2.73	117.21	15.20	54.99	123.00	17.92	166.07	0.089	0.677	126.44
Oct.	147.17	2.84	120.12	15.92	57.50	127.99	18.75	175.43	0.093	0.714	133.74
Nov.	154.99	2.99	122.63	16.88	60.36	135.01	19.68	180.08	0.097	0.741	137.02
Dec.	159.12	3.03	124.05	16.98	60.90	136.00	19.88	186.66	0.099	0.762	143.08
1985: Jan.	176.99	3.41	117.54	19.10	68.26	152.00	22.30	211.79	0.111	0.852	163.45
Feb.	144.78	2.98	110.19	18.86	59.65	133.99	19.53	189.18	0.097	0.754	145.45
Mar.	138.52	2.99	110.80	16.82	60.29	133.99	19.73	192.22	0.096	0.771	143.97
April	127.50	3.12	110.86	17.83	62.79	140.00	20.57	191.77	0.098	0.769	141.76
May	134.88	3.17	111.51	17.77	63.90	143.00	20.94	196.91	0.100	0.791	144.70
Jun.	131.96	3.20	111.61	17.97	64.51	144.99	21.15	196.95	0.101	0.794	144.45
Jul.	135.85	3.32	111.75	18.78	66.83	149.01	21.97	199.51	0.103	0.808	144.36
Aug.	166.33	4.16	119.82	23.24	84.14	186.01	27.54	240.20	0.126	0.990	173.13
Sept.	172.68	4.33	121.85	24.13	87.57	196.00	28.70	257.05	0.131	1.050	181.62
Oct.	183.72	4.83	124.61	27.04	98.07	217.01	32.16	276.74	0.145	1.207	189.86
Nov.	180.08	5.06	124.81	28.27	102.33	225.02	33.58	286.88	0.152	1.301	193.01
Dec.	183.72	5.23	124.02	29.37	106.66	233.94	34.89	292.12	0.156	1.322	192.16

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1986: Jan.	165.67	4.71	121.07	26.31	96.39	209.80	31.41	258.70	0.141	1.180	167.34
Feb.	146.28	4.37	119.51	24.24	89.41	193.46	29.14	235.41	0.131	1.130	148.48
Mar.	143.37	4.37	120.91	24.21	89.49	193.62	29.08	233.03	0.131	1.134	144.32
April	148.35	4.41	121.46	24.67	90.02	193.84	28.41	235.50	0.131	1.169	147.58
May	159.03	4.82	124.37	26.56	98.36	211.62	30.87	257.24	0.143	1.311	159.18
Jun.	174.31	5.53	123.96	30.68	112.98	242.47	35.45	295.08	0.165	1.506	181.98
Jul.	161.26	5.75	123.04	31.67	118.30	252.27	36.79	303.51	0.172	1.606	184.61
Aug.	159.44	6.07	125.44	33.44	125.66	264.74	38.57	313.90	0.183	1.688	186.88
Sept.	144.49	5.47	120.23	30.03	113.34	237.53	34.64	280.57	0.164	1.495	166.86
Oct.	143.70	5.39	120.89	29.72	111.93	233.26	34.21	272.18	0.162	1.435	161.76
Nov.	145.68	5.35	120.36	29.43	111.10	232.12	33.96	269.58	0.151	1.382	162.36
Dec.	147.02	5.37	120.14	29.54	111.64	232.28	34.01	268.03	0.161	1.370	161.06
1987: Jan.	138.26	5.40	120.11	29.57	112.44	234.83	33.70	261.51	0.159	1.352	153.44
Feb.	139.12	5.51	121.80	30.18	113.96	236.86	34.25	262.36	0.160	1.356	156.01
Mar.	142.49	5.45	121.37	30.00	112.97	237.08	33.91	262.78	0.159	1.367	156.84
April	142.98	5.38	120.64	29.44	111.32	231.43	33.47	260.23	0.156	1.412	152.70
May	142.92	5.43	121.07	29.85	112.23	233.11	33.60	261.43	0.156	1.429	149.48
Jun.	144.95	5.37	120.74	29.55	111.17	230.69	33.30	260.29	0.154	1.400	151.06
Jul.	145.69	5.38	121.06	29.41	111.46	231.47	33.50	261.44	0.154	1.370	155.23
Aug.	146.86	5.51	121.26	29.25	111.83	231.52	33.51	263.25	0.154	1.410	156.62
Sept.	149.16	5.42	122.04	29.28	112.82	234.14	33.79	263.98	0.156	1.429	155.33
Oct.	146.84	5.46	122.13	29.58	113.58	237.94	34.04	265.24	0.157	1.428	156.47
Nov.	136.05	5.61	122.30	30.42	117.53	241.97	34.58	266.91	0.159	1.458	149.99
Dec.	138.99	5.71	122.90	30.98	119.33	246.40	35.20	269.59	0.162	1.518	149.16
1988: Jan.	140.85	5.72	123.51	31.17	119.60	247.09	35.45	271.64	0.163	1.549	153.42
Feb.	146.48	5.78	124.61	31.60	120.64	249.18	35.74	277.86	0.164	1.584	161.45
Mar.	156.35	6.09	125.74	33.89	127.02	263.15	37.48	292.42	0.172	1.675	170.47
April	158.50	6.13	126.23	33.42	128.22	266.20	37.78	296.09	0.173	1.720	173.61
May	172.18	6.25	126.65	34.07	130.46	271.32	38.51	304.06	0.176	1.769	178.51
Jun.	183.96	6.19	125.20	34.05	129.40	273.03	38.36	305.77	0.174	1.784	186.29
Jul.	191.35	6.21	125.78	34.17	129.89	269.78	38.53	312.50	0.175	1.797	197.86
Aug.	198.14	6.20	124.63	34.02	129.96	270.63	38.39	316.79	0.176	1.836	200.56
Sept.	194.78	6.26	124.68	34.25	131.44	272.55	38.65	317.63	0.176	1.824	199.76
Oct.	200.04	6.47	125.74	35.19	135.54	281.03	39.73	325.32	0.182	1.914	204.54
Nov.	204.21	6.53	124.17	35.52	136.93	283.77	40.10	324.80	0.184	1.944	196.85
Dec.	202.06	6.38	123.40	34.63	133.60	277.65	39.12	317.79	0.181	1.898	196.12

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1989: Jan.	208.25	6.23	122.98	33.68	130.38	271.60	38.25	316.06	0.178	1.878	200.24
Feb.	211.10	6.34	123.99	34.17	132.87	276.89	39.02	323.47	0.182	1.927	206.95
Mar.	206.06	6.50	125.26	34.88	136.06	284.00	40.13	330.51	0.185	1.947	212.13
April	205.13	6.51	125.48	35.27	136.22	283.35	40.28	330.55	0.186	1.920	214.23
May	207.13	6.58	127.08	35.34	137.63	286.50	40.71	338.56	0.189	1.943	224.57
Jun.	210.93	6.72	133.12	36.17	140.63	291.46	41.48	345.59	0.194	1.935	232.34
Jul.	204.75	6.80	133.83	36.91	142.33	295.76	41.96	337.57	0.197	1.917	226.60
Aug.	207.77	6.75	134.71	36.39	141.38	293.11	41.85	343.66	0.197	1.929	231.48
Sept.	215.94	6.82	136.24	36.74	142.76	296.21	42.29	347.76	0.199	1.921	235.79
Oct.	207.77	6.78	135.54	36.64	143.29	294.08	42.13	339.87	0.195	1.884	224.77
Nov.	206.27	6.81	135.35	36.46	143.58	293.67	42.21	335.83	0.195	1.832	224.67
Dec.	202.55	7.02	135.59	38.01	149.97	300.10	43.29	334.46	0.199	1.791	221.63
1990: Jan.	200.60	7.21	137.10	38.97	150.99	313.00	43.36	336.94	0.200	1.762	218.48
Feb.	194.55	7.27	137.93	39.37	151.84	309.88	44.71	337.50	0.205	1.749	212.77
Mar.	197.90	7.39	139.18	40.05	153.26	312.84	45.43	330.56	0.208	1.706	221.24
April	203.58	7.61	140.77	41.32	157.41	321.91	46.87	345.49	0.214	1.675	228.05
May	202.18	7.72	141.89	41.85	159.31	326.52	47.38	348.86	0.217	1.718	225.33
Jun.	207.90	7.70	143.08	41.55	158.15	326.01	47.01	350.13	0.215	1.733	227.12
Jul.	208.99	7.80	143.91	42.13	160.33	332.01	47.79	353.09	0.219	1.764	227.17
Aug.	208.90	7.93	143.51	42.76	163.88	340.09	48.82	354.38	0.223	1.746	224.77
Sept.	212.68	7.96	137.95	42.85	163.80	339.23	48.90	357.78	0.219	1.851	221.98
Oct.	204.63	8.13	137.87	43.73	166.97	345.57	49.86	363.30	0.223	1.962	219.39
Nov.	196.23	8.24	137.56	44.34	169.95	350.60	50.50	364.63	0.226	1.958	216.92
Dec.	195.66	8.22	137.56	44.02	169.58	347.80	49.95	364.41	0.225	1.897	218.15
1991: Jan.	200.52	8.24	137.64	44.06	169.78	349.87	49.98	364.54	0.226	1.916	221.73
Feb.	199.76	8.35	137.93	44.65	171.76	353.26	50.46	366.05	0.229	1.949	219.83
Mar.	205.21	8.04	138.10	43.09	165.73	340.33	48.51	366.48	0.220	1.934	228.83
April	214.22	7.83	138.30	42.09	160.98	332.03	47.63	370.23	0.220	2.000	237.59
May	217.01	7.93	138.99	42.65	162.89	334.91	48.05	375.69	0.220	2.024	243.07
Jun.	218.29	7.82	139.09	41.82	160.75	330.38	47.39	376.89	0.216	2.049	250.38
Jul.	222.87	7.82	139.85	41.63	160.85	330.58	47.39	380.53	0.216	2.088	250.88
Aug.	225.43	7.99	140.22	42.55	164.53	338.19	48.41	383.65	0.220	2.098	250.69
Sept.	225.63	8.11	139.24	43.27	167.06	342.55	49.09	383.85	0.224	2.108	249.44
Oct.	225.07	8.14	132.54	43.38	167.45	342.89	49.12	385.54	0.224	2.165	250.88
Nov.	220.75	8.33	132.68	44.32	172.09	351.36	50.38	387.18	0.229	2.156	247.16
Dec.	214.41	8.56	132.78	45.90	176.69	359.22	51.72	389.31	0.234	2.160	241.66

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1992: Jan.	208.64	8.58	132.82	45.52	176.39	359.33	51.73	391.92	0.234	2.223	240.50
Feb.	212.45	8.46	133.10	44.94	174.16	356.13	51.17	391.77	0.232	2.210	238.15
Mar.	219.01	8.42	133.30	44.75	173.43	354.71	51.10	393.54	0.231	2.170	241.60
April	220.22	8.49	133.60	45.02	174.49	357.42	51.59	394.61	0.232	2.154	242.25
May	215.94	8.55	133.65	45.45	175.72	360.95	52.22	395.38	0.234	2.187	237.47
Jun.	213.36	8.65	133.61	46.23	178.32	365.51	52.96	396.44	0.236	2.215	235.02
Jul.	205.80	8.96	134.03	47.97	184.66	376.93	54.73	397.77	0.244	2.191	231.00
Aug.	201.21	9.23	134.31	49.35	190.29	386.90	56.12	402.44	0.251	2.187	232.40
Sept.	202.68	9.35	134.60	49.86	192.94	384.41	56.74	408.16	0.240	2.280	229.57
Oct.	207.21	9.47	135.57	50.58	194.82	380.93	57.45	414.19	0.221	2.381	231.59
Nov.	207.34	9.19	135.81	49.08	188.93	370.90	55.86	415.56	0.220	2.419	236.63
Dec.	208.55	9.25	136.11	49.25	190.48	372.92	55.88	418.39	0.214	2.431	236.74
1993: Jan.	207.34	9.24	135.81	49.29	189.93	372.23	56.02	422.58	0.206	2.454	240.21
Feb.	212.81	9.22	135.64	49.40	190.08	369.47	56.12	428.32	0.202	2.578	247.52
Mar.	225.38	9.36	136.13	50.21	192.83	374.15	56.77	438.72	0.200	2.716	254.97
April	226.43	9.66	136.06	51.76	198.65	386.92	58.76	447.13	0.206	2.823	250.95
May	222.36	9.63	135.85	51.48	197.87	386.93	58.72	449.73	0.215	2.876	250.26
Jun.	219.05	9.54	135.95	51.23	195.97	383.30	58.23	456.26	0.215	3.014	252.91
Jul.	227.87	9.48	136.12	50.56	195.35	380.77	57.41	465.63	0.212	3.107	261.35
Aug.	228.73	9.36	136.14	48.75	198.35	378.12	56.70	471.63	0.210	3.244	257.45
Sept.	222.64	9.78	136.27	51.24	209.98	398.90	60.02	483.04	0.217	3.234	258.05
Oct.	224.73	9.54	134.69	51.24	207.34	393.69	59.12	477.02	0.212	3.176	256.06
Nov.	224.07	9.29	133.13	49.73	197.98	379.79	56.96	467.43	0.202	3.120	255.68
Dec.	227.16	9.45	132.61	50.36	197.38	381.01	57.72	467.35	0.200	3.072	253.47
1994: Jan.	237.06	9.41	131.72	50.36	195.66	379.72	57.59	468.32	0.200	3.058	258.83
Feb.	247.22	9.64	132.96	50.97	198.69	385.46	58.49	478.59	0.205	3.246	257.35
Mar.	245.75	9.90	133.35	52.36	203.97	393.65	59.85	484.08	0.207	3.285	253.33
April	257.26	10.24	135.11	53.77	210.85	407.56	61.55	503.92	0.220	3.465	259.36
May	262.23	10.63	135.37	55.85	218.61	421.36	63.86	513.53	0.227	3.498	262.82
Jun.	265.87	10.80	133.11	56.74	222.40	427.74	65.11	517.59	0.228	3.531	262.12
Jul.	269.48	11.33	132.40	59.45	233.57	446.23	68.16	534.36	0.234	3.722	265.33
Aug.	266.49	11.17	131.03	58.21	230.12	438.53	67.16	524.00	0.227	3.606	261.13
Sept.	263.66	11.14	130.94	58.17	229.33	437.53	67.05	520.44	0.227	3.600	262.57
Oct.	261.20	11.32	130.87	59.50	232.94	444.28	68.06	523.15	0.229	3.597	262.20
Nov.	265.75	11.13	130.79	58.54	229.07	436.23	66.73	518.93	0.223	3.597	258.36
Dec.	275.61	11.01	130.63	57.77	226.40	431.39	65.75	516.76	0.218	3.555	256.37

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1995: Jan.	270.88	11.21	130.66	58.63	231.01	437.61	66.82	518.63	0.220	3.549	250.44
Feb.	265.30	11.51	131.43	60.03	236.94	445.42	68.14	526.32	0.220	3.623	254.16
Mar.	264.58	12.39	132.35	63.86	255.74	468.67	72.21	552.63	0.213	3.964	255.88
April	265.09	12.71	132.32	66.28	261.26	478.52	74.42	567.98	0.210	4.307	261.21
May	266.19	12.62	132.01	66.37	259.79	478.48	73.43	569.10	0.221	4.301	268.79
Jun.	263.54	12.73	131.98	66.98	261.41	482.80	74.47	572.69	0.223	4.332	265.82
Jul.	264.60	13.06	131.52	67.26	262.06	485.17	75.28	566.88	0.226	4.172	267.34
Aug.	269.78	12.25	130.19	64.95	251.80	471.13	73.24	552.29	0.227	3.844	268.64
Sept.	276.35	12.16	129.56	64.54	250.19	467.18	72.57	543.27	0.227	3.645	271.40
Oct.	276.74	12.55	129.95	66.51	258.20	474.07	73.96	547.10	0.227	3.627	271.38
Nov.	271.73	12.53	129.76	66.45	257.50	472.79	74.67	545.30	0.229	3.579	269.62
Dec.	271.70	12.38	129.71	65.67	254.35	467.53	73.83	544.16	0.230	3.600	267.65
1996: Jan.	269.95	12.12	128.78	64.44	249.23	459.78	72.79	534.51	0.230	3.449	266.43
Feb.	282.52	12.40	129.38	65.94	255.08	468.61	74.19	548.50	0.238	3.537	271.91
Mar.	302.85	12.93	130.83	68.80	265.77	492.47	77.63	574.15	0.251	3.711	287.57
April	330.60	13.60	130.67	72.44	279.51	522.88	82.34	611.87	0.269	3.920	309.57
May	348.57	13.87	129.55	73.88	285.19	537.09	84.28	631.93	0.281	4.110	319.41
Jun.	344.31	13.85	129.42	73.87	284.84	538.96	84.05	628.04	0.282	3.998	318.55
Jul.	346.48	14.16	129.65	75.64	291.61	550.54	86.13	636.89	0.287	4.017	320.62
Aug.	354.35	14.81	130.01	78.97	305.26	574.15	89.40	659.77	0.298	4.196	329.68
Sept.	356.62	14.51	129.35	77.56	298.78	566.21	87.73	651.70	0.296	4.094	328.28
Oct.	362.10	14.53	129.51	78.05	299.24	573.21	88.49	658.94	0.300	4.073	338.13
Nov.	370.64	14.95	129.32	80.21	308.09	591.65	91.05	676.08	0.308	4.146	347.92
Dec.	373.54	14.64	128.72	78.84	301.76	582.12	89.31	673.45	0.306	4.114	343.95
1997: Jan.	361.26	14.05	127.73	75.94	289.65	562.31	85.83	657.33	0.296	3.941	344.03
Feb.	342.41	12.89	125.37	69.75	266.04	516.37	78.78	616.89	0.269	3.620	324.93
Mar.	349.82	12.66	125.13	68.49	261.27	507.28	77.45	610.82	0.262	3.620	323.82
April	346.06	12.59	125.08	68.22	259.86	506.94	77.15	609.57	0.262	3.538	318.74
May	346.18	12.72	125.54	68.91	262.46	511.50	77.82	618.82	0.266	3.759	323.90
Jun.	339.31	12.63	126.13	68.46	260.68	509.35	77.23	625.85	0.266	3.935	324.85
Jul.	338.36	12.33	126.11	66.86	254.64	502.25	75.47	627.61	0.262	3.959	331.07
Aug.	347.22	12.31	126.42	66.72	254.14	500.11	75.41	634.01	0.260	3.972	337.29
Sept.	339.40	12.70	126.55	68.86	262.17	514.25	77.99	637.94	0.269	3.881	338.21
Oct.	339.54	12.99	127.12	70.36	267.89	526.45	79.86	645.31	0.273	3.890	339.85
Nov.	336.20	13.54	128.61	73.38	279.41	552.37	83.41	664.47	0.285	3.865	342.33
Dec.	323.01	13.28	128.31	71.93	273.99	542.20	81.85	659.59	0.279	3.763	341.44

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 20 - *continued*
EXCHANGE RATES¹
Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit

SA cent per	Australia	Belgium	Botswana	Denmark	Germany	EU	France	IMF	Italy	Japan	Canada
Foreign currency unit	Dollar	Franc	Pula	Krone	Mark	Euro ²	Franc	SDR	Lira	Yen	Dollar
Average for	(5310M)	(5311M)	(5312M)	(5313M)	(5314M)	(5315M)	(5316M)	(5317M)	(5318M)	(5319M)	(5320M)
1998: Jan.	323.64	13.19	128.46	71.73	272.04	537.36	81.23	663.84	0.276	3.814	343.11
Feb.	332.80	13.19	128.74	71.38	272.06	537.15	81.16	666.07	0.276	3.926	343.90
Mar.	333.01	13.20	128.85	71.44	272.31	540.02	81.23	668.73	0.277	3.857	351.01
April	329.33	13.49	129.43	72.90	277.94	551.19	82.82	677.47	0.281	3.821	353.20
May	320.85	13.92	130.02	75.34	287.10	565.56	85.61	684.02	0.291	3.773	352.41
Jun.	324.03	14.52	132.24	78.62	299.45	591.44	89.32	716.59	0.304	3.825	366.16
Jul.	385.78	16.83	134.33	91.07	347.00	685.77	103.51	830.76	0.352	4.438	420.14
Aug.	372.73	17.14	134.40	92.81	353.50	697.08	105.45	833.65	0.358	4.371	412.48
Sept.	360.55	17.41	132.59	94.35	359.23	706.60	107.30	833.93	0.364	4.555	402.07
Oct.	359.00	17.17	131.24	93.18	354.28	698.09	105.68	812.22	0.358	4.796	376.61
Nov.	358.99	16.32	129.45	88.55	336.64	661.92	100.40	788.04	0.340	4.703	367.38
Dec.	363.99	17.09	131.99	92.66	352.49	691.87	105.11	825.30	0.356	5.016	381.77
1999: Jan.	377.94	17.23	132.80	93.40	355.37	695.09	105.96	825.15	0.359	5.292	393.60
Feb.	390.96	16.99	133.16	92.19	350.41	685.36	104.48	843.72	0.354	5.244	408.09
Mar.	391.33	16.76	133.15	90.95	345.61	675.97	103.05	846.58	0.349	5.184	409.26
April	392.55	16.23	132.05	88.10	334.77	654.80	99.82	797.44	0.338	5.116	410.65
May	409.19	16.29	132.39	88.43	336.03	657.20	100.19	834.59	0.339	5.072	423.03
Jun.	399.94	15.67	131.10	85.06	323.27	632.27	96.39	813.96	0.327	5.037	414.54
Jul.	401.56	15.67	131.28	84.95	323.11	631.96	96.34	817.14	0.326	5.103	410.98
Aug.	394.83	16.11	132.56	87.37	332.04	649.75	99.05	834.90	0.336	5.413	410.60
Sept.	393.21	15.77	132.26	85.63	325.47	636.64	97.04	860.54	0.329	5.651	409.99
Oct.	397.36	16.19	133.07	87.84	333.87	652.97	99.55	847.17	0.337	5.749	412.66
Nov.	392.58	15.75	133.24	85.41	324.77	635.13	96.84	844.94	0.328	5.859	418.29
Dec.	393.20	15.43	132.92	83.64	318.17	622.33	94.87	843.99	0.321	5.992	417.03
2000: Jan.	402.45	15.41	132.61	83.50	317.79	621.58	94.76	839.08	0.321	5.817	422.42
Feb.	397.22	15.41	133.38	83.50	317.87	621.68	94.78	849.22	0.321	5.777	435.33
Mar.	393.86	15.46	134.51	83.74	318.84	623.63	95.08	867.90	0.322	6.060	442.48
April	395.06	15.56	135.05	86.81	321.00	627.86	95.71	885.42	0.324	6.278	451.10
May	405.63	15.78	134.87	85.37	325.50	636.69	97.05	929.62	0.329	6.490	469.51
Jun.	410.95	16.30	134.14	88.14	336.21	657.58	100.25	920.37	0.340	6.527	468.94
Jul.	404.96	16.04	133.55	86.72	330.73	646.89	98.61	910.98	0.334	6.372	465.22
Aug.	403.93	15.60	134.82	86.31	321.85	629.53	95.97	910.16	0.325	6.434	468.92
Sept.	397.17	15.47	136.93	83.63	319.13	624.15	95.15	926.09	0.322	6.711	482.74
Oct.	394.88	15.84	139.90	85.81	326.76	639.13	97.43	960.28	0.330	6.889	494.33
Nov.	401.24	16.29	141.21	88.12	335.93	657.00	100.16	984.45	0.339	7.047	497.85
Dec.	417.81	16.99	141.41	91.91	350.41	685.42	104.48	989.46	0.354	6.809	501.45

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21

EXCHANGE RATES¹**Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Netherlands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1978	40.32	16.62	6.01	1.99	1.14	19.28	49.08	...	167.03	86.96	125.49
1979	42.01	16.63	6.31	1.72	1.25	19.64	50.68	...	178.58	84.20	123.99
1980	39.28	15.78	6.03	1.56	1.09	18.43	46.40	...	181.05	77.88	122.15
1981	35.19	15.28	5.51	1.42	0.95	17.33	44.84	...	176.55	87.75	126.95
1982	40.66	16.87	6.37	1.38	0.99	17.41	53.52	...	189.42	108.59	143.47
1983	39.11	15.27	6.21	1.02	0.78	14.53	53.09	2.78	168.91	111.41	111.04
1984	45.77	17.97	7.34	1.00	0.91	17.77	62.48	3.73	195.20	147.57	117.60
1985	68.35	26.21	10.97	1.31	1.33	26.21	92.61	5.59	291.18	222.78	139.00
1986	93.65	30.89	14.98	1.53	1.63	31.60	127.91	6.04	335.15	228.35	137.50
1987	100.64	30.25	16.12	1.45	1.65	32.10	136.75	6.41	333.40	203.57	122.96
1988	115.00	35.05	18.42	1.58	1.95	37.16	155.35	7.95	404.30	227.26	126.32
1989	123.64	37.98	19.82	1.66	2.22	40.67	160.45	9.93	429.31	262.22	124.97
1990	142.35	41.42	22.81	1.82	2.54	43.79	187.02	9.64	461.35	258.77	106.38
1991	147.95	42.64	23.63	1.92	2.66	45.70	192.94	10.32	487.49	276.09	80.55
1992	162.35	45.99	26.00	2.12	2.79	49.15	203.30	11.34	502.42	285.16	56.13
1993	175.97	46.09	28.10	2.04	2.58	42.04	221.26	12.40	491.00	326.67	50.58
1994	195.55	50.32	31.17	2.14	2.66	46.06	260.30	13.42	543.74	354.97	43.42
1995	226.18	57.27	36.01	2.42	2.91	50.91	307.29	13.70	572.43	362.70	41.85
1996	254.68	66.55	40.57	2.78	3.39	64.09	347.36	15.65	671.96	429.64	42.89
1997	236.36	65.23	37.80	2.63	3.15	60.39	317.75	16.07	754.85	460.73	38.43
1998	279.63	73.29	44.83	3.08	3.71	69.58	382.70	16.52	916.33	553.16	25.44
1999	296.07	78.44	47.41	3.25	3.92	74.03	407.66	18.93	989.21	611.31	15.96
2000	290.08	78.78	46.45	3.19	3.84	75.69	410.67	22.18	1 048.63	693.53	15.89
1978: Jan	38.37	16.89	5.73	2.17	1.08	18.65	43.80	...	168.12	86.96	130.00
Feb.....	39.06	16.56	5.83	2.16	1.08	18.76	45.63	...	168.95	86.96	130.00
Mar.....	40.07	16.36	5.94	2.14	1.09	18.90	46.05	...	166.34	86.96	130.00
April.....	39.98	16.26	5.93	2.11	1.09	18.94	45.89	...	161.09	86.96	123.99
May.....	38.68	15.98	5.75	1.94	1.07	18.70	44.26	...	158.13	86.96	123.99
Jun.....	38.93	16.10	5.81	1.91	1.09	18.86	46.19	...	159.77	86.96	123.99
Jul.....	39.27	16.13	5.87	1.91	1.12	19.17	48.22	...	164.66	86.96	123.99
Aug.....	40.29	16.57	6.05	1.93	1.16	19.62	52.37	...	168.97	86.96	123.99
Sept.....	40.65	16.68	6.11	1.92	1.18	19.65	55.45	...	170.36	86.96	123.99
Oct.....	43.43	17.63	6.46	1.95	1.24	20.28	56.78	...	174.51	86.96	123.99
Nov.....	42.43	17.22	6.28	1.89	1.22	19.96	52.42	...	170.99	86.96	123.99
Dec.....	42.67	17.08	6.31	1.87	1.22	19.82	51.95	...	172.50	86.96	123.99
1979: Jan	43.68	17.20	6.45	1.87	1.24	20.04	52.34	...	174.69	86.96	123.99
Feb.....	42.69	16.79	6.30	1.81	1.23	19.61	51.13	...	171.43	85.58	123.99
Mar.....	42.04	16.56	6.19	1.76	1.22	19.33	50.24	...	171.77	84.37	123.99
April.....	41.41	16.49	6.10	1.74	1.24	19.26	49.43	...	175.59	84.71	123.99
May.....	40.75	16.30	6.03	1.71	1.28	19.24	48.98	...	174.07	84.56	123.99
Jun.....	40.82	16.37	6.08	1.71	1.28	19.43	49.66	...	178.00	84.48	123.99
Jul.....	42.01	16.73	6.30	1.73	1.28	19.97	51.20	...	190.28	84.36	123.99
Aug.....	41.70	16.65	6.26	1.70	1.27	19.84	50.55	...	187.44	83.74	123.99
Sept.....	42.07	16.69	6.41	1.67	1.26	19.83	51.50	...	183.08	83.23	123.99
Oct.....	41.78	16.68	6.44	1.66	1.25	19.68	50.98	...	177.89	82.75	123.99
Nov.....	41.98	16.46	6.50	1.65	1.25	19.64	50.39	...	176.70	82.95	123.99
Dec.....	43.21	16.64	6.64	1.66	1.24	19.82	51.82	...	182.02	82.75	123.99

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Netherlands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1980: Jan.	43.17	16.73	6.62	1.65	1.24	19.82	51.61	...	185.86	82.13	123.99
Feb.	42.27	16.68	6.50	1.68	1.22	19.53	49.74	...	186.37	81.37	123.99
Mar.	39.94	16.05	6.17	1.63	1.17	18.64	46.00	...	178.56	80.88	123.79
April....	39.28	15.94	6.03	1.60	1.13	18.47	45.96	...	178.65	80.63	123.43
May....	40.05	16.10	6.18	1.60	1.11	18.77	47.54	...	182.04	79.01	123.47
Jun.	40.01	15.96	6.15	1.58	1.10	18.60	47.46	...	181.22	77.50	123.54
Jul.	40.00	15.87	6.16	1.56	1.08	18.53	45.59	...	181.38	76.45	122.10
Aug.	39.01	15.62	5.99	1.53	1.05	18.20	46.02	...	179.96	76.01	120.95
Sept.	38.70	15.57	5.94	1.51	1.02	18.12	45.94	...	180.94	75.31	120.46
Oct.	37.61	15.33	5.76	1.48	1.01	17.91	45.24	...	181.28	75.03	120.04
Nov.	36.07	14.96	5.52	1.44	0.98	17.45	43.46	...	179.86	75.03	120.05
Dec.	35.20	14.58	5.38	1.41	0.95	17.10	42.23	...	176.47	75.24	120.04
1981: Jan.	34.38	14.32	5.28	1.39	0.93	16.86	41.27	...	180.05	74.84	120.04
Feb.	33.06	14.27	5.09	1.38	0.90	16.79	39.69	...	177.40	77.26	119.86
Mar.	33.89	14.65	5.30	1.40	0.92	17.16	41.11	...	176.06	79.02	120.55
April....	33.83	14.82	5.30	1.39	0.93	17.29	41.15	...	176.58	81.01	122.05
May....	32.91	14.80	5.17	1.38	0.91	17.14	40.58	...	175.12	83.68	123.63
Jun.	32.85	14.71	5.17	1.38	0.92	17.21	41.84	...	171.70	86.81	124.76
Jul.	33.96	15.10	5.36	1.42	0.94	17.78	43.99	...	172.86	92.07	128.36
Aug.	34.21	15.37	5.41	1.43	0.95	17.93	43.88	...	173.05	95.02	130.56
Sept.	36.15	15.86	5.72	1.45	0.99	17.46	46.62	...	171.90	94.66	130.07
Oct.	38.40	16.16	6.05	1.48	1.00	17.24	50.64	...	175.99	95.47	132.60
Nov.	39.46	16.55	6.17	1.50	1.01	17.56	53.93	...	183.01	96.24	135.01
Dec.	39.17	16.75	6.12	1.49	1.00	17.49	53.43	...	184.92	96.94	135.90
1982: Jan.	38.48	16.49	6.02	1.46	0.98	17.22	52.47	...	182.29	96.61	134.79
Feb.	37.81	16.43	5.91	1.43	0.98	17.03	51.87	...	181.29	98.00	135.89
Mar.	38.98	16.94	6.11	1.45	0.98	17.50	54.09	...	184.31	101.96	138.83
April....	39.58	17.31	6.25	1.46	0.99	17.80	53.71	...	186.33	105.24	142.25
May....	41.43	17.83	6.54	1.51	1.03	18.39	54.66	...	192.66	106.23	143.51
Jun.	41.62	18.04	6.53	1.44	1.02	18.56	53.78	...	196.15	111.49	147.72
Jul.	42.14	18.08	6.61	1.36	1.03	18.78	54.75	...	199.15	114.79	150.92
Aug.	42.23	17.24	6.61	1.34	1.03	18.77	54.63	...	198.75	115.11	151.30
Sept.	42.01	16.70	6.55	1.32	1.02	18.50	53.89	...	197.26	115.06	150.84
Oct.	42.04	16.18	6.53	1.30	1.01	16.36	53.48	...	196.92	115.93	151.33
Nov.	40.96	15.75	6.36	1.25	0.96	15.20	51.93	...	182.20	114.09	149.21
Dec.	40.70	15.46	6.38	1.19	0.86	14.78	52.96	...	175.75	108.55	125.06

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1983: Jan.	40.52	15.13	6.35	1.15	0.84	14.56	54.14	2.67	168.17	106.52	114.56
Feb.	40.97	15.43	6.43	1.18	0.85	14.76	54.41	2.75	168.04	109.72	113.74
Mar.	40.66	15.18	6.37	1.15	0.82	14.57	52.82	2.73	162.53	108.96	113.00
April....	39.79	15.23	6.38	1.11	0.80	14.60	53.20	2.73	168.54	109.30	113.01
May....	39.08	15.23	6.24	1.09	0.79	14.44	52.61	2.71	170.27	108.30	112.42
Jun....	38.40	15.02	6.09	1.03	0.76	14.32	51.64	2.73	169.16	109.04	111.45
Jul....	37.87	14.97	6.03	0.92	0.74	14.26	51.79	2.74	167.59	109.60	109.97
Aug.	37.31	14.95	5.94	0.91	0.74	14.20	51.57	2.79	167.52	111.53	108.94
Sept.	37.28	14.98	5.93	0.90	0.73	14.13	51.44	2.77	166.82	111.28	107.08
Oct.	38.46	15.34	6.14	0.90	0.74	14.43	53.22	2.80	168.10	112.32	107.51
Nov.	39.54	15.98	6.29	0.93	0.77	15.02	54.76	2.96	175.56	118.76	110.10
Dec.	39.48	15.78	6.29	0.93	0.77	15.11	55.43	3.02	174.61	121.61	110.72
1984: Jan.	39.74	15.94	6.33	0.92	0.78	15.35	56.13	3.12	176.71	125.47	111.48
Feb.	40.28	15.97	6.44	0.91	0.80	15.36	55.70	3.06	176.83	122.99	110.91
Mar.	41.52	16.22	6.65	0.93	0.81	15.74	56.66	3.03	177.30	121.58	111.42
April....	41.85	16.42	6.71	0.93	0.83	15.92	57.04	3.12	177.37	124.61	110.88
May....	41.26	16.35	6.62	0.92	0.83	15.81	56.30	3.22	177.37	127.62	110.40
Jun....	42.36	16.74	6.79	0.93	0.84	16.14	57.29	3.28	179.89	130.55	111.63
Jul....	46.53	18.22	7.48	1.00	0.93	18.00	62.10	3.77	197.28	149.28	118.55
Aug.	48.29	18.96	7.77	1.05	0.96	18.83	65.06	4.02	206.65	157.28	123.33
Sept.	48.85	19.09	7.83	1.07	0.98	19.41	66.54	4.25	209.34	165.92	122.91
Oct.	51.08	19.95	8.19	1.09	1.03	20.33	69.92	4.51	215.19	176.40	123.72
Nov.	53.54	20.76	8.60	1.11	1.08	21.02	73.23	4.59	224.06	180.28	127.39
Dec.	53.95	21.06	8.68	1.14	1.10	21.35	73.83	4.79	224.42	188.86	128.57
1985: Jan.	60.43	23.61	9.73	1.26	1.24	23.85	81.47	5.49	244.14	216.26	139.28
Feb.	52.72	20.80	8.49	1.08	1.08	21.10	70.23	5.02	214.96	196.23	123.29
Mar.	53.28	21.00	8.57	1.09	1.09	21.14	70.94	5.07	223.06	199.24	124.98
April....	55.56	21.22	8.96	1.12	1.12	21.60	74.86	4.88	240.44	193.35	126.66
May....	56.56	22.21	9.09	1.13	1.14	22.11	76.00	4.99	247.65	199.04	127.26
Jun....	57.14	22.41	9.18	1.13	1.13	22.32	76.79	4.96	252.84	197.59	127.15
Jul....	59.32	23.09	9.50	1.15	1.16	22.99	80.51	4.87	268.10	195.20	127.86
Aug.	74.77	28.49	11.97	1.41	1.43	28.27	102.43	5.79	325.10	234.74	142.69
Sept.	77.88	29.82	12.47	1.45	1.48	29.62	106.43	6.16	339.10	248.82	150.92
Oct.	86.97	32.77	13.95	1.58	1.61	32.59	119.66	6.45	368.87	259.47	156.69
Nov.	90.85	34.03	14.56	1.64	1.67	33.99	124.60	6.64	381.97	265.53	158.83
Dec.	94.71	35.06	15.18	1.68	1.80	34.92	127.39	6.72	387.90	267.95	162.36

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1986: Jan.	85.51	31.15	13.71	1.49	1.54	31.03	113.82	5.94	335.35	235.29	149.25
Feb.	79.17	28.64	12.72	1.37	1.42	28.19	106.77	5.32	297.62	208.59	132.91
Mar.	79.23	28.38	12.74	1.36	1.42	27.98	106.28	5.19	297.00	202.47	127.03
April....	79.88	28.63	12.83	1.37	1.42	28.30	107.64	5.30	306.56	204.79	126.79
May....	87.57	29.56	13.95	1.47	1.55	30.68	118.20	5.70	333.11	218.87	129.43
Jun.	100.38	33.30	16.08	1.68	1.77	34.58	137.08	6.63	380.95	252.85	142.76
Jul.	105.03	34.24	16.83	1.72	1.85	35.99	145.92	6.69	384.76	254.84	147.97
Aug.	111.51	35.30	17.88	1.78	1.93	37.45	155.98	6.93	385.51	259.40	153.94
Sept.	100.39	31.47	16.13	1.60	1.73	33.48	139.98	6.27	340.37	231.37	139.84
Oct.	99.08	30.54	15.91	1.53	1.68	27.00	136.54	6.13	320.62	224.52	135.43
Nov.	97.24	29.90	15.79	1.51	1.65	32.32	133.42	6.18	320.62	225.07	132.66
Dec.	98.80	29.54	15.14	1.50	1.65	32.18	133.30	6.16	319.28	222.12	132.01
1987: Jan.	99.61	29.11	15.95	1.47	1.62	31.59	133.92	5.93	314.76	208.77	127.57
Feb.	101.10	29.73	16.22	1.48	1.62	31.93	134.93	5.94	317.46	208.07	127.44
Mar.	99.98	29.89	16.05	1.47	1.61	32.27	134.72	5.97	329.49	207.04	126.81
April....	98.74	29.78	15.85	1.45	1.59	31.88	134.94	5.97	328.52	201.45	121.85
May....	99.64	30.14	15.98	1.44	1.61	32.02	136.67	6.18	334.78	200.32	123.23
Jun.	98.73	30.13	15.82	1.43	1.60	31.90	134.05	6.46	329.27	202.22	121.83
Jul.	99.05	30.50	15.87	1.43	1.62	32.02	134.10	6.63	331.57	205.85	122.26
Aug.	99.15	30.60	15.88	1.43	1.65	31.91	135.08	6.85	331.79	207.60	122.40
Sept.	100.23	30.78	16.04	1.44	1.69	32.08	136.24	6.79	336.25	204.37	122.58
Oct.	100.96	30.92	16.14	1.44	1.73	32.24	136.89	6.83	339.90	204.83	121.60
Nov.	104.29	30.76	16.68	1.45	1.75	32.51	142.71	6.61	350.39	197.32	119.53
Dec.	106.16	30.63	16.97	1.46	1.77	32.84	146.76	6.72	356.63	194.97	118.40
1988: Jan.	106.53	32.03	17.02	1.48	1.76	33.12	147.08	6.90	356.13	197.28	116.65
Feb.	107.57	31.94	17.24	1.48	1.79	33.86	147.21	7.16	359.45	204.79	118.98
Mar.	113.20	33.76	18.14	1.56	1.90	36.67	153.68	7.44	389.71	213.13	123.89
April....	114.01	34.59	18.28	1.57	1.94	36.47	155.02	7.47	402.25	214.36	124.27
May....	116.46	35.76	18.56	1.60	1.98	37.48	156.67	7.73	413.05	220.80	126.63
Jun.	115.25	36.69	18.40	1.59	1.96	37.27	155.49	7.90	404.53	226.81	127.67
Jul.	115.18	35.69	18.48	1.59	1.96	37.77	156.32	8.32	407.66	239.12	131.34
Aug.	115.13	35.63	18.47	1.60	1.98	37.89	154.97	8.54	416.49	245.22	132.49
Sept.	116.55	35.53	18.69	1.60	1.98	38.10	155.69	8.49	413.05	245.22	131.29
Oct.	120.24	36.57	19.28	1.64	2.05	39.34	160.15	8.55	428.08	246.61	131.51
Nov.	121.45	36.44	19.47	1.65	2.08	39.34	163.16	8.51	432.71	239.35	127.42
Dec.	118.43	36.02	19.01	1.62	2.06	38.59	158.73	8.34	428.45	234.41	123.73

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1989: Jan.	115.50	35.81	18.55	1.60	2.08	38.15	153.37	8.55	424.27	238.61	122.72
Feb.	117.72	36.64	18.90	1.62	2.13	38.96	156.28	8.87	431.41	245.94	125.17
Mar.	120.58	37.38	19.34	1.65	2.18	39.79	158.15	9.16	435.16	253.61	127.98
April.	120.76	37.51	19.35	1.65	2.19	40.03	154.73	9.41	433.09	254.58	127.68
May.	122.12	38.14	19.57	1.66	2.21	40.79	154.75	10.33	436.68	267.81	131.87
Jun.	124.95	38.82	20.00	1.69	2.20	41.72	163.03	10.63	432.71	278.47	132.17
Jul.	126.18	38.78	20.22	1.70	2.27	41.65	165.26	10.47	436.87	269.54	127.80
Aug.	125.44	38.69	20.07	1.69	2.26	41.65	164.12	10.61	434.78	272.04	126.07
Sept.	126.71	39.14	20.26	1.71	2.28	42.20	165.13	10.76	437.83	278.63	125.68
Oct.	126.15	38.45	20.24	1.67	2.25	41.37	164.04	10.39	424.99	267.24	121.60
Nov.	126.89	38.05	20.33	1.67	2.25	40.91	162.36	10.17	413.57	262.81	117.36
Dec.	130.74	38.41	20.97	1.67	2.29	40.83	164.23	9.84	410.34	257.40	113.57
1990: Jan.	133.90	39.05	21.49	1.71	2.33	41.44	168.38	9.82	421.59	255.62	112.33
Feb.	134.72	39.36	21.58	1.73	2.35	41.61	171.00	9.74	431.41	254.52	111.09
Mar.	136.11	39.75	21.84	1.74	2.39	42.58	172.86	9.82	424.63	261.30	110.55
April.	139.84	40.60	22.40	1.78	2.48	43.46	178.64	10.08	434.59	265.53	110.67
May.	141.66	41.10	22.65	1.80	2.55	43.76	186.32	9.79	443.46	264.48	109.41
Jun.	140.53	41.13	22.50	1.80	2.56	43.75	186.92	9.80	454.75	266.45	108.70
Jul.	142.29	41.73	22.80	1.83	2.62	44.18	188.72	9.68	474.83	262.95	107.60
Aug.	145.46	42.23	23.28	1.85	2.65	44.47	196.66	9.43	489.24	257.33	105.01
Sept.	145.33	42.55	23.29	1.85	2.62	44.59	196.85	9.41	483.56	257.00	102.21
Oct.	147.38	42.68	23.73	1.88	2.66	45.06	198.61	9.38	494.56	254.45	101.05
Nov.	150.67	43.55	24.07	1.93	2.67	45.42	201.01	9.33	495.54	252.40	99.47
Dec.	150.35	43.27	24.10	1.92	2.66	45.11	198.33	9.40	488.04	253.16	98.48
1991: Jan.	150.58	43.34	24.05	1.91	2.69	45.46	201.61	9.62	495.29	256.28	96.73
Feb.	152.39	43.94	24.32	1.95	2.75	45.89	200.76	9.29	499.50	253.87	95.17
Mar.	146.91	42.46	23.51	1.90	2.67	45.11	191.68	9.73	485.20	264.76	93.77
April.	142.86	41.39	22.91	1.86	2.61	44.86	190.44	10.07	479.62	274.05	94.02
May.	144.61	41.89	23.22	1.88	2.63	45.48	192.34	10.45	482.86	279.49	92.75
Jun.	142.65	41.25	22.88	1.84	2.58	44.68	187.34	10.51	472.81	286.45	91.03
Jul.	142.80	41.27	22.88	1.87	2.57	44.49	185.70	10.58	473.93	288.10	87.70
Aug.	146.26	42.13	23.30	1.92	2.63	45.30	188.75	10.72	483.09	287.11	77.98
Sept.	148.26	42.64	23.53	1.95	2.66	45.87	191.10	10.69	488.76	283.61	69.85
Oct.	148.57	42.77	23.78	1.95	2.66	45.96	191.50	10.66	487.57	283.05	56.37
Nov.	152.74	43.82	24.42	1.98	2.72	47.09	194.55	10.70	496.77	279.49	56.32
Dec.	156.81	44.78	24.81	1.99	2.76	48.18	199.48	10.81	504.54	276.78	54.97

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1992: Jan.	156.69	44.95	25.11	2.04	2.79	48.54	198.53	11.00	503.78	277.93	54.71
Feb.	153.73	44.42	24.76	2.03	2.76	48.00	193.72	11.27	501.00	281.53	55.38
Mar.	154.11	44.25	24.67	2.02	2.75	47.85	191.02	11.45	496.77	288.10	56.52
April....	155.01	44.56	24.81	2.04	2.77	48.23	189.57	11.38	505.31	287.85	56.94
May....	156.08	45.00	24.97	2.11	2.81	48.74	191.06	11.41	515.73	284.74	56.84
Jun....	158.28	45.57	25.30	2.15	2.83	49.33	196.70	11.33	520.29	280.98	56.21
Jul....	163.72	47.03	26.23	2.18	2.90	50.94	206.14	11.04	528.54	275.33	55.93
Aug.	168.80	48.25	27.04	2.21	2.96	52.27	212.54	11.03	535.91	276.32	56.69
Sept.	171.32	48.21	27.40	2.20	2.87	52.16	218.91	11.08	517.60	279.80	55.83
Oct.	173.10	48.00	27.75	2.19	2.74	51.72	219.59	11.42	479.16	288.35	56.04
Nov.	167.95	46.41	26.85	2.12	2.63	48.27	209.91	11.76	457.67	299.58	56.21
Dec.	169.43	45.27	27.07	2.12	2.66	43.78	211.86	11.86	467.29	301.39	56.23
1993: Jan.	168.95	44.66	27.00	2.11	2.68	42.43	207.73	12.08	471.48	306.84	53.36
Feb.	168.86	44.72	27.00	2.09	2.66	41.42	205.47	12.07	449.44	312.01	49.14
Mar.	171.56	45.36	27.41	2.09	2.70	41.07	208.90	12.23	463.82	317.86	48.82
April....	176.79	46.85	28.25	2.14	2.74	42.64	217.26	12.16	489.86	316.76	49.99
May....	176.42	46.75	28.13	2.10	2.63	43.34	219.37	12.22	492.44	317.56	50.15
Jun....	174.74	46.39	27.86	2.06	2.55	43.57	219.62	12.44	488.71	323.38	50.39
Jul....	173.85	45.94	27.80	2.01	2.50	42.19	221.01	12.66	500.97	335.01	50.95
Aug.	176.33	45.71	28.18	1.94	2.42	41.84	224.66	12.60	503.38	336.46	51.09
Sept.	187.01	48.13	29.83	2.05	2.61	42.50	240.08	12.60	519.44	340.72	52.59
Oct.	184.51	47.39	29.46	2.01	2.57	42.35	235.81	12.65	510.70	339.51	51.92
Nov.	176.42	45.55	28.21	1.93	2.45	40.74	224.79	12.52	498.51	336.42	49.36
Dec.	176.22	45.66	28.08	1.93	2.40	40.43	230.46	12.61	503.30	337.50	49.24
1994: Jan.	174.77	45.85	27.84	1.94	2.38	41.91	231.67	12.87	508.70	340.93	41.18
Feb.	177.19	46.46	28.26	1.97	2.44	43.25	236.63	13.05	510.56	345.03	41.83
Mar.	181.50	46.95	28.99	1.98	2.49	43.63	241.32	13.08	514.97	345.35	42.60
April....	187.76	48.66	29.97	2.06	2.59	45.45	249.07	13.59	530.60	358.52	44.10
May....	194.79	49.83	31.08	2.12	2.65	47.01	256.51	13.54	545.50	362.54	45.30
Jun....	198.43	50.20	31.62	2.14	2.70	46.45	263.44	13.42	552.85	362.53	45.34
Jul....	208.21	53.27	33.20	2.27	2.83	47.26	276.79	13.76	566.75	366.82	45.45
Aug.	204.94	52.47	32.70	2.25	2.77	46.49	273.06	13.63	555.35	359.94	44.67
Sept.	204.55	52.28	32.59	2.25	2.76	47.18	275.18	13.57	555.82	355.64	43.18
Oct.	207.91	53.49	33.10	2.28	2.80	48.78	279.93	13.55	568.58	353.87	42.58
Nov.	204.39	52.42	32.54	2.24	2.75	47.97	272.26	13.46	560.56	352.41	42.32
Dec.	202.22	51.91	32.17	2.21	2.69	47.33	267.76	13.50	554.63	356.01	42.52

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES¹****Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit**

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1995: Jan.	206.10	52.81	32.83	2.24	2.67	47.36	274.83	13.46	557.02	353.80	42.23
Feb.	211.36	53.98	33.67	2.29	2.73	48.19	280.03	13.52	559.62	355.93	42.38
Mar.	228.08	57.36	36.28	2.43	2.80	49.52	306.93	13.79	576.12	359.92	42.92
April....	233.33	58.17	37.13	2.47	2.90	49.02	317.35	14.12	579.25	360.06	42.54
May....	232.10	58.11	36.93	2.47	2.97	50.12	313.28	14.32	581.21	365.80	43.11
Jun....	233.58	58.73	37.17	2.48	3.01	50.44	316.28	14.21	583.86	366.19	43.01
Jul....	233.93	58.96	37.26	2.49	3.04	50.70	314.85	13.87	580.65	364.07	42.53
Aug.	224.78	57.37	35.81	2.43	2.95	50.34	304.00	13.37	570.55	364.08	42.10
Sept.	223.32	57.16	35.57	2.40	2.92	51.25	307.31	13.35	570.44	366.20	41.96
Oct.	230.54	58.56	36.69	2.45	2.98	53.40	318.74	13.56	576.22	365.09	40.57
Nov.	229.91	58.37	36.59	2.46	3.00	55.30	319.15	13.38	570.18	364.75	39.39
Dec.	227.16	57.68	36.15	2.43	2.99	55.30	314.73	13.42	563.99	366.50	39.41
1996: Jan.	222.56	56.75	35.44	2.40	2.96	54.17	308.85	13.29	557.02	364.10	38.91
Feb.	227.75	58.39	36.27	2.45	3.03	54.33	312.72	13.61	574.38	374.00	39.57
Mar.	237.43	61.09	37.79	2.57	3.16	58.30	328.21	14.34	599.61	392.82	41.14
April....	249.95	64.77	39.74	2.72	3.35	62.59	345.05	15.47	637.38	420.57	42.83
May....	255.07	66.48	40.54	2.78	3.42	64.32	348.52	15.99	662.33	437.27	44.43
Jun....	254.30	66.62	40.48	2.77	3.38	65.13	346.14	15.72	670.93	435.02	44.16
Jul....	259.84	68.03	41.45	2.84	3.45	66.08	355.56	15.93	681.77	438.88	44.30
Aug.	272.13	70.59	43.38	2.97	3.60	68.36	376.28	16.46	701.22	452.40	45.12
Sept.	266.52	69.64	42.46	2.92	3.54	67.66	365.24	16.36	701.10	449.68	43.80
Oct.	266.99	70.50	42.57	2.96	3.55	69.20	363.53	16.62	724.33	457.26	43.44
Nov.	274.68	73.28	43.78	3.05	3.66	70.29	365.41	16.93	774.10	465.56	43.55
Dec.	268.93	72.41	42.89	2.99	3.58	68.63	352.78	17.03	779.31	468.16	43.40
1997: Jan.	257.95	72.05	41.17	2.90	3.45	65.81	333.83	16.92	771.62	464.42	42.66
Feb.	236.84	67.21	37.81	2.65	3.14	60.18	306.51	16.17	723.47	445.27	40.27
Mar.	232.18	65.10	37.12	2.60	3.08	57.96	302.33	16.11	712.83	443.61	39.57
April....	231.08	63.75	36.93	2.62	3.08	57.87	304.15	16.09	723.84	444.12	39.31
May....	233.34	63.24	37.29	2.61	3.11	58.21	312.21	16.09	729.42	446.83	39.50
Jun....	231.69	62.45	37.04	2.58	3.09	58.10	312.07	16.15	739.41	449.81	39.74
Jul....	226.13	61.30	36.19	2.52	3.02	58.35	307.89	16.29	761.86	455.74	39.84
Aug.	225.65	61.36	36.12	2.51	3.01	58.57	309.13	16.31	751.01	468.41	39.91
Sept.	232.77	64.03	37.25	2.58	3.11	60.87	318.45	16.39	750.29	469.01	38.30
Oct.	237.78	66.56	38.07	2.63	3.17	62.18	324.20	15.99	768.16	470.90	37.99
Nov.	247.81	68.55	39.69	2.74	3.31	63.99	343.85	15.30	816.08	483.61	35.33
Dec.	243.13	67.18	38.94	2.68	3.24	62.52	338.40	15.06	810.22	487.07	28.72

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 21 - *continued*
EXCHANGE RATES¹
Middle rates in cents (R1=100 cents) per foreign currency unit

SA cent per	Nether- lands	Norway	Austria	Portugal	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	UK	US	Zimbabwe
Foreign currency unit	Guilder	Krone	Schilling	Escudo	Peseta	Krona	Franc	NT dollar	Pound	Dollar	Dollar
Average for	(5330M)	(5331M)	(5332M)	(5333M)	(5334M)	(5335M)	(5336M)	(5337M)	(5338M)	(5339M)	(5340M)
1998: Jan.	241.39	65.97	38.69	2.66	3.21	61.67	335.00	14.57	807.75	493.91	26.28
Feb.	241.39	65.33	38.67	2.66	3.21	61.10	337.03	15.05	809.05	493.57	28.73
Mar.	241.62	65.60	38.71	2.66	3.21	62.41	334.31	15.31	825.43	497.11	30.68
April.	246.86	66.99	39.52	2.71	3.27	64.47	334.99	15.30	843.73	504.61	30.62
May.	254.76	68.38	40.80	2.80	3.38	66.19	344.62	15.20	833.45	509.18	28.52
Jun.	265.67	70.89	42.56	2.92	3.53	67.92	359.25	15.51	883.96	536.09	29.77
Jul.	307.80	81.82	49.33	3.39	4.09	78.11	412.11	18.15	1 025.55	623.86	33.80
Aug.	312.08	81.88	50.25	3.45	4.16	77.77	423.01	18.23	1 032.50	632.26	28.24
Sept.	318.46	80.83	51.06	3.51	4.23	77.51	436.39	17.70	1 028.47	612.15	21.23
Oct.	314.19	78.16	50.38	3.46	4.17	74.02	434.05	17.57	983.08	580.71	16.50
Nov.	298.55	76.01	47.85	3.28	3.96	70.85	408.95	17.39	940.41	565.95	15.14
Dec.	312.78	77.61	50.10	3.44	4.14	73.02	432.65	18.22	982.53	588.57	15.79
1999: Jan.	315.40	80.41	50.51	3.47	4.18	76.45	432.84	18.55	987.90	598.35	15.29
Feb.	311.00	79.24	49.81	3.42	4.12	76.94	428.69	18.80	995.20	611.07	15.78
Mar.	306.74	79.38	49.12	3.37	4.06	75.56	423.91	18.74	1 005.57	620.90	16.25
April.	297.12	78.70	47.58	3.27	3.94	73.45	408.74	18.59	984.91	611.33	16.01
May.	298.23	79.81	47.76	3.28	3.95	73.26	410.07	18.87	997.86	618.15	16.16
Jun.	286.92	77.45	45.95	3.15	3.80	71.66	396.41	18.76	971.94	608.83	15.98
Jul.	286.77	77.29	45.93	3.15	3.80	72.25	393.90	18.91	961.16	610.60	16.00
Aug.	294.85	78.64	47.22	3.24	3.91	74.22	405.95	19.16	984.50	612.95	16.04
Sept.	288.86	77.37	46.26	3.18	3.83	73.71	397.45	19.05	982.73	605.93	15.83
Oct.	296.31	78.75	47.46	3.26	3.92	74.79	409.57	19.01	1 010.04	609.28	15.98
Nov.	288.24	77.51	46.16	3.17	3.82	73.61	395.69	19.32	996.60	613.74	16.06
Dec.	282.39	76.79	45.22	3.10	3.74	72.46	388.72	19.44	992.10	614.60	16.12
2000: Jan.	282.05	76.45	45.17	3.10	3.74	72.29	386.01	19.87	1 004.51	611.94	15.91
Feb.	282.11	76.77	45.18	3.10	3.74	73.05	386.84	20.56	1 011.94	631.56	16.53
Mar.	283.06	76.90	45.32	3.11	3.75	74.31	388.67	21.04	1 021.15	645.97	16.94
April.	284.89	77.01	45.63	3.13	3.77	75.92	398.84	21.69	1 047.41	661.20	17.32
May.	288.88	77.64	46.26	3.18	3.83	77.28	408.98	22.83	1 058.76	702.05	18.38
Jun.	298.39	79.72	47.78	3.28	3.95	79.04	421.34	22.48	1 045.26	692.74	18.13
Jul.	293.53	79.09	47.01	3.23	3.92	76.94	417.01	22.22	1 037.58	687.62	18.09
Aug.	285.65	77.71	45.75	3.14	3.78	74.94	405.74	22.36	1 034.87	695.14	13.98
Sept.	283.23	77.75	45.36	3.11	3.75	74.21	407.77	22.96	1 026.22	716.14	13.79
Oct.	290.02	79.72	46.45	3.19	3.84	74.97	422.30	23.49	1 084.29	746.73	13.84
Nov.	298.14	82.24	47.75	3.28	3.95	76.18	431.79	23.65	1 094.70	767.34	13.93
Dec.	310.99	84.31	49.81	3.42	4.12	79.10	452.80	23.08	1 116.86	763.92	13.86

1. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30. Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

2. On 1 January 1999 the official European Currency Unit (ECU) was replaced by the euro at a conversion rate of 1 to 1.

TABLE 22

EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1978	420.25	403.77	94.98	...	...	...	168.05	193.26	12.40	11.20	11.90	7.60
1979	413.62	414.28	99.88	...	...	...	257.71	306.99	16.70	13.30	14.90	4.60
1980	442.93	471.55	111.37	...	...	...	476.80	613.07	14.30	16.60	17.80	7.30
1981	453.08	414.02	120.23	...	...	...	400.24	459.68	14.90	12.70	13.90	15.50
1982	402.37	409.18	115.75	...	...	...	408.90	375.79	9.90	8.70	9.40	14.75
1983	415.97	399.35	129.33	...	...	...	471.65	424.31	8.90	9.50	9.90	18.70
1984	348.26	286.31	112.32	...	...	...	526.76	360.45	9.14	8.30	8.80	22.60
1985	238.57	172.33	87.78	...	...	...	710.63	317.29	11.63	7.95	8.00	14.05
1986	185.05	181.30	84.53	...	...	...	840.38	367.59	10.70	6.30	6.44	9.15
1987	181.46	174.66	94.70	203.70	...	...	908.81	446.60	8.39	7.10	7.38	10.10
1988	156.99	150.48	90.93	229.11	...	...	991.58	437.09	12.66	8.95	9.25	16.20
1989	144.42	143.54	92.80	266.61	...	...	998.89	381.54	14.60	8.30	8.40	19.85
1990	135.51	131.11	97.44	264.52	...	...	991.88	383.58	13.40	8.00	7.60	17.85
1991	129.92	125.58	102.07	283.05	...	...	999.53	362.19	10.40	4.10	4.20	16.65
1992	124.53	123.15	104.37	292.19	...	...	979.98	343.72	6.63	3.42	3.38	12.65
1993	116.59	115.37	103.18	332.58	...	...	1 176.73	359.70	5.00	3.20	3.38	10.15
1994	107.73	105.44	101.56	359.24	...	...	1 363.43	384.05	6.56	6.25	6.50	12.50
1995	100.00	101.37	100.00	369.37	376.68	391.69	1 393.48	384.17	6.44	5.50	5.62	14.60
1996	88.80	82.06	93.68	441.15	451.92	471.44	1 664.02	387.71	6.44	5.35	5.48	17.00
1997	89.18	88.50	99.79	472.60	483.65	503.56	1 523.48	331.11	7.54	5.65	5.80	14.90
1998	78.73	72.09	90.61	569.82	585.03	613.02	1 622.92	294.14	6.19	4.98	5.12	17.53
1999	72.07	72.52	85.99	622.91	633.88	654.15	1 702.71	278.92	5.98	5.93	6.03	10.93
2000	68.38	63.51	...	699.18	706.76	721.49	1 932.51	279.13	5.83	6.33	6.34	10.26
1978: Jan	438.36	438.36	95.80	...	...	...	150.60	173.19	6.10	6.90	7.30	9.20
Feb	434.87	434.87	96.34	...	...	...	155.01	178.26	6.70	7.00	7.20	9.50
Mar	429.79	429.79	94.78	...	...	...	159.75	183.72	6.80	6.90	7.50	9.40
April	430.03	430.03	95.50	...	...	...	152.43	175.30	8.10	7.30	7.60	8.70
May	438.65	438.65	98.12	...	...	...	153.26	176.25	9.30	7.60	8.00	8.50
Jun	431.93	431.93	96.91	...	...	...	159.79	183.76	10.20	9.10	8.60	8.50
Jul	421.62	421.62	95.03	...	...	...	164.04	188.65	10.00	8.00	8.60	8.40
Aug	409.69	409.69	93.72	...	...	...	179.16	206.03	9.30	8.30	8.90	8.00
Sept	406.86	406.86	93.62	...	...	...	184.47	212.14	9.60	9.00	9.80	8.20
Oct	393.87	393.87	91.46	...	...	...	197.75	227.41	11.30	10.30	11.10	7.80
Nov	403.59	403.59	94.31	...	...	...	179.63	206.58	12.20	10.80	11.60	7.60
Dec	403.77	403.77	94.16	...	...	...	180.75	207.86	12.40	11.20	11.90	7.60
1979: Jan	399.39	399.39	93.24	...	...	...	197.50	227.13	13.00	10.20	10.80	7.90
Feb	408.57	408.57	95.67	...	...	...	209.90	245.63	12.40	10.30	11.10	7.10
Mar	414.92	414.92	97.23	...	...	...	204.33	242.20	11.90	10.10	10.60	6.30
April	417.56	417.56	97.58	...	...	...	202.60	239.17	11.50	9.90	10.80	5.90
May	421.97	421.97	100.47	...	...	...	217.86	257.69	11.90	10.00	10.90	5.80
Jun	418.66	418.66	100.68	...	...	...	235.92	279.21	13.80	9.80	10.70	5.70
Jul	407.00	407.00	99.94	...	...	...	248.57	294.82	13.80	10.30	11.30	5.30
Aug	411.30	411.30	102.20	...	...	...	251.78	300.81	13.90	11.40	12.30	4.90
Sept	412.82	412.82	102.20	...	...	...	295.17	354.81	14.10	12.00	12.80	4.80
Oct	418.75	418.75	103.62	...	...	...	323.71	391.31	14.40	14.30	15.90	4.20
Nov	418.28	418.28	103.60	...	...	...	324.83	391.76	16.70	12.90	14.10	4.10
Dec	414.28	414.28	102.18	...	...	...	380.33	459.38	16.70	13.30	14.90	4.60

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1980: Jan.	413.36	413.36	100.46	...	...	...	553.79	674.94	17.10	13.30	14.30	4.50
Feb.	420.60	420.60	102.05	...	...	...	541.41	665.61	17.40	15.50	16.80	4.80
Mar.	439.26	439.26	106.31	...	...	...	447.77	553.93	17.80	19.00	19.70	4.90
April.....	444.46	444.46	107.74	...	...	...	416.77	517.06	16.60	12.00	14.90	5.40
May.....	434.79	434.79	106.51	...	...	...	406.00	515.54	16.40	8.80	10.30	5.10
Jun.....	436.18	436.18	108.12	...	...	...	465.34	600.75	16.30	8.80	9.90	5.00
Jul.....	439.26	439.26	110.16	...	...	...	492.95	645.02	15.00	8.70	10.10	4.80
Aug.....	447.92	447.92	114.18	...	...	...	476.09	626.75	15.90	10.50	12.30	4.80
Sept.....	448.52	448.52	115.88	...	...	...	508.90	675.99	15.10	12.50	14.10	4.90
Oct.....	453.82	453.82	118.49	...	...	...	496.29	661.71	15.90	13.60	15.30	5.00
Nov.....	465.43	465.43	122.38	...	...	...	467.74	623.67	13.60	16.30	18.00	6.10
Dec.....	471.55	471.55	124.16	...	...	...	448.56	595.82	14.30	16.60	17.80	7.30
1981: Jan.	473.90	473.90	123.83	...	...	...	417.64	558.35	13.00	16.40	17.60	10.00
Feb.	480.59	480.59	126.26	...	...	...	386.53	500.28	11.90	14.90	16.90	11.00
Mar.	471.64	471.64	123.04	...	...	...	394.50	498.52	11.70	13.50	15.00	10.75
April.....	469.89	469.89	122.39	...	...	...	401.87	495.51	11.50	15.40	17.00	10.60
May.....	473.44	473.44	123.41	...	...	...	402.13	480.09	11.70	16.90	17.90	13.50
Jun.....	470.51	470.51	123.35	...	...	...	399.32	459.60	12.00	16.10	17.90	16.25
Jul.....	454.91	454.91	119.99	...	...	...	376.72	408.70	14.00	17.30	18.90	16.50
Aug.....	449.77	449.77	120.32	...	...	...	389.66	410.20	13.30	17.00	18.50	14.50
Sept.....	437.97	437.97	117.91	...	...	...	420.16	443.76	15.90	15.70	17.80	14.25
Oct.....	425.47	425.47	115.31	...	...	...	418.21	437.72	15.80	14.50	15.90	14.00
Nov.....	414.81	414.81	113.43	...	...	...	398.04	413.39	13.90	11.10	12.10	14.50
Dec.....	414.02	414.02	113.48	...	...	...	398.15	410.11	14.90	12.70	13.90	15.50
1982: Jan.	420.83	420.83	115.44	...	...	...	371.04	384.14	13.80	13.60	14.60	16.50
Feb.	425.86	425.86	118.31	...	...	...	367.15	374.29	13.30	13.50	14.90	17.50
Mar.	415.45	415.45	115.36	...	...	...	337.14	330.33	12.70	14.30	15.60	18.50
April.....	408.25	408.25	114.99	...	...	...	368.73	350.32	13.00	14.10	15.00	17.15
May.....	394.40	394.40	112.17	...	...	...	355.49	334.16	12.80	13.10	14.60	16.85
Jun.....	392.06	392.06	112.01	...	...	...	351.47	314.97	12.30	14.80	16.00	17.30
Jul.....	386.59	386.59	111.09	...	...	...	387.89	337.73	11.20	11.90	13.30	17.45
Aug.....	387.50	387.50	112.95	...	...	...	418.49	363.82	10.30	10.20	11.60	17.00
Sept.....	391.35	391.35	114.63	...	...	...	503.79	437.73	9.80	10.20	11.50	16.45
Oct.....	393.12	393.12	117.16	...	...	...	489.49	422.47	9.10	9.10	10.10	15.85
Nov.....	403.89	403.89	121.36	...	...	...	472.95	415.01	10.20	8.60	9.90	15.15
Dec.....	409.18	409.18	123.49	...	...	...	483.23	444.53	9.90	8.70	9.40	14.75

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1983: Jan.	413.28	413.28	125.59	...	...	...	512.74	481.56	11.10	8.50	9.40	12.15
Feb.	407.87	407.87	124.86	...	...	...	539.70	492.30	10.90	8.10	8.90	10.25
Mar.	414.15	414.15	127.56	...	...	...	457.82	420.20	10.30	8.90	9.70	11.85
April.....	413.91	413.91	127.99	...	...	...	473.18	433.03	9.90	8.40	9.10	11.70
May.....	417.77	417.77	130.43	...	...	...	473.33	437.28	9.80	8.80	9.40	12.15
Jun.....	423.55	423.55	131.25	...	...	...	450.31	412.99	9.40	9.20	9.80	14.55
Jul.....	425.60	425.60	131.82	...	...	...	463.11	422.68	9.40	9.40	10.30	14.85
Aug.....	427.40	427.40	134.16	...	...	...	464.13	416.22	9.40	9.80	10.30	16.10
Sept.....	428.38	428.38	134.08	...	...	...	458.64	412.02	9.10	9.20	9.60	16.00
Oct.....	418.03	418.03	131.59	...	...	...	442.84	393.91	8.90	9.10	9.70	16.35
Nov.....	402.40	402.40	126.51	...	...	...	452.27	381.34	8.90	9.20	9.90	17.55
Dec.....	399.35	399.35	126.13	...	...	...	471.79	388.20	8.90	9.50	9.90	18.70
1984: Jan.	393.05	393.05	122.80	...	...	...	465.56	370.81	8.90	9.20	9.80	18.70
Feb.	393.31	393.31	123.83	...	...	...	474.82	385.98	8.90	9.60	10.20	18.35
Mar.	387.33	387.33	122.07	...	...	...	479.91	394.50	8.40	10.20	10.80	18.35
April.....	382.60	382.60	121.03	...	...	...	475.22	381.37	8.40	10.30	11.10	18.30
May.....	383.96	383.96	122.13	...	...	...	481.34	377.18	9.40	11.00	11.80	18.05
Jun.....	375.90	375.90	120.56	...	...	...	493.38	377.99	9.10	11.40	12.20	17.85
Jul.....	339.66	339.66	108.91	...	...	...	521.05	347.53	11.60	11.20	11.90	19.85
Aug.....	324.87	324.87	105.90	...	...	...	546.00	347.68	10.10	11.30	12.00	22.35
Sept.....	317.53	317.53	104.32	...	...	...	566.27	341.02	10.10	10.70	11.40	22.40
Oct.....	303.27	303.27	100.94	...	...	...	600.64	340.20	10.00	9.60	10.10	22.60
Nov.....	291.36	291.36	98.10	...	...	...	613.60	341.23	9.14	8.60	9.20	21.30
Dec.....	286.31	286.31	97.30	...	...	...	603.31	319.89	9.14	8.30	8.80	22.60
1985: Jan.	256.08	256.08	87.57	...	...	...	657.03	302.82	12.00	8.03	8.56	22.60
Feb.	290.50	290.50	101.79	...	...	...	588.65	299.47	13.38	8.65	9.63	22.80
Mar.	285.87	285.87	101.11	...	...	...	605.40	303.57	12.53	8.65	9.07	21.60
April.....	278.04	278.04	98.63	...	...	...	628.01	325.08	12.00	8.20	8.81	21.10
May.....	271.71	271.71	98.41	...	...	...	629.13	316.21	11.97	7.50	7.88	19.20
Jun.....	269.63	269.63	98.60	...	...	...	625.24	316.39	12.02	7.50	7.88	17.00
Jul.....	262.22	262.22	96.87	...	...	...	620.19	317.21	11.07	7.75	8.31	18.10
Aug.....	212.58	212.58	79.88	...	...	...	786.56	329.96	11.08	7.64	8.13	16.55
Sept.....	202.99	202.99	77.04	...	...	...	810.56	323.56	11.09	7.78	8.19	15.50
Oct.....	184.23	184.23	71.33	...	...	...	848.78	325.97	11.19	7.60	8.07	14.45
Nov.....	176.69	176.69	71.34	...	...	...	864.42	325.42	11.09	7.75	8.19	13.90
Dec.....	172.33	172.33	70.83	...	...	...	863.64	321.85	11.63	7.95	8.00	14.05

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1986: Jan.	193.90	193.90	81.62	...	...	...	812.67	345.47	12.28	7.63	8.07	12.95
Feb.	211.45	211.45	91.17	...	...	...	706.78	338.97	11.97	7.53	7.94	12.80
Mar.	212.69	212.69	92.23	...	...	...	701.83	345.90	11.03	7.02	7.96	13.00
April.....	209.91	209.91	92.38	...	...	...	697.63	340.58	10.03	6.46	6.88	12.10
May.....	192.50	192.50	86.32	...	...	...	749.74	342.32	9.47	6.70	7.13	11.45
Jun.....	167.44	167.44	75.52	...	...	...	866.98	342.76	9.41	6.53	6.88	10.85
Jul.....	161.74	161.74	74.34	...	...	...	889.22	348.45	9.63	6.18	6.50	10.65
Aug.....	155.57	155.57	72.98	...	...	...	978.51	376.44	9.45	5.48	5.75	10.15
Sept.....	173.99	173.99	82.21	...	...	...	967.46	417.94	10.69	5.73	6.13	9.90
Oct.....	179.15	179.15	86.85	...	...	...	950.94	423.69	10.69	5.55	5.88	9.85
Nov.....	180.93	180.93	88.93	...	...	...	893.80	397.27	10.72	5.74	6.13	9.05
Dec.....	181.30	181.30	89.76	...	...	...	868.98	391.26	10.70	6.30	6.44	9.15
1987: Jan.	184.03	184.03	91.64	208.99	...	...	853.18	408.39	10.67	5.82	6.25	9.20
Feb.	182.57	182.57	92.14	208.28	...	...	833.80	401.08	10.36	6.07	6.50	9.10
Mar.	182.15	182.15	92.83	207.23	...	...	846.26	408.88	9.69	6.33	6.69	8.55
April.....	183.59	183.59	94.64	201.60	...	...	886.14	439.01	9.00	6.68	7.13	9.00
May.....	182.24	182.24	94.19	200.44	...	...	924.52	460.94	8.60	6.97	7.38	9.15
Jun.....	184.00	184.00	95.41	202.33	...	...	909.03	449.44	8.88	6.87	7.19	8.90
Jul.....	183.42	183.42	95.55	205.98	...	...	927.59	450.42	8.94	6.62	7.00	9.05
Aug.....	182.23	182.23	95.99	207.71	...	...	955.77	460.77	10.13	6.78	7.31	9.10
Sept.....	181.17	181.17	96.40	204.45	...	...	941.55	460.23	9.88	7.52	8.31	9.15
Oct.....	180.12	180.12	96.75	204.89	...	...	953.14	465.56	8.88	7.15	7.63	9.15
Nov.....	177.39	177.39	95.96	197.39	...	...	924.86	467.85	8.66	7.35	8.00	9.20
Dec.....	174.66	174.66	94.95	195.06	...	...	949.91	486.60	8.39	7.10	7.38	10.10
1988: Jan.	173.61	173.61	95.55	197.50	...	...	941.77	477.17	8.38	6.52	6.94	10.90
Feb.	170.96	170.96	95.44	205.10	...	...	909.14	442.10	8.91	6.47	6.88	11.10
Mar.	161.96	161.96	91.13	214.68	...	...	945.89	443.55	8.27	6.55	6.94	11.60
April.....	159.72	159.72	91.11	215.95	...	...	968.25	451.56	8.19	6.83	7.31	12.70
May.....	156.12	156.12	89.93	223.12	...	...	998.05	451.20	7.36	7.27	7.75	13.70
Jun.....	156.43	156.43	90.47	228.86	...	...	1 024.90	451.49	9.59	7.56	7.88	12.65
Jul.....	154.26	154.26	89.61	240.53	...	...	1 047.56	437.54	10.39	7.95	8.38	13.60
Aug.....	152.66	152.66	89.47	246.82	...	...	1 057.46	431.17	11.72	8.30	8.63	14.25
Sept.....	152.32	152.32	89.85	247.35	...	...	1 014.84	413.45	11.59	8.13	8.63	14.60
Oct.....	147.96	147.96	88.18	249.39	...	...	1 002.53	406.59	11.63	8.22	8.56	15.65
Nov.....	147.37	147.37	89.02	242.59	...	...	1 005.81	420.07	12.66	9.05	9.31	16.60
Dec.....	150.48	150.48	91.36	237.39	...	...	982.79	419.15	12.66	8.95	9.25	16.20

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1989: Jan.	152.39	152.39	92.99	241.49	...	...	964.91	404.23	12.50	8.97	9.38	16.00
Feb.	149.10	149.10	92.32	248.81	...	...	954.29	387.74	13.00	9.82	10.31	16.80
Mar.	146.18	146.18	91.53	256.78	...	...	989.81	390.21	12.58	9.88	10.38	17.10
April....	146.47	146.47	92.52	257.53	...	...	979.63	384.56	12.47	9.48	9.88	16.80
May.....	144.01	144.01	91.83	271.67	...	...	992.02	371.20	13.50	9.20	9.60	17.80
Jun.....	141.44	141.44	90.47	282.85	...	...	1 021.96	367.66	13.60	9.00	9.30	17.95
Jul.....	141.40	141.40	91.37	274.51	...	...	1 010.12	375.12	13.40	8.20	8.40	17.80
Aug.....	141.54	141.54	92.39	277.17	...	...	994.08	365.35	13.50	8.50	9.00	17.70
Sept.....	140.15	140.15	91.65	283.73	...	...	1 008.79	361.77	14.10	8.60	9.10	17.65
Oct.....	142.61	142.61	94.10	272.81	...	...	980.22	366.84	14.70	8.30	8.60	19.80
Nov.....	144.21	144.21	96.11	268.87	...	...	1 036.61	394.31	14.70	8.10	8.40	19.00
Dec.....	143.54	143.54	96.29	263.06	...	...	1 054.25	409.52	14.60	8.30	8.40	19.85
1990: Jan.	141.75	140.90	98.13	261.47	...	...	1 048.40	410.11	14.50	8.09	8.40	19.20
Feb.	141.29	141.47	98.43	260.29	...	...	1 060.06	416.68	14.50	8.10	8.40	19.25
Mar.	140.22	138.26	97.76	267.19	...	...	1 027.86	393.36	14.60	8.20	8.50	18.80
April....	137.51	137.19	97.25	271.41	...	...	994.11	374.59	14.70	8.40	8.70	19.10
May.....	135.99	135.30	97.26	270.48	...	...	976.53	368.95	14.50	8.10	8.40	18.95
Jun.....	135.47	134.74	97.27	272.51	...	...	939.16	352.49	14.40	8.10	8.30	18.85
Jul.....	134.04	133.75	96.28	268.94	...	...	951.31	362.17	14.40	7.80	8.10	18.80
Aug.....	133.16	133.09	95.87	263.12	...	...	1 016.43	394.79	14.30	7.90	8.10	18.35
Sept.....	132.83	132.94	96.16	262.47	...	...	1 001.27	389.44	14.30	8.10	8.30	17.85
Oct.....	131.08	130.93	95.80	259.82	...	...	967.96	381.04	13.30	7.90	8.00	18.35
Nov.....	130.79	132.54	99.12	257.89	...	...	963.81	381.80	12.90	8.30	8.40	18.05
Dec.....	132.03	131.11	99.88	258.65	...	...	955.67	377.55	13.40	8.00	7.60	17.85
1991: Jan.	131.03	130.52	100.40	262.11	...	...	984.53	384.11	13.30	6.90	7.10	17.80
Feb.	130.39	131.51	100.48	259.92	...	...	923.65	363.79	12.00	6.60	6.90	17.65
Mar.	131.87	133.32	101.15	271.21	...	...	962.95	363.36	11.70	6.20	6.40	17.40
April....	131.86	132.07	101.42	280.86	...	...	982.06	358.29	11.30	5.90	6.10	17.75
May.....	130.36	129.45	100.97	286.46	...	...	997.70	356.98	10.90	5.80	6.06	16.90
Jun.....	130.75	130.56	101.67	293.44	...	...	1 050.08	366.54	10.80	6.00	6.20	16.95
Jul.....	130.41	129.42	102.15	295.26	...	...	1 059.51	367.85	10.60	5.90	6.10	16.90
Aug.....	129.19	129.24	102.06	294.37	...	...	1 022.48	356.40	10.20	5.60	5.70	16.85
Sept.....	128.87	129.35	102.75	290.82	...	...	988.96	348.60	9.90	5.30	5.60	16.85
Oct.....	129.29	128.70	104.42	290.50	...	...	1 015.49	358.76	10.00	5.10	5.30	16.75
Nov.....	128.12	128.12	103.94	287.06	...	...	1 006.45	360.09	10.20	4.90	4.90	16.65
Dec.....	126.95	125.58	103.46	284.65	...	...	1 000.45	361.53	10.40	4.10	4.20	16.65

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1992: Jan.	126.58	127.06	103.05	285.97	...	...	986.35	354.55	10.00	4.10	4.20	16.55
Feb.	127.14	126.72	103.38	289.57	...	...	996.87	353.88	9.80	4.10	4.30	16.35
Mar.	127.04	126.60	103.58	296.15	...	...	992.47	344.49	10.40	4.20	4.40	15.85
April.....	126.59	126.77	104.30	295.58	...	...	974.48	338.58	10.00	3.80	4.10	15.60
May.....	126.08	125.78	104.53	292.26	...	...	959.62	337.15	9.50	3.90	4.10	14.80
Jun.....	125.36	124.61	104.64	288.07	...	...	957.18	340.79	9.60	3.90	3.90	14.20
Jul.....	124.02	123.21	104.47	282.13	...	...	971.10	352.59	9.75	3.33	3.44	13.85
Aug.	122.08	120.96	104.04	282.75	...	...	949.32	343.34	10.03	3.30	3.50	12.75
Sept.	121.64	120.54	103.98	286.07	...	...	966.40	345.36	8.41	3.08	3.25	12.80
Oct.....	121.85	122.40	104.66	294.70	...	...	994.26	344.33	6.88	3.33	3.56	12.70
Nov.....	123.14	123.29	105.90	305.67	...	...	1 003.91	334.97	6.75	3.75	3.94	12.20
Dec.	122.78	123.15	105.94	307.40	...	...	1 007.79	334.63	6.63	3.42	3.38	12.65
1993: Jan.	122.66	122.04	105.73	313.15	...	...	1 009.94	329.00	5.63	3.12	3.25	12.40
Feb.	122.97	122.20	107.06	318.19	...	...	1 028.13	329.31	5.72	3.05	3.19	11.80
Mar.	120.49	119.27	104.81	324.22	...	...	1 048.99	330.03	5.61	3.15	3.25	12.15
April.....	117.42	116.82	103.14	322.98	...	...	1 083.92	342.05	5.75	3.07	3.19	12.30
May.....	116.94	116.48	102.66	323.72	...	...	1 162.47	366.39	5.66	3.12	3.31	12.10
Jun.....	116.41	114.73	102.63	329.51	...	...	1 204.56	371.91	5.61	3.20	3.31	12.00
Jul.....	114.93	114.76	102.01	341.19	...	...	1 312.63	392.12	5.66	3.17	3.31	11.80
Aug.	114.15	113.34	102.10	342.63	...	...	1 274.23	378.88	5.61	3.13	3.25	11.75
Sept.	110.65	110.08	99.05	346.92	...	...	1 211.04	355.35	5.63	3.18	3.38	11.50
Oct.....	112.02	114.44	100.62	345.32	...	...	1 233.19	364.09	5.44	3.27	3.44	10.50
Nov.....	115.29	115.77	104.19	341.15	...	...	1 257.74	373.88	5.09	3.35	3.50	10.15
Dec.	115.11	115.37	104.22	341.96	...	...	1 293.90	383.37	5.00	3.20	3.38	10.15
1994: Jan.	117.04	116.27	106.53	345.48	...	...	1 319.50	386.99	5.09	3.10	3.25	10.15
Feb.	114.93	113.41	105.57	349.47	...	...	1 316.90	381.78	4.94	3.65	3.75	10.15
Mar.	113.53	112.01	104.00	349.57	...	...	1 326.90	384.06	4.94	3.80	3.88	10.15
April.....	109.36	109.38	101.11	362.73	...	...	1 355.60	377.59	4.94	4.00	4.31	10.55
May.....	106.73	106.61	99.66	366.74	...	...	1 383.35	381.29	5.19	4.48	4.62	11.05
Jun.....	105.68	103.55	99.18	367.00	...	...	1 399.64	385.68	5.09	4.77	4.83	10.95
Jul.....	102.29	103.10	97.54	370.88	...	...	1 413.65	385.46	5.41	4.80	4.93	10.90
Aug.	104.25	105.03	100.66	363.91	...	...	1 368.77	380.41	5.50	4.75	4.96	10.70
Sept.	104.65	103.81	101.13	359.39	...	...	1 392.01	391.46	5.90	5.02	5.50	11.80
Oct.....	103.72	104.16	100.14	358.36	...	...	1 379.28	389.97	6.00	5.50	5.63	12.10
Nov.....	104.96	105.52	101.21	357.03	...	...	1 354.64	384.38	6.19	5.90	6.18	12.35
Dec.	105.57	105.44	102.03	360.36	...	...	1 350.97	379.56	6.56	6.25	6.50	12.50

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures are at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1995: Jan.	104.94	104.26	102.30	358.37	363.23	373.07	1 339.92	378.82	6.75	6.15	6.37	12.70
Feb.	103.53	101.38	101.64	360.96	366.62	377.83	1 341.10	376.71	6.69	6.03	6.31	13.45
Mar.	99.12	98.66	97.30	365.51	371.57	384.47	1 374.32	381.97	6.63	6.03	6.25	13.25
April.....	97.33	96.68	96.82	365.74	371.93	385.37	1 409.77	391.18	6.87	6.00	6.25	13.35
May.....	96.81	95.72	96.78	372.06	379.57	395.20	1 409.77	385.22	6.60	5.88	5.93	14.05
Jun.....	96.35	96.60	96.59	372.64	381.96	400.68	1 418.33	387.59	6.90	5.78	6.06	14.20
Jul.....	97.20	98.67	97.65	371.24	379.86	398.29	1 405.50	386.19	6.87	5.68	5.87	14.10
Aug.....	100.98	101.59	101.74	371.61	379.22	395.20	1 396.56	383.55	6.75	5.67	5.93	14.00
Sept.....	101.51	100.13	102.06	373.86	382.06	398.52	1 402.63	383.01	6.76	5.68	5.87	14.10
Oct.....	100.34	100.44	101.65	372.95	380.57	396.26	1 398.63	383.17	6.69	5.73	5.93	14.15
Nov.....	100.68	101.04	102.24	372.64	380.34	395.90	1 405.81	385.27	6.51	5.63	5.81	14.30
Dec.....	101.16	101.37	103.21	374.85	383.23	399.46	1 419.37	387.42	6.44	5.50	5.62	14.60
1996: Jan.	102.85	103.81	105.20	372.10	379.69	394.48	1 453.16	399.07	6.21	5.20	5.31	14.10
Feb.	100.29	97.54	102.90	382.37	390.33	405.80	1 516.39	404.84	6.09	5.01	5.28	14.05
Mar.	95.75	94.01	98.03	401.81	410.32	425.81	1 556.87	396.36	6.01	5.23	5.46	14.20
April.....	90.27	87.07	93.17	430.63	440.27	457.91	1 656.61	392.86	6.00	5.25	5.50	15.20
May.....	87.44	87.61	91.32	450.83	463.60	484.32	1 715.25	392.00	6.19	5.25	5.50	16.40
Jun.....	87.76	87.99	92.40	446.99	457.08	475.83	1 676.56	385.26	5.87	5.37	5.58	15.20
Jul.....	86.43	83.94	91.66	450.41	460.79	479.14	1 684.47	383.47	5.87	5.38	5.78	15.55
Aug.....	83.31	83.73	89.31	465.04	477.33	499.37	1 752.87	387.43	5.74	5.26	5.56	15.95
Sept.....	84.50	84.70	90.67	461.05	471.76	491.96	1 724.53	383.21	5.94	5.30	5.71	15.30
Oct.....	83.64	80.35	90.81	469.66	481.17	502.96	1 743.71	380.99	6.19	5.25	5.50	15.80
Nov.....	81.32	82.79	88.64	479.79	492.95	517.09	1 758.73	377.84	6.31	5.27	5.46	16.55
Dec.....	81.98	82.06	90.07	483.15	497.71	522.57	1 729.10	369.18	6.44	5.35	5.48	17.00
1997: Jan.	84.28	87.41	93.16	478.36	491.45	514.91	1 648.27	355.06	6.31	5.32	5.53	16.15
Feb.	90.58	90.69	100.59	457.80	470.03	491.76	1 543.99	346.49	6.22	5.25	5.65	16.00
Mar.	91.81	91.72	102.13	455.68	467.36	487.82	1 561.45	352.06	6.32	5.50	5.78	16.05
April.....	91.99	92.44	102.33	455.63	466.66	486.05	1 532.18	344.59	6.53	5.61	5.81	15.95
May.....	90.74	90.51	101.66	458.41	469.36	488.58	1 536.38	343.69	6.59	5.58	5.81	15.85
Jun.....	90.25	89.94	101.04	461.12	472.17	491.53	1 531.76	340.83	7.09	5.53	5.74	15.30
Jul.....	90.35	90.69	101.31	467.08	477.69	496.70	1 476.87	323.94	7.12	5.45	5.75	15.05
Aug.....	89.95	88.92	100.84	480.05	490.39	509.72	1 517.10	323.95	7.25	4.97	5.78	14.95
Sept.....	89.05	89.14	100.07	480.24	490.09	508.71	1 513.94	322.72	7.31	5.50	5.81	14.85
Oct.....	87.93	85.16	98.96	482.43	493.11	511.91	1 530.39	324.86	7.28	5.55	5.73	14.90
Nov.....	85.40	86.22	96.27	495.76	506.44	526.58	1 481.20	306.19	7.65	5.66	5.87	15.00
Dec.....	87.83	88.50	99.18	498.65	509.09	528.51	1 408.22	288.96	7.54	5.65	5.80	14.90

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures are at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.

TABLE 22 - *continued***EXCHANGE RATES, GOLD PRICE AND TRADE FINANCING RATES**

Period	Effective exchange rate of the rand ¹			Forward cover rates ⁵			London gold price ³		Rate on three-month trade financing ²			
	Nominal		Real	3 months (5353M)	6 months (5362M)	12 months (5363M)	Rand (5356M)	US dollar (5357M)	UK ⁴ (5358M)	US ⁴ (5359M)	Eurodollar loans (5360M)	South Africa ⁴ (5361M)
	Average for period (5364M)	End of period (5365M)	Average for period (5366M)									
1998: Jan.	88.42	88.28	99.83	505.03	515.88	536.02	1 429.06	289.18	7.44	5.45	5.62	14.45
Feb.	87.83	87.44	98.90	504.02	514.67	534.02	1 468.66	297.62	7.53	5.46	6.21	13.75
Mar.	87.18	86.70	98.17	507.01	516.46	534.09	1 472.14	295.91	7.50	5.48	5.69	12.75
April.....	85.83	85.32	97.48	514.35	523.28	539.70	1 555.81	308.42	7.37	5.46	5.72	12.92
May.....	84.90	84.54	96.75	520.79	531.54	547.48	1 521.78	299.45	7.38	5.45	5.64	14.95
Jun.	81.35	74.20	92.94	553.38	566.31	588.27	1 574.83	292.29	7.78	5.45	5.64	19.00
Jul.	70.07	71.59	80.85	647.70	665.71	698.65	1 821.17	292.87	7.70	5.46	5.63	19.55
Aug.	69.75	67.88	81.37	658.19	680.42	718.96	1 786.23	283.68	7.55	5.43	5.63	21.60
Sept.	70.21	72.61	82.20	637.07	660.93	708.10	1 761.42	288.82	7.30	5.15	5.93	20.40
Oct.	72.25	73.66	85.00	601.32	621.79	659.84	1 713.57	296.26	7.05	4.95	5.22	18.83
Nov.	75.23	75.25	89.09	582.80	599.46	632.38	1 658.73	294.18	6.87	4.98	5.25	17.85
Dec.	71.80	72.09	84.78	606.22	623.92	658.70	1 711.63	291.00	6.19	4.98	5.12	17.53
1999: Jan.	70.76	70.97	83.67	615.14	631.90	662.58	1 716.62	287.19	5.72	4.71	4.92	16.38
Feb.	70.65	71.00	83.72	626.59	640.82	667.42	1 753.09	287.41	5.41	4.81	5.06	15.33
Mar.	70.78	71.43	83.80	635.89	648.74	671.91	1 770.16	286.10	5.26	4.79	4.95	14.36
April.....	72.36	73.20	85.46	624.85	636.79	660.03	1 726.73	282.62	5.20	4.74	4.98	13.64
May.....	71.88	72.02	85.74	632.10	644.01	666.95	1 710.38	276.84	5.30	4.92	5.06	13.54
Jun.	73.70	74.68	88.13	621.63	632.57	653.31	1 585.51	261.36	5.13	5.21	5.38	13.03
Jul.	73.74	71.56	88.34	621.47	630.22	647.01	1 561.26	256.14	5.24	4.74	5.38	11.74
Aug.	72.15	72.70	86.37	623.61	632.37	648.71	1 571.27	256.70	5.11	5.46	5.53	11.70
Sept.	72.75	72.45	86.83	614.67	623.22	639.06	1 599.89	264.61	5.71	6.02	6.07	11.04
Oct.	71.43	71.46	85.55	617.28	625.56	641.87	1 895.59	311.14	5.81	6.12	6.23	10.97
Nov.	72.09	72.27	86.83	620.54	629.70	646.23	1 799.41	293.42	5.90	6.02	6.12	10.99
Dec.	72.51	72.52	87.41	621.21	630.68	644.74	1 742.62	283.55	5.98	5.93	6.03	10.93
2000: Jan.	72.70	71.97	88.25	617.75	624.94	637.31	1 740.25	284.46	6.15	6.03	6.15	9.90
Feb.	72.00	72.20	87.25	636.75	643.71	656.03	1 897.28	300.36	6.22	6.04	6.10	9.84
Mar.	70.95	69.62	85.85	651.16	658.49	672.13	1 851.94	286.56	6.22	6.28	6.30	9.85
April.....	69.65	68.94	85.39	666.48	673.80	688.33	1 853.29	279.83	6.20	6.45	6.57	9.83
May.....	67.66	67.37	82.51	707.51	715.51	730.41	1 931.31	275.04	6.23	6.85	6.86	10.19
Jun.	67.09	67.74	81.60	697.90	705.76	721.91	1 972.96	285.33	6.11	6.76	6.79	10.18
Jul.	67.98	67.92	82.59	692.61	700.28	713.42	1 938.97	281.87	6.16	6.70	6.76	10.12
Aug.	68.97	69.42	84.35	700.46	707.48	719.79	1 907.45	274.45	6.13	6.57	6.71	10.14
Sept.	68.46	66.98	83.29	721.65	729.28	743.65	1 957.90	273.68	6.07	6.72	6.75	10.10
Oct.	66.33	66.18	80.88	752.55	761.14	778.10	2 018.84	270.20	6.08	6.69	6.77	10.30
Nov.	64.88	64.34	79.93	774.49	782.07	800.25	2 043.34	266.02	5.95	6.66	6.67	10.27
Dec.	63.85	63.51	...	770.88	778.67	796.59	2 076.57	271.79	5.83	6.33	6.34	10.26

1. The weighted average exchange rate of the rand is based on trade in and consumption of manufactured goods between South Africa and its fourteen most important trading partners. The weighting structure is described in an article in the September 1999 Quarterly Bulletin.

The weights of the four major currencies are in brackets: Euro (35,70), US dollar (15,15), British pound (14,91), Japanese yen (10,26).

Index: 1995 = 100.

2. Figures as at end of the period.

3. Average daily fixing prices. Prices per fine ounce.

4. Rates on bankers' acceptances.

5. Weighted average of the banks' daily rates at approximately 10:30 (US dollar). Weights are based on the banks' foreign exchange transactions.